



Agenda Item:	8A
Project Name:	General Plan – Safety Element Update
Request:	Public hearing to consider amendments to the General Plan to update the Safety Element, amend the Resource Management Element, and amend the Local Coastal Program.
Discretionary Actions:	General Plan Amendment (GPA) Local Coastal Program Amendment (LCPA)
CEQA Recommendation:	EXEMPT
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:	RECOMMEND APPROVAL
Project Number:	PLCY-005198-2022 (GPA/LCPA – Safety Element Update)
Location:	Citywide
Community:	Citywide
APN:	Citywide
Applicant:	City of Encinitas
Project Planner:	Melinda Dacey, Senior Planner, mdacey@encinitasca.gov Joel Cvetko, Associate Planner, jcvetko@encinitasca.gov
Commission Meeting Date:	April 20, 2023
City Council Hearing Required?	Yes
Report Approval:	Patty Anders, Planning Manager
Recommended Actions:	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Conduct the public hearing; and2. Adopt PC Resolution No. 2023-05, recommending City Council approval of the Safety Element General Plan Amendment, Resource Management Element Amendment, and LCP Amendment.

SUMMARY AND KEY CONSIDERATIONS

The proposed Resolution (**Attachment PC-1**) recommends City Council approval to amend the Safety Element and Resource Management Element of the General Plan which includes amendments to parts of the City's Local Coastal Program.

The Safety Element of the City of Encinitas General Plan is required by State law to identify community safety risks and establish goals, policies, and programs to safeguard residents and businesses from those risks. Safety risks posing the greatest local threat include fire hazards, geologic risks, flooding, and climate change. Other topics addressed in the Safety Element include emergency preparedness, hazardous materials and waste, evacuation constraints, shoreline protection and how the City of Encinitas should respond to sea level rise. The Safety Element is being updated in compliance with Government Code Section 65302(g)(3). A General Plan Amendment is also proposed for Resource Management Element Policy 10.1 to maintain internal consistency with the draft Safety Element update in that the Resource Management Element policy includes direct reference to a specific policy in the Safety Element, which is being reorganized and renumbered. The Safety Element and Resource Management Element would also amend specific portions of the City's Local Coastal Program ("LCP") as a part of the update.

BACKGROUND:

The Public Safety Element was originally adopted by the City Council as part of the General Plan on March 29, 1989, through Resolution No. 1989-17. The current version of the Safety Element was adopted by City Council on December 6, 1995, through Resolution No. 1995-113 and it was last updated in 1995 to address modifications associated with the California Coastal Commission's certification of the City's Local Coastal Program ([Link to Adopted Public Safety Element](#)).

The purpose of the Safety Element is to identify community safety risks and establish goals, policies, and programs to safeguard residents and businesses from those risks. Safety risks posing the greatest local threat include, and are not limited to, earthquakes, geological instability leading to landslides, wildland, and urban fires, flooding from storms and tidal events, and drought. Other topics addressed in the Safety Element update include emergency preparedness, hazardous materials and waste, evacuation constraints (including impaired access roads), shoreline protection, and climate adaptation.

The City is mandated by State law¹ to update the Safety Element in conjunction with updates to the Housing Element, or upon the update of the next Hazard Mitigation Plan. The City's 6th Cycle Housing Element was adopted on April 7, 2021, through Resolution No. 2021-16, and covers the 2021-2029 planning period. The City's Fire Department is in the process of updating its Hazard Mitigation Plan as part of San Diego County's Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan ("MJHMP"), which was most recently revised in 2018. Specific components of the Safety Element are a part of the City's Local Coastal Program ("LCP"), and an LCP amendment will also occur with the update to the Safety Element.

¹ [Government Code § 65302 \(g\)\(3\)](#).

DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS:

City staff began the process to update the Safety Element in January of 2022. The primary changes to the Safety Element include:

1. Rename the “Public Safety Element” to “Safety Element” for consistency with State terminology;
2. Incorporate information from referenced reports (climate vulnerability assessment and adaptation framework) and studies for compliance with State regulations;
3. Updated figures/maps consistent with the 2018 Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan and the Climate Vulnerability Assessment and Adaptation Framework (Appendix A of draft Safety Element);
4. New figure to identify the City’s single ingress and egress roadways in compliance with State regulations (Figure S-1 of the draft Safety Element);
5. Reformatting of the Safety Element for an updated design and reorganization of goals, policies, and implementation actions based upon the type of hazard;
6. Modify goals, policies, and implementation actions to rely more on the City’s implementation tools such as the Municipal Code and other adopted subject matter studies and plans;
7. Consolidate, to the greatest extent feasible, and clearly identify the City’s Local Coastal Program (LCP) components of the Safety Element; and
8. Ensure consistency with the other elements of the City’s General Plan.

Staff held a public workshop on December 7, 2022, to provide a presentation and information to members of the public, answer any questions, and/or receive feedback regarding the draft Safety Element. The public comment period for the public review of the draft Safety Element began on November 18, 2022, and concluded on January 18, 2023. A total of 15 public comments were received during the public review period that were largely centered on the Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (“OEP”) and related issues with an approved housing development project within the Olivenhain community. The OEP is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis were forwarded directly to the City’s Fire Department for consideration. Two comments focused on local flooding issues, so implementation action S-3.3b was updated to include pertinent ongoing efforts to monitor and map known flooding areas within the City. In addition, the action incorporates a reference to a Drainage Master Plan study that is in development with the Army Corps of Engineers. The public comments and City staff response to comments received are included within Attachment PC-2.

A public notice was released for the Planning Commission to consider a review of the Draft Safety Element update at their February 2, 2023 meeting. However, the item was continued off-calendar for staff to address the public comments received, to conclude tribal consultation (concluded in March), and to take the item before the Environmental Commission due to a January 12, 2023 meeting cancellation where there was a lack of a quorum.

On February 9, 2023, the Environmental Commission received a presentation on the Safety Element Update and recommended City Council adoption of the Safety Element (Link to [agenda](#), [video](#), and [report](#)). Chair Ari Novy included a request for feedback for the City to consider the San Diego Botanic Garden site and whether or not it deserves any special status within the Safety Element for possible mitigation considerations partially because the property is owned in part by the City. As CEO of the Garden, Chair Novy explained the facility should have an evacuation plan similar to that of a zoo or aquarium due in part to the site’s living plant collection. While staff

agrees an evacuation plan would be prudent, placing such a plan in the Safety Element is not appropriate, as it is a citywide policy guidance document and does not contain site-specific evacuation plans. Moreover, a continuity of operations or business continuity plan would need to be developed internally by the San Diego Botanic Garden to address any emergency response or evacuation needs for the facility; whereas, a citywide evacuation plan, such as the OEP, is managed by the Fire Department.

As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, these comments do not warrant amendments to the Safety Element. However, the Safety Element update does revise goals and policies designed to minimize fire vulnerability, such as requiring all new development within the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (“VHFHSZ”) to incorporate fuel modification, fire resistive construction, and defensible space management strategies.

In addition, the City is mandated to address climate change vulnerabilities within the City upon the next revision of the MJHMP and update the Safety Element to incorporate climate adaptation strategies. A vulnerability assessment must identify the risks that climate change poses to the local jurisdiction and the geographic areas at risk from climate change impacts utilizing federal, state, regional, and local climate vulnerability documentation such as the Adaptation Planning Guide (APG) 2.0 and the Cal-Adapt climate tool created by the California Energy Commission (“CEC”) and University of California, Berkeley Geospatial Innovation Facility. A climate vulnerability assessment and adaptation framework has been prepared and is included within the draft Safety Element as Appendix A.

The City is also required to conduct early coordination with participating State agencies, such as the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (“CAL FIRE”) to ultimately receive certification of the Safety Element from the Board of Forestry and Fire Protection. This State mandate applies whenever a city or county contains an area designated as a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (VHFHSZ) within the Local Responsibility Area or areas identified within a State Responsibility Area. Approximately 33 percent of the City is designated as a VHFHSZ within the Local Responsibility Area; therefore, certification is necessary to ensure the City is in compliance with State law. A map of the VHFHSZ area is included within the Safety Element as Figure S-7 and is included below for reference.

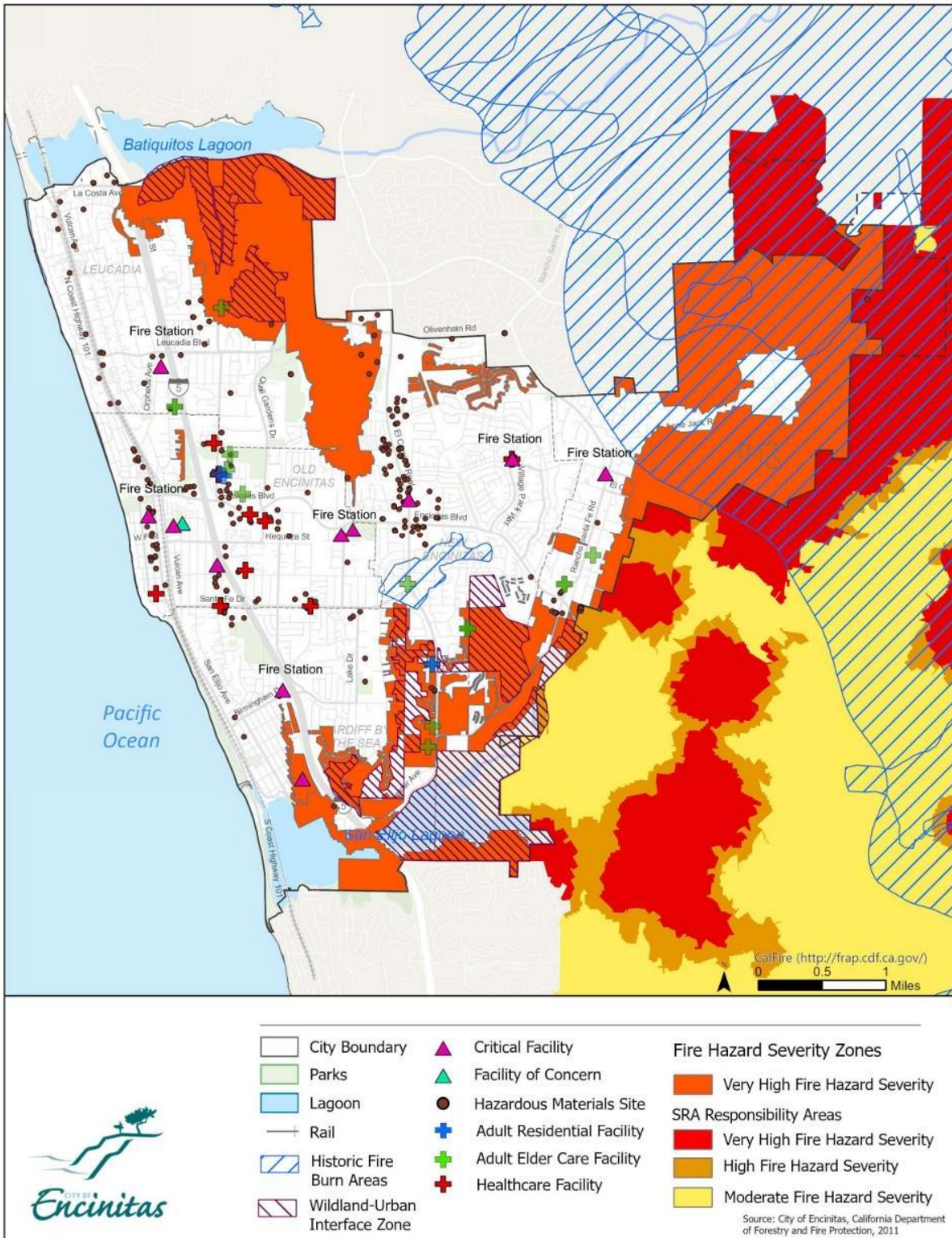
Staff received early coordination review comments from CAL FIRE on March 9, 2023. The comments identified the need for minor modifications to align with the Board of Forestry and Fire Protection’s preferred style. Staff made the requested modifications and subsequently resubmitted the draft Safety Element to CAL FIRE on March 20, 2023. The document before the Planning Commission incorporates CAL FIRE’s changes.

On April 4, 2023, the Board of Forestry and Fire Protection’s Resource Protection Committee reviewed and approved the draft Safety Element. The Board of Forestry’s Assessment of the Safety Element is included as Attachment P-5. During the committee’s review, an item of discussion that was suggested for the City’s Safety Element update is to include a policy or action involving the retrofitting of existing structures with fire safety improvements, such as newer attic screens/vents, and ongoing efforts at the state for potential future funding sources that may become available for these activities. City staff proposes the following action in support of this discussion item:

S-X.XX: Support the identification and use of potential funding opportunities that assist with retrofitting existing structures threatened by wildfires.

Should the Planning Commission support the addition of the above action, staff will incorporate the action into the Safety Element for City Council review and consideration.

FIGURE S-7 – Wildfire Hazards



A policy framework document was developed to depict the comparison of the 1995 Safety Element to the Draft Safety Element and is included as Attachment PC-3. The document details which policies from the 1995 Safety Element have been retained, added, modified, or deleted through the update.

Local Coastal Program Amendment/Notice of Availability

The Encinitas Local Coastal Program (LCP) was adopted on April 12, 1995, by City Council Resolution No. 1995-032. On May 11, 1995, the LCP was certified by the California Coastal Commission to be consistent with the California Coastal Act, thereby allowing the City to take over coastal permit authority and regulate development within the City's coastal zone beginning May 15, 1995. The City's LCP is not a distinct, separate document but instead consists of a mix of certain general plan elements, specific plans, municipal code sections, and informational guidelines. Specific goals and policies of the Safety Element are included as a component of the LCP (labeled separately). The Safety Element is intended to be consistent with and to help aid the implementation of the objectives and policies of the Shoreline Preservation Strategy. Detailed actions and programs which may be pursued within Encinitas and immediately offshore to implement the Strategy must be monitored and checked for consistency with the goals and policies of this General Plan, inclusive of the Safety Element, and LCP.

The City's Local Coastal Program (LCP) consists of two parts: 1) Land Use Plan and 2) Implementation Plan. Components of the Safety Element included in the LCP Land Use Plan are as follows:

- **Policy S-4.15:** Require brush clearance around structures consistent with the Encinitas Fire Code and California Fire Safe Regulations. New development near or within environmentally sensitive habitat areas and habitat buffers shall be sized, sited, and designed to minimize the impacts of fuel modification and brush clearance activities to the extent feasible in conformance with Resource Management Policy 10.1.
- **Policy S-6.2:** Land uses involved in the production, storage, transportation, handling, or disposal of hazardous materials will be located at a safe distance from land uses that may be adversely impacted by such activities.
- **Chapter III, Section H:** Coastal Resources

In addition, Resource Management Policy 10.1, part of the City's LCP, is proposed to be amended to cross-reference draft Safety Element Policy S-4.15 in that the Resource Management Element policy includes direct reference to a specific policy in the Safety Element, which is being reorganized and renumbered.

Any amendments to these sections warrant a Local Coastal Program Amendment ("LCPA") subject to review and approval by the California Coastal Commission. A LCPA is included as part of the subject request. A Public Notice of Availability opened a six-week public review period, which ran from November 18, 2022 to January 18, 2023. The six-week public review period is required to lapse prior to any final action being taken by the City Council on the LCPA. If the City Council approves the LCPA, the proposed LCPA will be submitted to the California Coastal Commission for review and approval. The proposed amendments in draft Planning Commission Resolution No. 2023-05 will not become effective until the City receives formal certification of the LCPA by the California Coastal Commission.

The California Coastal Commission will also conduct a review of the LCP components of the Safety Element that are being amended to address changes to vegetation management/fire safe regulations as required by State law so that the City complies with State requirements and improves the City's ability to receive future disaster relief funding.

General Plan, Municipal Code and Local Coastal Program Consistency

Government Code § 65300.5 mandates that General Plan elements, and parts thereof, be integrated, internally consistent, and include a compatible statement of policies for the adopting agency. Staff has confirmed that the proposed Safety Element update is internally consistent with the goals and policies of the Land Use, Circulation, Housing, Noise, and Recreation Elements of the City's General Plan. The Resource Management Element requires an amendment to Policy 10.1 to maintain internal consistency with the Safety Element update as shown below (~~strikethrough~~ denotes removal of text and underline is new text to be inserted).

"POLICY 10.1: The City will minimize development impacts on coastal mixed chaparral and coastal sage scrub environmentally sensitive habitats by preserving within the inland bluff and hillside systems, all native vegetation on natural slopes of 25% and over other than manufactured slopes. A deviation from this policy may be permitted only upon a finding that strict application thereof would preclude any reasonable use of the property (one dwelling unit per lot). This policy shall not apply to construction of roads of the City's circulation element, except to the extent that adverse impacts on habitat should be minimized to the degree feasible. Encroachments for any purpose, including fire break brush clearance around structures, shall be limited as specified in ~~Public Safety Element Policy 4.13~~ S-4.15. Brush clearance, when allowed in an area of sensitive habitat or vegetation, shall be conducted by selective hand clearance. (Coastal Act/ 30240/ 30250/ 30251/ 30253)"

Additionally, pursuant to the State of California General Plan Guidelines, the required contents of the Safety Element are also included in the draft update. The proposed amendments are consistent with the purposes of the General Plan, Municipal Code and Local Coastal Program in that the amendments do not change the intent of the sections being amended nor do they propose any change in land use or water uses.

Proposition A Not Applicable:

The Safety Element is being updated in compliance with Government Code Section 65302(g)(3-4). A General Plan Amendment is also proposed for Resource Management Element Policy 10.1 to maintain internal consistency with the Safety Element update. The Safety Element and Resource Management Element would also amend specific portions of the City's Local Coastal Program ("LCP") as a part of the update.

Under Proposition A, amendments to these regulations require a public vote if the amendment is a "major amendment" but do not require a public vote if the amendment is a "regular amendment." A major amendment, in pertinent part, would increase the maximum allowable number of residential units on a parcel or group of parcels. As the Safety Element is a policy document and does not contain development regulations, this update constitutes a "regular amendment" and therefore, Proposition A does not apply.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

Pursuant to State California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guideline Section 15162, staff reviewed the previously adopted Safety Element associated environmental documents and determined that a subsequent EIR or a Negative Declaration is not required for the update to the City's Safety Element in that substantial changes are not proposed to the draft document, the circumstances to which the 1995 Safety Element was adopted have not changed, and no new information of substantial importance or new impacts have arisen since the prior environmental documents have been certified. Although new goals, policies, and implementation programs are proposed with the Safety Element update, they do not contribute to having a significant effect upon the environment as they are directed at avoidance of impacts through recognition and control over specific conditions that may arise with a development project, request further study and analysis of specific topics, or promote educational outreach efforts.

Additionally, in accordance with the CEQA Guidelines, the proposed General Plan Safety Element update has been determined to be an exempted project pursuant to Section 15060(c)(2) and 15061(b)(3) in that the proposed amendments which are primarily limited to policy modifications and updates in compliance with Government Code Section 65302 (g)(1 through 9) are not anticipated to result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, nor will the proposed changes have the potential for causing significant effect on the environment. Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15382, "Significant effect on the environment" means "*a substantial, or potentially substantial, adverse change in any of the physical conditions within the area affected by the project including land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historic or aesthetic significance. An economic or social change by itself shall not be considered a significant effect on the environment. A social or economic change related to a physical change may be considered in determining whether the physical change is significant.*" The proposed Safety Element update is in compliance with current State General Plan requirements, will not substantially affect, potentially substantially affect, or change the City's land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historic or aesthetic resources as all potential changes have been thoroughly considered and will act to protect the environment by minimizing the potential spread of wildfire or any other natural disasters, which are intended to result in the reduction of potential short and long-term community risks resulting from fires, floods, droughts, earthquakes, landslides, climate change, and other related hazards.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the Planning Commission adopt PC Resolution No. 2023-05, recommending City Council approval of the Safety Element General Plan Amendment, Resource Management Element Amendment, and LCP Amendment.

ATTACHMENTS

PC-1	Draft Resolution No. PC 2023-05
PC-1 Exhibit A	Draft Safety Element
PC-2	Public Review Period Public Comments
PC-3	1995 Safety Element Strikethrough Policy Comparison
PC-4	Board of Forestry and Fire Protection Safety Element Assessment
PC-5	Encinitas Safety Element Update SB 99 Evacuation Discussion Memo

RESOLUTION NO. PC 2023-05**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ENCINITAS PLANNING COMMISSION
RECOMMENDING THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ENCINITAS
ADOPT THE AMENDMENTS TO THE SAFETY ELEMENT, RESOURCE
MANAGEMENT ELEMENT POLICY 10.1 OF THE GENERAL PLAN AND THE
LOCAL COASTAL PROGRAM****CASE NO. PLCY-005198-2022**

WHEREAS, the Safety Element of the General Plan identifies community safety risks and establish goals, policies, and programs to safeguard residents and businesses from those risks, which include earthquakes, geological instability leading to landslides, wildland and urban fires, flooding from storms and tidal events, and drought;

WHEREAS, the Safety Element also addresses emergency preparedness, hazardous materials and waste, evacuation constraints (including impaired access roads), shoreline protection, and climate adaptation;

WHEREAS, under California law, every city must adopt a general plan, which must include specified mandatory elements, and may include additional optional elements, in furtherance of State policy to provide a comprehensive, long-term plan for the physical development and use of property within the city's jurisdiction;

WHEREAS, the City is mandated by Government Code Section 65302(g)(3-4) to update the Safety Element of the General Plan in conjunction with any Housing Element update, or upon the update of the next Hazard Mitigation Plan;

WHEREAS, the City's 6th Cycle Housing Element was adopted on April 7, 2021, through Resolution No. 2021-16, covering the 2021-2029 planning period;

WHEREAS, the City is in the process of updating its Hazard Mitigation Plan as part of San Diego County's Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, most recently revised in 2018;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code Section 65350 et. seq., and Public Resources Code this Safety Element Update constitutes a General Plan Amendment;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code Section 65300.5, a General Plan Amendment to Resource Management Element Policy 10.1 is necessary to maintain internal consistency with the Safety Element update;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code Sections 65352 – 65352.5 the City mailed a public notice to all California Native American tribes provided by the Native American Heritage Commission and other entities listed;

WHEREAS, the public notice indicated that a public review draft of the Safety Element was available for public review and comment from November 18, 2022 to January 18, 2023;

WHEREAS, the draft Safety Element was prepared and updated in accordance with Government Code Section 65302(g)(1 through 9);

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2022, a duly noticed public workshop was held at Encinitas City Hall;

WHEREAS, on February 9, 2023, the Encinitas Environmental Commission held a duly noticed public hearing and unanimously voted to recommend the City Council adopt an amendment to the Safety Element of the General Plan;

WHEREAS, the City is also required to conduct early coordination with participating State agencies, such as CAL FIRE, and receive certification of the Safety Element from the Board of Forestry and Fire Protection due to the City's location within a designated Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone;

WHEREAS, on April 4, 2023, the Board of Forestry and Fire Protection's Resource Protection Committee approved the Safety Element as proposed;

WHEREAS, specific components of the Safety Element are a part of the City's Local Coastal Program ("LCP"), and a local coastal program amendment will also occur with the update to the Safety Element and Resource Management Element Policy 10.1;

WHEREAS, a Public Notice of Availability of proposed Local Coastal Program Amendments (LCPA) opened a six-week public review period that ran from November 18, 2022 through January 18, 2023;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Encinitas Planning Commission, in its independent judgment and after fully considering all alternatives, and all testimony and evidence presented at the public hearing hereby **RECOMMENDS APPROVAL** of the General Plan Amendments to the Safety Element, Resource Management Element Policy 10.1, and an amendment to the City's Local Coastal Program, to the City Council, based on the following Environmental Determination and Findings:

Section 1. The foregoing recitations are true and correct and are incorporated by reference into this action.

Section 2. California Environmental Quality Act Determination

The Planning Commission, in its independent judgment, recommends that the City finds that the proposed amendments to the City's Safety Element, Resource Management Element, and Local Coastal Program are exempt from environmental review pursuant to State California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guideline Section 15162, staff reviewed the previously adopted Safety Element associated environmental documents and determined that a subsequent EIR or a Negative Declaration is not required for the update to the City's Safety Element in that substantial changes are not proposed to the draft document, the circumstances to which the 1995 Safety Element was adopted have not changed, and no new information of substantial importance or new impacts have arisen since the prior environmental documents have been certified. Although new goals, policies, and implementation programs are proposed with the Safety Element update, they do not contribute to having a significant effect upon the environment as they are directed at avoidance of impacts through recognition and control over specific conditions that may arise with a development project, request further study and analysis of specific topics, or promote educational outreach efforts.

Additionally, in accordance with the CEQA Guidelines, the proposed General Plan Safety Element update has been determined to be an exempted project pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) and 15061(b)(3) in that the proposed amendments which are primarily limited to policy modifications and updates in compliance with Government Code Section 65302(g) (1 through 9) are not anticipated to result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, nor will the proposed changes have the potential for causing significant effect on the environment. Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15382, "Significant effect on the environment" means "*a substantial, or potentially substantial, adverse change in any of the physical conditions within the area affected by the project including land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historic or aesthetic significance. An economic or social change by itself shall not be considered a significant effect on the environment. A social or economic change related to a physical change may be considered in determining whether the physical change is significant.*" The proposed Safety Element update is in compliance with current State General Plan requirements, will not substantially affect, potentially substantially affect, or change the City's land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historic or aesthetic resources as all potential changes have been thoroughly considered and will act to protect the environment by minimizing the potential spread of wildfire or any other natural disasters, which are intended to result in the reduction of potential short and long-term community risks resulting from fires, floods, droughts, earthquakes, landslides, climate change, and other related hazards.

Section 3. Findings

A. The Planning Commission finds that the amendment is consistent with the purposes of the General Plan, the purposes of the Municipal Code, the purposes of the Specific Plans, the purposes of the Local Coastal Program, and other applicable City ordinances.

B. The proposed General Plan Amendment does not constitute a "substantial amendment" to the City's General Plan, in that it does not propose changes in land use designations. Further, the proposed General Plan amendment will have no impact on limiting housing within the City.

C. The proposed General Plan amendment will not be detrimental to the public health, safety, and welfare of the community.

D. The proposed General Plan amendment will not result in any uses or activities that would adversely impact the public health, safety, or welfare of the community.

Section 4. The Planning Commission recommends City Council approval of the amendments to the Safety Element of the Encinitas General Plan as attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A."

Section 5. The Planning Commission recommends City Council approval of the amendment to the Resource Management Element Policy 1.10 and Local Coastal Program Amendment as follows (~~strikethrough~~ denotes removal of text and underline is new text to be inserted):

"POLICY 10.1: The City will minimize development impacts on coastal mixed chaparral and coastal sage scrub environmentally sensitive habitats by preserving within the inland bluff and hillside systems, all native vegetation on natural slopes of 25% and over other than manufactured slopes. A deviation from this policy may be permitted only upon a finding that strict application thereof would preclude any reasonable use of the property

(one dwelling unit per lot). This policy shall not apply to construction of roads of the City's circulation element, except to the extent that adverse impacts on habitat should be minimized to the degree feasible. Encroachments for any purpose, including fire break brush clearance around structures, shall be limited as specified in ~~Public Safety Element Policy 4.13~~ S-4.15. Brush clearance, when allowed in an area of sensitive habitat or vegetation, shall be conducted by selective hand clearance. (Coastal Act/ 30240/ 30250/ 30251/ 30253)"

Section 6. The Planning Commission recommends City Council approval of the Local Coastal Program Amendments as they relate to the Resource Management Element Policy 10.1 changes shown in Section 5, and the specific components identified within Exhibit A and labeled "(LCP Component)" more specifically, Policy S-4.15, Policy S-6.2, and Chapter III, Section H.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of April, 2023 by the following vote, to wit:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

Kevin Doyle, Chair

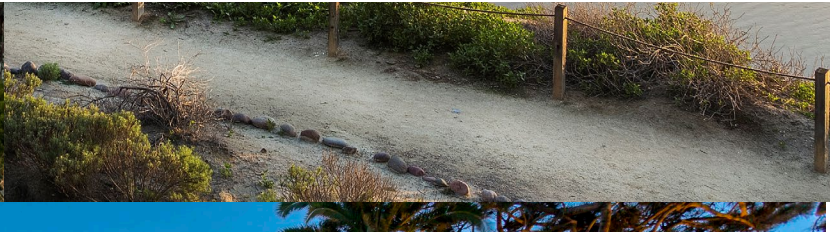
ATTEST:

Anna Colamussi, Secretary

Exhibit A

ENCINITAS GENERAL PLAN

SAFETY ELEMENT



CAL FIRE REVIEW DRAFT



CITY OF ENCINITAS

SAFETY ELEMENT

ADOPTED BY CITY COUNCIL ON

CITY OF ENCINITAS

SAFETY ELEMENT

REVISED 2023

CITY COUNCIL

Tony Kranz, Mayor
Joy Lyndes, Deputy Mayor
Kellie Hinze
Bruce Ehlers
Allison Blackwell

Pamela Antil, City Manager

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES PLANNING STAFF

Roy Sapa'u, Development Services Director
Patty Anders, Planning Manager
Melinda Dacey, Senior Planner
Joel Cvetko, Associate Planner

PLANNING COMMISSION

Kevin T. Doyle, Chairman
Stephen E. Dalton, Vice Chairman
Robert L. Prendergast
Christine (Chris) Ryan
Susan M. Sherod

FIRE AND MARINE SAFETY

Hans Schmidt, Fire Marshal
Josh Gordon, Fire Chief

CONSULTANTS

Atlas Planning Solutions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1
 - A. Conditions in Encinitas and Focus of the Safety Element..... 1
 - B. Purpose of Safety Element.....2
 - C. Moving Forward.....2
- II. INTRODUCTION 3
 - A. Purpose 3
 - B. Scope 3
 - C. Element Organization..... 3
 - D. Consistency with Other Elements 4
 - E. Consistency with Local Hazard Mitigation Plan..... 5
 - F. Consistency with the Local Coastal Program..... 6
 - G. Regulatory Environment..... 6
- III. HAZARDS / TRENDS..... 10
 - A. Emergency Preparedness..... 10
 - B. seismic and Geologic Hazards..... 16
 - C. Flood Hazards 23
 - D. Fire Hazards..... 27
 - E. hazardous materials 34
 - F. Land Use and Public Safety 35
 - G. Climate Adaptation 36
 - H. Coastal Resources (LCP Component of Safety Element)..... 39
- IV. IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAMS / ACTIONS..... 49

APPENDIX A – CLIMATE CHANGE VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A. CONDITIONS IN ENCINITAS AND FOCUS OF THE SAFETY ELEMENT

The City of Encinitas is located in northern San Diego County and incorporated in 1986 to bring together the five unique communities of Cardiff-by-the-Sea, Leucadia, New Encinitas, Old Encinitas, and Olivenhain. The City is situated upon a rugged coastal terrace, that is bisected by a low-lying coastal ridge, and contains geographic features such as coastal beaches, cliffs, flat-topped coastal areas, steep mesa-like bluffs, and rolling hills. To the north, the City rises in elevation and the land is comprised of coastal bluffs and is surrounded by Batiquitos Lagoon, while to the south, the elevation drops to sea level, and the City is bordered by San Elijo Lagoon. These unique land features create a variety of natural conditions which can impact the community. Like most Southern California communities, Encinitas also lies in a seismically active area.

The City faces serious risks which can adversely impact the overall community safety, which includes, though are not limited to: earthquakes, geological instability leading to landslides, wildland and urban fires, flooding from storms and tidal events, and drought. The City has experienced these events since its official incorporation. These naturally occurring hazards are expected to be impacted by climate change and could increase in frequency and intensity. As temperatures increase, creating hotter and drier weather, so too does the risk for fires and potentially extended droughts, which can impact water supplies. Winter storms are anticipated to increase in intensity, leading to inundation and flooding of areas that typically do not experience these hazards, leading to slope instability along the bluffs and cliffs. Sea-level rise could also cause flooding in portions of the City at sea level.

The focus of the Safety Element is to identify public safety risks and create a unique set of goals, policies, and implementation actions that address hazards applicable to the City. The Safety Element will allow the City to address and prepare for these hazards, thereby reducing the impact of these hazards upon the community. The Safety Element is one component of the Encinitas General Plan and strives to align itself with the other mandatory elements, as required by California law, including: (1) Mobility (Circulation), (2) Housing, (3) Land Use, (4) Noise, (5) Recreation, and (6) Resource Management. Encinitas also participated in the San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, which was originally adopted by the City on April 14, 2004, revised and adopted on January 24, 2018, and is in the process of being updated again. This plan allows the City to apply for federal grant funding eligibility to mitigate many of the naturally occurring hazards identified in the City.

B. PURPOSE OF SAFETY ELEMENT

The Safety Element is one of seven mandatory elements of the General Plan. The principal purpose of the element is the identification of potential risks within the city that pose a threat to the community's welfare, public health, and overall safety. Recurrent updates to the Safety Element ensure that the goals, policies, and implementation actions remain relevant and responsive to the community's changing needs. **Table S-1** displays what state law, specifically California Government Code Section 65302(g)(1), identifies as the list of safety risks that should be examined in each Safety Element.

Seismically Induced Surface Rupture	Subsidence
Ground Shaking*	Liquefaction (areas with shallow groundwater [<50 feet]) *
Ground Failure*	Other Seismic Hazards identified under Chapter 7.8 (commencing with Section 2690) of Division 2 of the Public Resources Code
Flooding*	Other Geologic Hazards known to the legislative body
Tsunami*	Wildland and Urban Fires*
Seiche	Climate Change*
Dam Failure*	Evacuation*
Slope Instability leading to Mudslides and Landslides*	
Hazards denoted by an (*) are potential hazards relevant to the City of Encinitas.	

Each Safety Element must also geographically identify each hazard's risk location and potential extent using a map, primarily those risks about flooding, seismicity, fires, and evacuation.

C. MOVING FORWARD

The City of Encinitas reaffirms the importance of protecting the community from potential natural hazard risks. The City's location and history with hazards make it likely that Encinitas will experience risks from seismic, flooding, and wildfire events in the future. Encinitas can also expect some of these risks to be impacted as climate change accelerates. The Safety Element, in conjunction with the San Diego County MJHMP, is the best avenue to understand and address natural hazard risks within the community of Encinitas.



Wildfire in the Encinitas Area

II. INTRODUCTION

A. PURPOSE

The City of Encinitas takes great pride in its responsibility to safeguard the well-being of its community members. Among other things, this includes adequately anticipating potential emergencies caused by natural and human-made hazards and planning response strategies in the event of emergencies and disasters. This element provides the necessary context to understand the hazards that threaten the community and outlines policies and practices that take tangible steps toward ensuring the community's continued prosperity.

B. SCOPE

The Encinitas Safety Element addresses the relevant planning hazards mandated by California Government Code Section 65302(g). Under state planning law, this element identifies and discusses the following hazards as they relate to the City:

- Seismic and geologic hazards such as seismic shaking, liquefaction, landslides, and mudslides caused by slope instability
- Fire hazards, including both wildland and urban fires
- Flood hazards
- Climate adaptation and resiliency strategies
- Shoreline protection, including tsunamis and coastal erosion

The element also identifies and addresses the following safety issues, as permitted by law:

- Dam failure
- Disaster and emergency preparedness, including evacuation
- Hazardous materials and waste

C. ELEMENT ORGANIZATION

This element is organized to be consistent with the other General Plan Elements. The goals, policies, and implementation programs provide declarative statements about the City's approach to safety-related issues. A definition of these key terms is provided below:

Goal: A general statement of the desired community outcome. It is denoted as *Goal S-X* in this element.

Policy: Policies are actions a community will undertake to meet its goals. They are denoted as *Policy S-X.X* in this element.

Implementation Action/Programs: A list of recommended programs and future actions necessary to achieve the declared element goals and policies; implementing actions are discussed in Section IV.

Many of the previous elements' policies have been incorporated into this element either as a new policy or an implementation action. Some of the previous goals and policies have been modified from the previous text language to ensure new goals, policies, and implementation actions meet City needs and best practice standards. Together, the goals, policies, and implementation actions/programs in this element provide a framework for decision-making related to the general safety of the Encinitas community.

D. CONSISTENCY WITH OTHER ELEMENTS

Integrating safety considerations throughout the General Plan creates a consistent framework that prioritizes the community's well-being. The Encinitas Safety Element is an essential component of the General Plan and works in tandem with other elements to guide these efforts.

Circulation

Coordination between the Mobility (Circulation) Element and the Safety Element is an important component of comprehensive planning. The Mobility (Circulation)Element can influence public health and safety by addressing traffic congestion on roads designated as evacuation routes during emergencies and by redefining truck routes to avoid residential and other heavily populated areas.

Housing

The Housing Element is more closely associated with land use and incorporates many safety considerations into its goals and objectives. Building practices and codes addressed in the Housing Element contribute to community safety by improving the built environment's resiliency to natural and human-caused hazards. Additionally, the Housing Element can help identify vulnerable populations and inform the Safety Element to ensure proper protections are in place.

Land Use

The Land Use Element is particularly responsive to natural hazards. Understanding the natural and human-caused hazards that threaten a community can help reduce the possibility of disaster by avoiding the designation of sensitive land uses in hazard-prone areas. Several goals within

the Land Use Element are focused on protecting and enhancing the community as part of the development and entitlement process.

Noise

The Noise Element seeks to limit the community's exposure to excessive noise levels by identifying sources and acceptable thresholds for noise and establishing policies to ensure compatibility between land uses and the community's noise environment. It also provides a basis for comprehensive local programs to control and abate environmental noise and protect residents from excessive exposure.

Recreation

The Recreation Element focuses on preserving the city's parks and recreational facilities. It is specifically concerned with expanding the City's existing recreational facilities inventory and broadening the range of services. These assets enhance the character of the City, help to create a unique and pleasant atmosphere for City residents and visitors and provide a valuable physical fitness resource for the community.

Resource Management

The Resource Management Element is concerned with identifying goals and policies designed to preserve significant natural and cultural resources in the City and its surrounding area. This focuses on open space protection and ecosystem services for flood risk reduction and habitat and natural steep slope and bluff preservations. The City's open space resources possess important aesthetic and recreational value and provide vital wildlife and vegetative habitats. The City strives to carefully balance maintaining the open space while utilizing progressive open space management techniques to help mitigate wildfire and landslide hazards, thereby reducing the need for additional City services.

E. CONSISTENCY WITH LOCAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

The San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan (MJHMP) serves three primary purposes: 1) it provides a comprehensive analysis of the natural and human-caused hazards that threaten the City, with a focus on mitigation; 2) it keeps the City of Encinitas eligible to receive additional federal and state funding to assist with emergency response and recovery, as permitted by the federal Disaster Mitigation Act (DMA) of 2000 and California Government Code Sections 8685.9 and 65302.6; and 3) it complements the efforts undertaken by the Safety Element. The San Diego County MJHMP complies with all requirements set forth under the federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 and received approval from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) in 2017. Sections of the Safety Element are supplemented by the MJHMP, incorporated

by reference in this element, as allowed by California Government Code Section 65302(g). To access the MJHMP, visit the City's website (www.encinitasca.gov/I-Want-To/Emergency-Preparedness/Identified-Hazards).

F. CONSISTENCY WITH THE LOCAL COASTAL PROGRAM

The Encinitas Local Coastal Program (LCP) was adopted on April 12, 1995, by City Council Resolution No. 95-032. On May 11, 1995, the LCP was certified by the California Coastal Commission to be consistent with the California Coastal Act, thereby allowing the City to take over coastal permit authority and regulate development within the City's coastal zone beginning May 15, 1995. The City's LCP is not a distinct, separate document but instead consists of a mix of certain general plan elements, specific plans, municipal code sections, and informational guidelines. Specific goals and policies of the Safety Element are included as a component of the LCP (labeled separately). The Safety Element is intended to be consistent with and to help aid the implementation of the objectives and policies of the Shoreline Preservation Strategy. Detailed actions and programs which may be pursued within Encinitas and immediately offshore to implement the Strategy must be monitored and checked for consistency with the goals and policies of this General Plan, inclusive of the Safety Element, and LCP.

G. REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT

California Government Code 65302(g)(1)

California Government Code Section 65302(g)(1) establishes the legislative framework for California's safety elements. This framework consolidates the requirements from relevant federal and state agencies, ensuring that all cities comply with the numerous statutory mandates. These mandates include:

- As applicable, protect against significant risks related to earthquakes, tsunamis, seiches, dam failure, landslides, subsidence, flooding, and fires.
- Including maps of known seismic and other geologic hazards.
- Where applicable, address evacuation routes, military installations, peak-load water supply requirements, and minimum road widths and clearances around structures related to fire and geologic hazards.
- Identifying areas subject to flooding and wildfires.
- Avoid locating critical facilities within areas of high risk.
- Assessing the community's vulnerability to climate change.
- Include adaptation and resilience goals, policies, objectives, and implementation measures.

California Government Code Sections 8685.9 and 65302.6

California Government Code Section 8685.9 (also known as Assembly Bill 2140 or AB 2140) limits California's share of disaster relief funds paid out to local governments to 75 percent of the funds not paid for by federal disaster relief efforts. However, if the jurisdiction has adopted a valid hazard mitigation plan consistent with DMA 2000 and has incorporated the hazard mitigation plan into the jurisdiction's General Plan, the State may cover more than 75 percent of the remaining disaster relief costs. All cities and counties in California must prepare a General Plan, including a Safety Element that addresses various hazard conditions and other public safety issues. The Safety Element may be a standalone chapter or incorporated into another section as the community wishes. California Government Code Section 65302.6 indicates that a community may adopt an LHMP into its Safety Element as long as the LHMP meets applicable state requirements. This allows communities to use the LHMP to satisfy state requirements for Safety Elements. As the General Plan is an overarching long-term plan for community growth and development, incorporating the MJHMP into it creates a stronger mechanism for implementing the MJHMP.

California Government Code 65302(g)(3) adopted through SB 1241 (2012)

California Government Code Section 65302(g)(3) requires the Safety Element to identify and update mapping, information, goals, and policies to address wildfire hazards. As part of this requirement, any jurisdiction that includes State Responsibility Areas or Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in the Local Responsibility Areas (LRA), as defined by the California Board of Forestry and Fire Protection (Board), is required to transmit the updated element to the Board for review and approval.

California Government Code 65302(g)(4) adopted through SB 379 (2015)

California Government Code Section 65302(g)(4) requires the Safety Element to address potential impacts of climate change and develop potential strategies to adapt/mitigate these hazards. Analysis of these potential effects should rely on a jurisdiction's Local Hazard Mitigation Plan or an analysis that includes data and analysis from the State of California's Cal-Adapt website.

California Government Code 65302(g)(5) adopted through SB 99 (2019)

California Government Code Section 65302(g)(5) requires the Safety Element to identify evacuation constraints associated with residential developments, specifically focused on areas served by a single roadway.

California Government Code 65302.15(a) adopted through AB 747 (2020) and AB 1409 (2021)

California Government Code 65302.15(a) requires upon the next revision of a Local Hazard Mitigation Plan on or after January 1, 2022, or beginning on or before January 1, 2022, if a local jurisdiction has not adopted a local hazard mitigation plan, the safety element to be reviewed and updated as necessary to identify evacuation routes and their capacity, safety, and viability under a range of emergency scenarios. The bill would authorize a city or county that has adopted a local hazard mitigation plan, emergency operations plan, or other document that fulfills commensurate goals and objectives to use that information in the safety element to comply with this requirement by summarizing and incorporating by reference that other plan or document in the safety element.

National Flood Insurance Program

The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) was created in 1968 to help communities adopt more effective floodplain management programs and regulations. The Federal Emergency Management Agency is responsible for implementing the NFIP and approves the floodplain management plans for participating cities and counties. The City of Encinitas participates in the NFIP and uses Title 20, Chapter 20.08 of the Encinitas Municipal Code to administer flood/stormwater management regulations throughout the City.

Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act

The Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act (California Public Resources Code [PRC], Chapter 7.5, Section 2621-2699.6) was intended to reduce the risks associated with surface faults and requires that the designated State Geologist identify and map "Earthquake Fault Zones" around known active faults. Per PRC Section 2623 a, cities and counties shall require a geologic report defining and delineating any hazard of surface fault rupture before the approval of a project. If the jurisdiction finds no undue hazard of that kind exists, the geologic report on the hazard may be waived with the State Geologist's approval. For a list of project types, please refer to PRC Section 2621.6. No Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zones run through Encinitas; therefore, it is not a topic of concern addressed in this document.

Seismic Hazards Mapping Act

The Seismic Hazards Mapping Act (California Public Resources Code, Chapter 7.8, Section 2690-2699.6) created a statewide seismic hazard mapping and technical advisory program in 1990 to help cities and counties more effectively address the effects of geologic and seismic hazards caused by earthquakes. Under PRC 2697, cities and counties shall require a geotechnical report defining and delineating any seismic hazard before approving a project located in a seismic hazard zone. If the jurisdiction finds that no undue hazard of this kind exists based on information resulting from studies conducted on sites near the project and of similar soil composition to the project site, the geotechnical report may be waived. After a report has been

approved or a waiver granted, subsequent geotechnical reports shall not be required, provided that new geologic datum, or data, warranting further investigation is not recorded. Each jurisdiction shall submit one copy of each approved geotechnical report, including the mitigation measures to be taken, if any, to the State Geologist within 30 days of its approval of the report. For a list of project types, please refer to PRC Section 2693.

Cortese List

Government Code Section 65962.5 (typically referred to as the "Cortese List") identifies sites that require additional oversight during the local permitting process as well as compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The list is generally a compilation of properties and businesses that generate, store, and/or have been impacted by the presence of hazardous materials/wastes. Many properties identified on this list may be undergoing corrective action, cleanup, or abandoned and in need of these activities. The City of Encinitas regularly checks federal and state agencies that maintain this list to verify any locations within the City that contain these sites.

III. HAZARDS / TRENDS

A. EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

The ability to anticipate, evaluate, and mitigate potential risks posed by natural and human-caused hazards is paramount to a City's longevity. Although this element specifically addresses natural and human-caused hazards, emergency preparedness involves many more considerations beyond identifying the hazards themselves. The Emergency Preparedness section consolidates and briefly describes the City of Encinitas' hazard prevention and response strategies.

Police Services

The City of Encinitas contracts for law enforcement services with the San Diego County Sheriff. The North Coastal Sheriff Station is located in Encinitas at 175 North El Camino Real. The station provides services for the cities of Encinitas, Solana Beach, Del Mar, and the unincorporated area of Rancho Santa Fe. In addition to patrol and traffic enforcement, the station has a Community Oriented Policing and Problem Solving (COPPS) team and a Crime Suppression Team, both of which work on specific community needs. As a contract city, Encinitas has access to Sheriff's resources (i.e., SWAT, helicopters, etc.).

Fire Services

The Encinitas Fire and Marine Safety Department provides a wide array of public safety services. These services include fire protection, emergency response, medical aid, fire prevention, disaster preparedness, search and rescue, lifeguard services, and community education programs. The Department has 71 full-time employees and five divisions: Fire Operations and Support Services, Fire Administration, Loss Prevention and Planning (Fire Prevention), Disaster Preparedness, and Marine Safety Services. Operating out of six fire stations they are responsible for responding to a variety of emergencies in a 20-square-mile area. The Department's Executive Team also manages the fire departments for the Cities of Del Mar and Solana Beach. Combined, they cover an area of approximately 25 square miles, with a total of 9 companies and eight fire stations. The Department coordinates with the San Dieguito Ambulance District for ambulance services. The unincorporated areas of San Diego County fire protection services are provided in a joint effort by San Diego County Fire Authority (SDCFA) and CAL FIRE, while all federal lands are provided fire protection services by the U.S. Forest Service.

Emergency Management

Emergency management is provided by the Emergency Preparedness Division of the Encinitas Fire and Marine Safety Department. This division provides all aspects of emergency management, including disaster mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery activities.

Preparedness (Emergency Operations Plan)

The Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) is primarily responsible for informing the City of Encinitas' emergency management strategies. These strategies are typically organized under four categories: mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. Preparedness activities focus on ensuring City Departments are adequately trained and prepared for future hazard events. City preparedness activities predominantly focus on ensuring the City's Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is adequately supplied and staffed by trained personnel in the event of an emergency.



Public Works Response to a Fallen Tree

Response

Emergency response activities typically focus on actions necessary to save lives and prevent further property damage during an emergency/disaster. Many of these activities are conducted in tandem with the San Diego Sheriff's Department and the Encinitas Fire and Marine Safety Departments' standard emergency response procedures. To guide response activities, the City will rely on the EOP and work closely with volunteer organizations such as the Community Emergency Response Team (CERT), which helps orchestrate internal and external communications, logistics, and assistance during large-scale emergencies. If City resources become overwhelmed, the City will request support through the Operational Area using automatic aid and mutual aid agreements currently in place. However, the City recognizes that mutual aid resources depend on availability and may be limited during a large regional incident. Therefore, consideration for strengthening self-sufficiency is a priority.



Public Works Response to Flooding

Recovery

Recovery activities typically occur after an emergency/disaster event. These activities focus on reestablishing services to any impacted areas, repairing and/or reconstructing damaged buildings and infrastructure, and aiding residents and businesses with permitting and approvals of building plans as part of the reconstruction process. Depending on the scale and type of incident, recovery could occur in specific community locations and/or require specialized expertise to address the issues created. Cleanup of hazardous wastes shall be considered part of the recovery from a major disaster event (fire, flood, landslide, tsunami).



Public Works Response to Mud/Debris Incidents

Mitigation

The EOP, in conjunction with the San Diego County MJHMP, identifies and assesses the natural and human-caused hazards that threaten the City and recommends proactive policy and procedural actions that reduce the risks associated with these hazards. This preemptive planning is intended to decrease the probability of emergency situations and minimize the effects should one occur. Examples of hazard mitigation and prevention can be found in many city policies, but they are most prominently displayed in the numerous codes regulating construction and development.

Evacuation

As part of the City's preparedness initiatives, an Evacuation Analysis has been prepared that identifies the routes used for evacuation purposes. **Figure S-1** depicts the potential evacuation routes that could be used during a hazard event. These roadways are intended to meet evacuation needs; however, the City recognizes that some constraints may affect evacuation, namely narrow roadways, bridges, and railroad crossings. These locations may be vulnerable if failure or blockage occurs. Figure S-1 also identifies both constrained roadways (single ingress/egress conditions) and parcels that use these roadways (constrained parcels). These constrained locations are required to be identified by California Government Code Section 65302(g)(5) [SB99].

GOAL S-1A: PROMOTE A CULTURE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS IN ENCINITAS THROUGH COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-1.1	<p>The public safety system shall provide standards and levels of service guidelines that assure quality of life and protection of life and property from preventable losses.</p> <p>S-1.1a – Maintain adequate staffing levels, materials, and equipment to ensure timely response to public safety service demands.</p> <p>S-1.1b – Periodically update the City’s priorities for future emergency service needs within the City.</p>
S-1.2	<p>New development shall be responsible for meeting the initial cost and ongoing maintenance for public safety services and/or equipment associated with that development.</p>
S-1.3	<p>Coordinate citywide emergency management and disaster planning and response through the integration of City departments into the preparedness and decision-making (EOP reference).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure operational readiness of the City’s Emergency Operation Center (EOC). b. Emergency equipment response routes and evacuation procedures shall be defined and provided for. c. Implement an emergency preparedness program to ensure that emergency shelters and emergency evacuation and response routes are provided and clearly identified. d. The public safety program shall provide a response plan that strives to reduce life and property losses through technology, education, training, facilities, and equipment. e. Monitor and periodically update as necessary the Encinitas Emergency Operations Plan.
S-1.4	<p>Regional Response Capabilities. Work with local, regional, state, federal agencies, and private entities to increase regional response capabilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conduct trainings and exercises with neighboring jurisdictions and the operational area. b. Promote regional planning initiatives that address emergency management priorities.
S-1.5	<p>Create and enhance an all-hazards outreach and education program prioritizing at-risk populations. Priority issues addressed should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Emergency Preparedness and Evacuation; b. Seismic and Geologic Hazards; c. Flood and Dam Failure Hazards; d. Wildfire Hazards; e. Human-Caused Hazards; f. Climate Adaptation; and g. Coastal Resources.

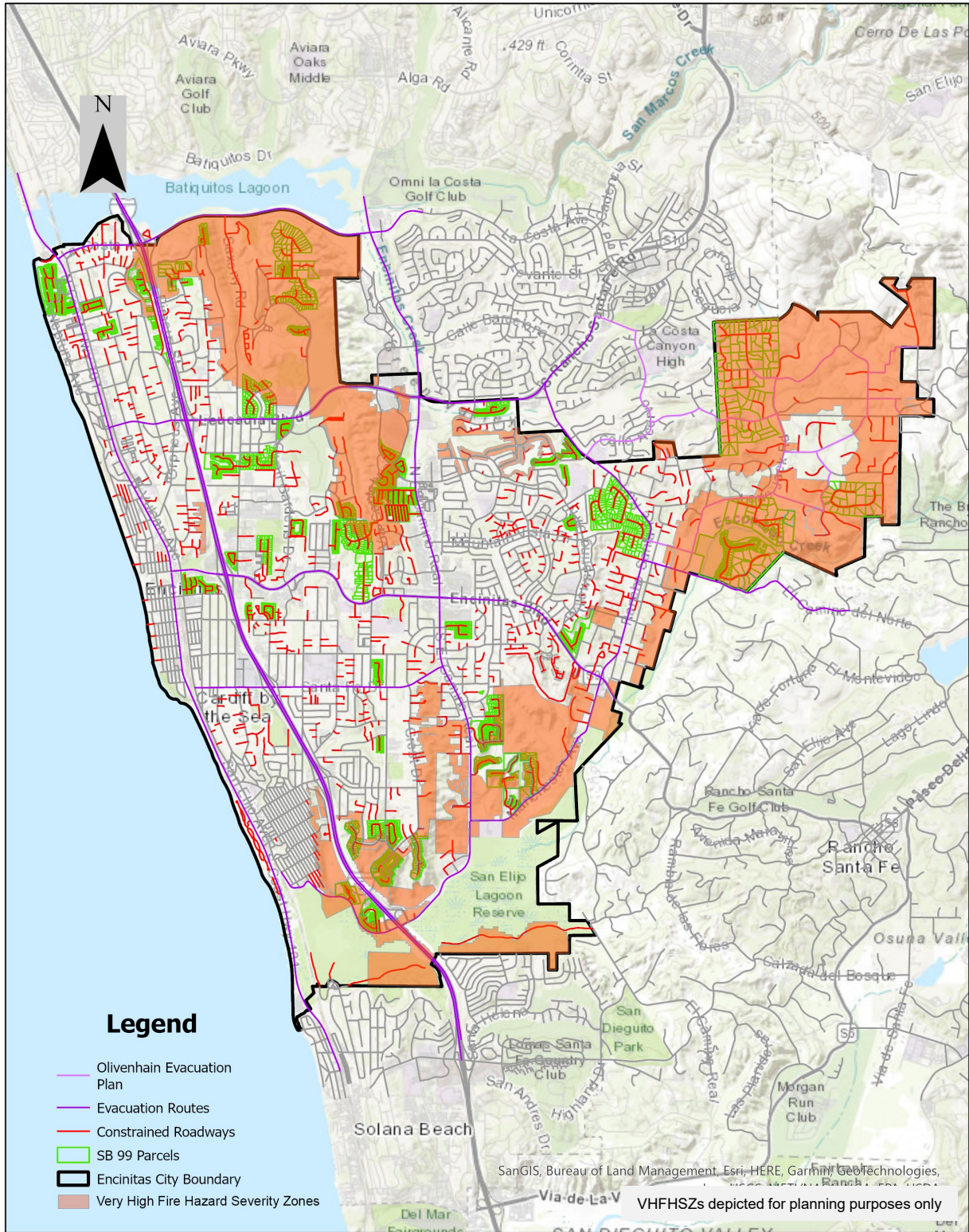
S-1.6	Continue to participate in the San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.
--------------	---

GOAL S-1B: A COMMUNITY THAT CAN EASILY EVACUATE.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-1.7	<p>Ensure adequate evacuation capacity and infrastructure is available for existing and new development.</p> <p>S-1.7a – Implement evacuation measures locally as outlined within the San Diego County Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) Annex Q titled, Evacuations.</p> <p>S-1.7b – Develop Evacuation Master Plan that identifies routes, potential hazard incidents, and criteria regarding capacity, safety, and viability.</p>
S-1.8	In areas with inadequate access or without at least two evacuation routes, provide adequate mitigation actions to address the deficiencies required by the Fire Code and State law.
S-1.9	For residential developments in hazard areas that do not have at least two emergency evacuation routes, identify alternate evacuation options, implement earlier evacuation notifications, and develop protocols for future evacuations that consider the constraints associated with these areas.

FIGURE S-1 – Evacuation Routes – SB99 (Impaired Access Roads, Single Ingress/Egress)



B. SEISMIC AND GEOLOGIC HAZARDS

Seismic and geologic hazards are traditionally addressed together because they both involve the movement of the Earth's surface. Although some geologic events (landslide, subsidence, erosion, etc.) can and do happen independently, the primary catalyst for their occurrence is often a seismic event, commonly referred to as an earthquake. This section identifies four common seismic and geologic hazards that threaten the City of Encinitas and establishes policies and procedures meant to protect the community when an event occurs. A key consideration for seismic and geologic hazards is the potential for cascading effects resulting from an event. When an earthquake occurs, the seismic shaking can cause natural gas and water/sewer pipelines to rupture, which can cause other impacts like flooding, erosion, or fires. The goals, policies, and actions throughout this element are designed to work together to reduce both the individual and collective risk of these hazards.

Seismic Hazards

Southern California is a seismically active region, which experiences earthquakes on a regular basis. Encinitas is prone to seismic hazards due to its location and proximity to active earthquake faults. These hazards can be characterized as follows:

Surface Rupture

The Earth is covered in tectonic plates, which are large sections of the Earth's crust that are constantly shifting and moving closer together, further apart, or past one another. The movement of two plates past one another frequently causes friction resulting in plates that "stick." When this occurs, the same forces that push the plates past each other are now concentrated in certain areas. In time, friction can no longer hold the plates together, and the plates suddenly shift, releasing the massive build-up of energy (i.e., earthquake). This rapid movement and release of energy can cause the Earth to fracture and displace the land around it, resulting in an earthquake fault. Some faults are buried beneath the surface, while others are located at the surface of the Earth. Surface rupture of a fault is especially dangerous if structures are built on top of the fault or infrastructure crosses the fault as these facilities could be damaged by fault movement. If a surface rupture occurs, the movement could break pipelines, and damage roads and bridges, rendering them useless after the event. Areas of known surface rupture hazard in California are identified in Alquist-Priolo Special Study Zones. Encinitas does not currently have any Alquist-Priolo Special Study Zones, reducing the concern associated with surface rupture.

Seismic Shaking

Seismic shaking is the recognizable movement caused by the energy released from an earthquake. The same mechanism that creates a surface rupture is also responsible for seismic shaking and can produce an equally devastating effect. Earthquakes may occur without surface

rupture, which can still cause a significant amount of damage to building and other structures. Infrastructure such as roads, pipelines, and power lines are also susceptible to damage and pose additional safety concerns. Unlike surface rupture, seismic shaking consequences are not restricted to the area immediately surrounding the fault. Energy resonating through the ground can travel hundreds of miles and cause damage in many locations simultaneously. The closer to the earthquake's source (epicenter), the stronger the shaking will be. Seismic shaking is of particular concern for the City of Encinitas due to the proximity to active faults that can generate significant earthquakes. The Rose Canyon Fault lies offshore (2.5 miles west of the city at its closest point) and is capable of generating a magnitude 6.2 to 7.2 earthquake that could potentially damage buildings and infrastructure throughout the city. A magnitude 6.9 earthquake on the Rose Canyon Fault could result in a peak ground acceleration of 0.40g within downtown Encinitas and the Coast Highway 101 corridor. These areas of the City are more likely to suffer heavier damage and greater human losses than other parts of the City because of the presence of older buildings, a higher relative population density, and softer soils more susceptible to liquefaction. Another fault system of concern is the Elsinore Fault Zone, which lies east of the City, approximately 35 miles at its closest point. **Figure S-2** depicts the locations of the closest faults to the city, which are located just east of the City limits.

Liquefaction

Liquefaction is a phenomenon that occurs when intense vibrations from an earthquake cause saturated soil to lose stability and act more like a liquid than a solid. This poses significant problems for buildings and other structures in areas where liquefaction can occur, as the ground may give way under the weight of the structure and its foundation. In addition, underground structures are vulnerable to liquefaction. Most of the City lies within a low liquefaction risk zone; however, locations along the coastline, including both Batiquitos and San Elijo Lagoons and along Escondido Creek, are in a high liquefaction potential area. The conditions necessary for liquefaction to occur require the presence of water (surface or shallow groundwater) and loose fine-grained soils (sands and silts), and strong seismic shaking, which can lose structural integrity during an earthquake. **Figure S-3** depicts the areas of the City potentially susceptible to liquefaction.

Geologic Hazards

Although seismic events, such as earthquakes, often trigger geologic hazards, this is not always the case. Therefore, understanding and preparing for these hazards as standalone events is equally important.

Landslides and Mudslides

A landslide is the movement of earth material down slopes and areas of steep topography. Although earthquakes often cause them, landslides can occur when a sloped surface can no longer support the material contained within or sitting above it.

The instability can be caused by the sheer weight of the material or can be rendered instable by other events such as heavy rain. When rain causes a slope to fail, the movement of earth materials is typically referred to as a mudslide.



Mudslide in Encinitas



Surficial Slope Failure Caused by Heavy Rain

Both landslides and mudslides can move with great force and pose a significant danger to buildings and other structures. In some circumstances, these events may cause bodily harm if bystanders cannot move out of their path in time. Anticipating the risk of landslides in the areas identified in **Figure S-4** will be essential for protecting the community members who reside there. The parts of Encinitas at greatest risk of landslides are primarily along the coastal sandstone bluffs, where the underlying sedimentary foundations contain weak claystone beds and are more susceptible to sliding.

FIGURE S-2 – Geologic Hazards (Seismic)

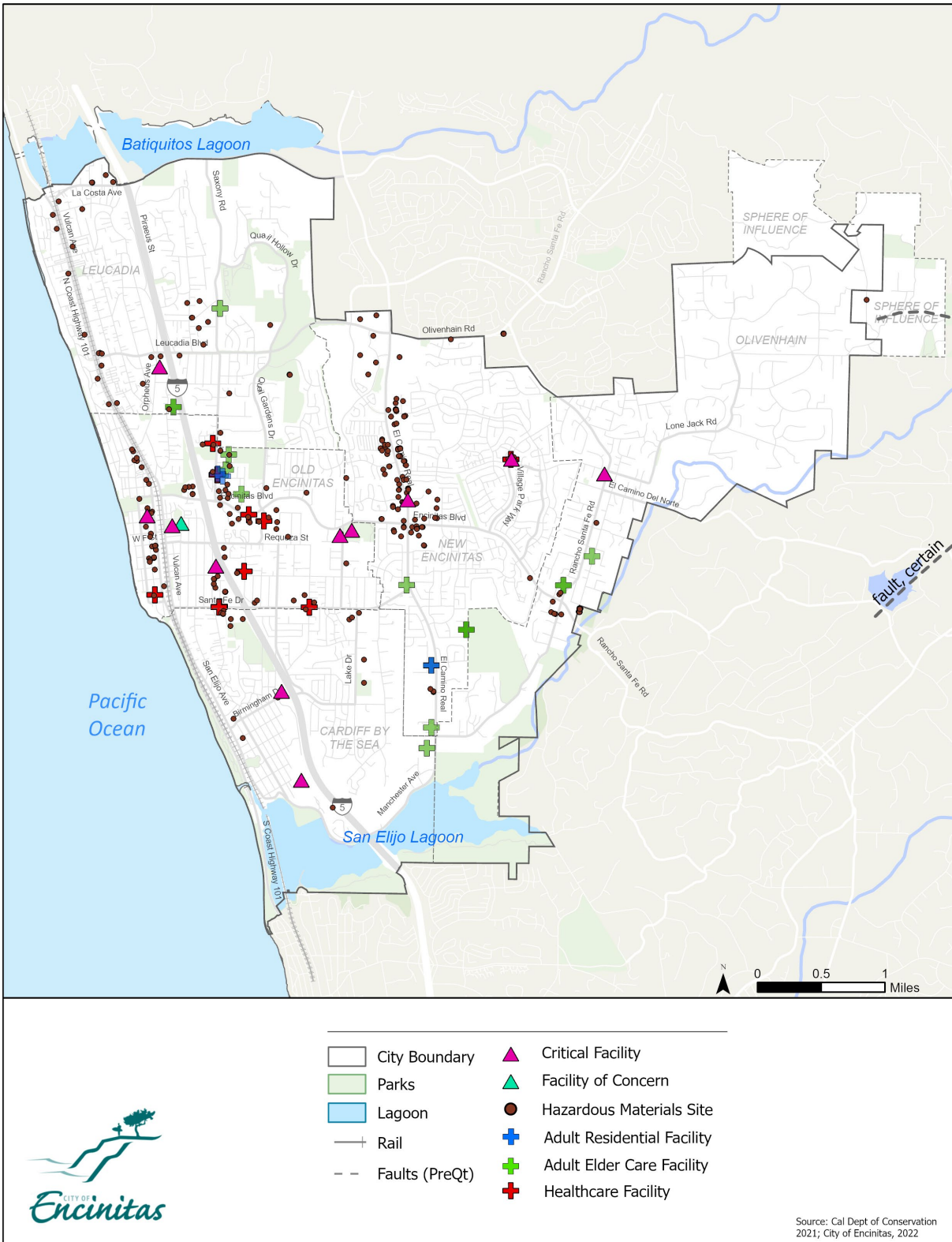


FIGURE S-3 – Geologic Hazards (Liquefaction)

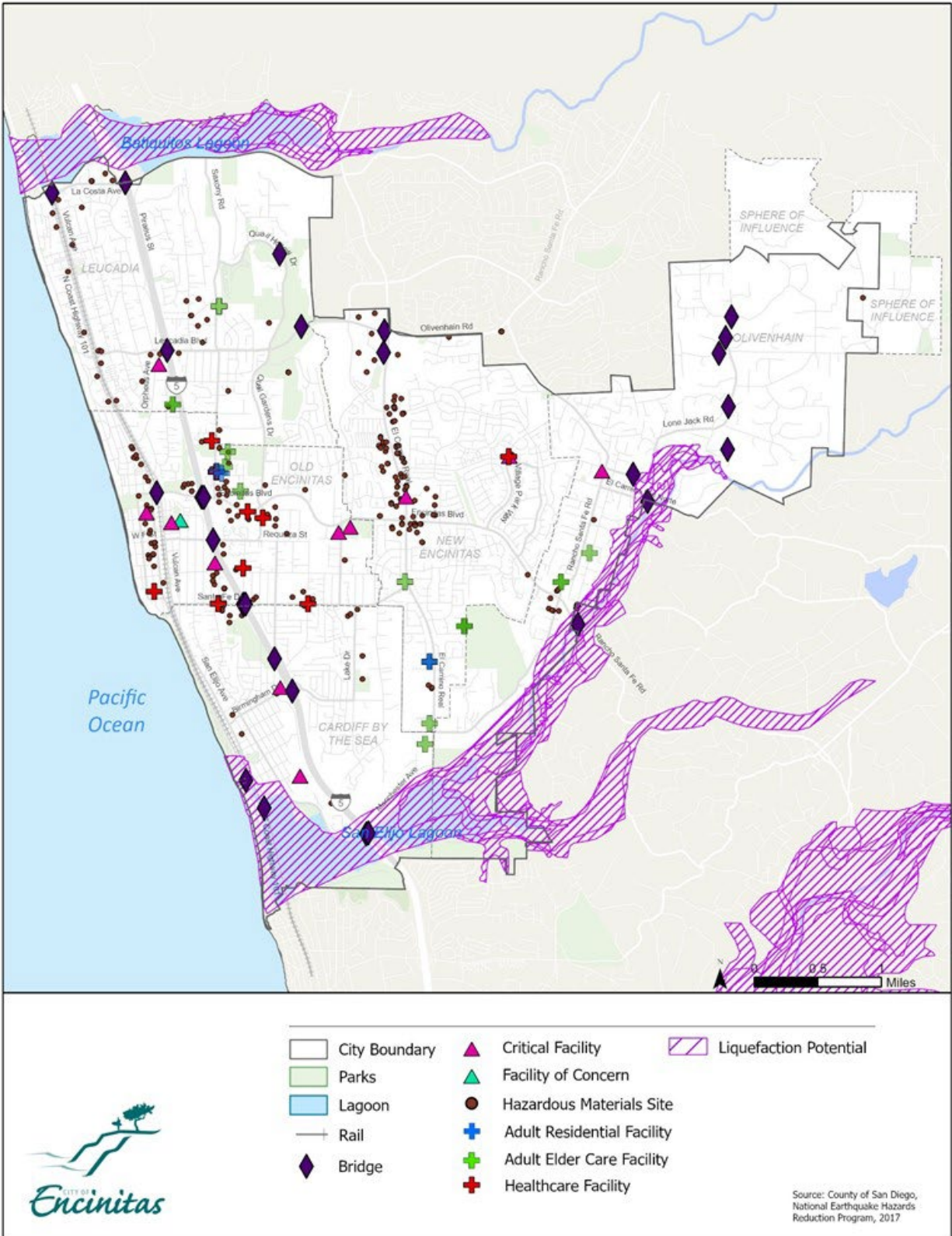
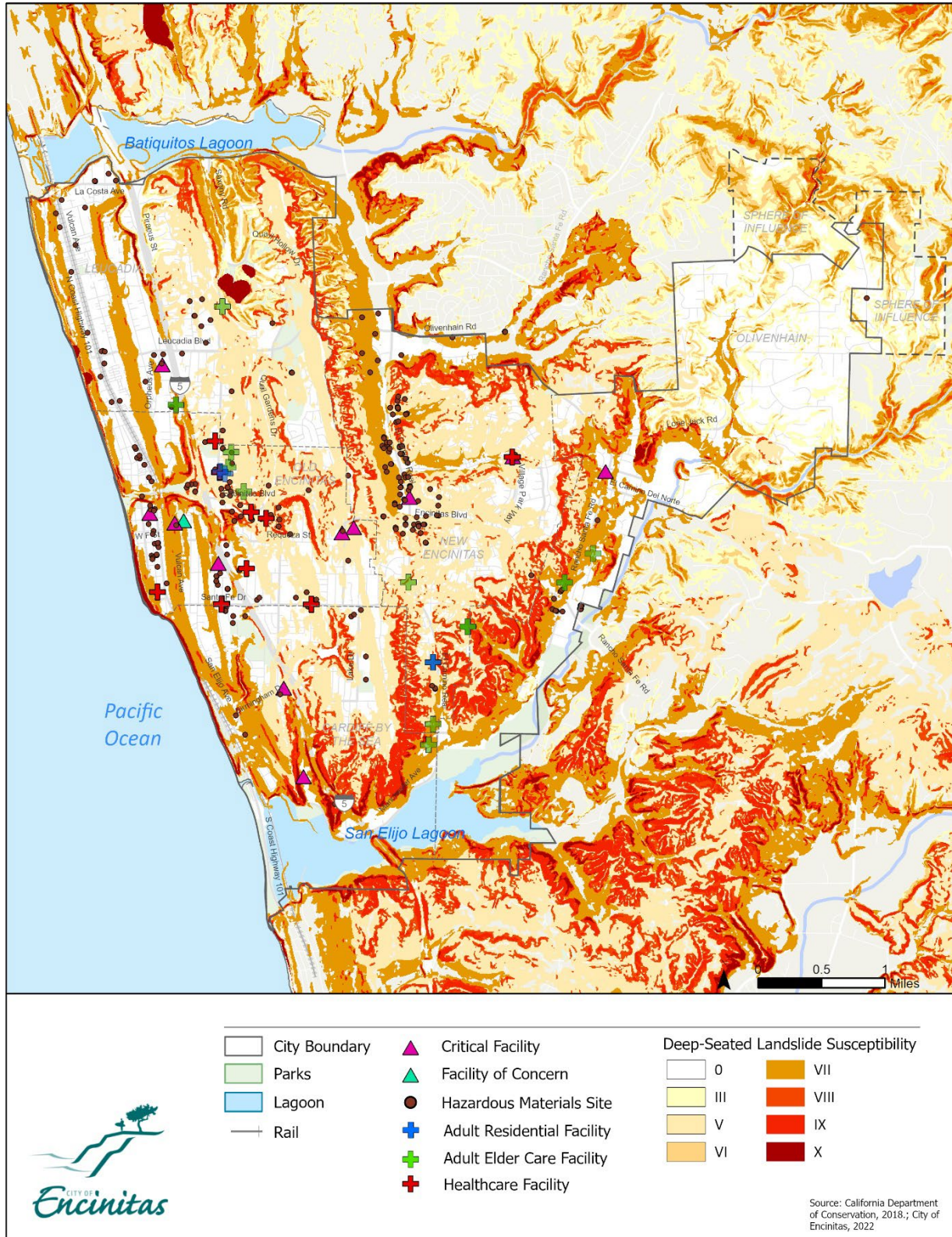


FIGURE S-4 – Geologic Hazards (Landslide)



GOAL S-2: A COMMUNITY MORE RESILIENT TO SEISMIC AND GEOLOGIC HAZARDS.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-2.1	Ensure new development and redevelopments minimize injury, loss of life, property damage, and economic and social disruption caused by seismic and geologic hazards.
S-2.2	<p>Require that new development be designed and built per the most recent California Building Code.</p> <p>S-2.2a - Develop an inventory of seismically vulnerable structures (unreinforced masonry, soft story construction, and non-ductile concrete).</p> <p>S-2.2b - Develop a retrofit program and potential funding sources for seismically vulnerable structures.</p>
S-2.3	Encourage utility service providers to continue upgrading their facilities and infrastructure throughout the City to improve seismic/geologic resilience and survivability.
S-2.4	Locate essential and critical facilities (i.e., fire stations, hospitals, police stations, schools, and utility infrastructure), in areas of low seismic and geologic hazard risk, to the greatest extent feasible.
S-2.5	Require an assessment of liquefaction potential for all projects proposed in areas identified with liquefaction susceptibility.
S-2.6	<p>Mitigate potentially unstable hillside areas where City property or public right-of-way is threatened or considered urgent by the City.</p> <p>S-2.6a - Monitor developed areas with high landslide susceptibility or where previous slope failures have occurred.</p>
S-2.7	<p>Encourage hillside stabilization through the replanting and/or maintenance of deep rooting vegetation and groundcover.</p> <p>S-2.7a – Develop a deep-rooted plant list for slopes to increase slope stability conditions.</p> <p>S-2.7b - Prohibit the use of heavy and shallow rooted plants on slopes.</p>

C. FLOOD HAZARDS

Flooding is caused by the accumulation of water on the ground surface. This typically occurs after heavy rainfall but can also result from water delivery/storage infrastructure failures such as pipes, storage containers, and dams/reservoirs. Worsening drought conditions caused by climate change may exacerbate the effects of flooding, as surfaces that typically absorb water can quickly dry out and become less permeable. Flooding presents dangers to people and structures alike. Standing water may be deep enough to cause drowning; even shallow water can easily damage buildings and property. Fast-moving water is hazardous, as it may sweep people or cars downstream or cause damage to structures.



Flooding along a Drainage in Encinitas

Inland Flooding

Inland floods are a common result of coastal storms; they can also occur after rain falls for many days in a row. Often inland flooding can result from brief periods of intense precipitation that overwhelm infrastructure or result from damaged infrastructure (levee failure or storm drain overflows). When the volume of water on land overcomes the capacity of natural and built drainage systems to carry it away, inland flooding can result. Localized ponding can occur in low lying areas within the City, especially if storm drain infrastructure or private drainages aren't properly maintained or sized large enough to convey the runoff.



Localized Flooding in Encinitas

Coastal Flooding

Coastal flooding normally occurs when low-lying land is submerged by seawater. The extent of coastal flooding is based on the floodwater elevation and the topography of the adjacent coastal land. Encinitas is bordered by tidal lagoons that are subjected to coastal flooding. **Figure S-5** depicts the FEMA flood hazard zones mapped within the City. A majority of these areas are located along the Batiquitos and San Elijo Lagoons and the drainages upstream from these water bodies, such as Escondido Creek.

Dam Inundation

When dams that are designed to hold water fail, the body of water suddenly and abruptly moves downstream. These downstream areas can become inundated depending on how much water is behind the dam and the topography of these areas. The specific areas of land that would become

flooded and covered with water resulting from a dam break is considered an "inundation zone." These downstream areas are typically much larger than the areas identified on flood maps because the volume of water released will often overwhelm any stormwater infrastructure in these areas. Two dams (San Dieguito and Olivenhain) are located east of the City and their failures would impact the southern portions of the City along the drainages, such as Escondido Creek, that outlet into the San Elijo Lagoon. **Figure S-6** depicts the potential inundation zones from these two dams.

GOAL S-3: A COMMUNITY MORE RESILIENT TO INUNDATION RESULTING FROM FLOOD AND DAM FAILURE.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-3.1	<p>Respect community character and maintain natural or natural appearing- drainage courses whenever feasible.</p> <p>S-3.1a – Establish and implement standards based on the 50- or 100-year storm for flood control and drainage improvements.</p>
S-3.2	<p>Development or filling shall only be permitted within the 100-year floodplain consistent with Policy S-8.1.</p>
S-3.3	<p>Ensure data and information for flood hazards is readily available and up to date.</p> <p>S-3.3a – Monitor and periodically evaluate the community flood protection and evacuation plans to assist persons and property owners and protect properties from 100-year flood threats and dam inundation.</p> <p>S-3.3b – Monitor and periodically update as required the following mapping and plans to maintain flood and dam inundation hazard resilience within the City:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) prepared by Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). b. Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) to include accurate information and data for all potential Flood Hazards. c. Drainage Master Plan that incorporates Army Corps of Engineers data and analysis and localized flood maps showing areas subject to flooding and a history of repeated flood damage. <p>S-3.3c - Update local floodplain management ordinance as necessary to ensure compliance with National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) requirements pursuant to Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).</p>
S-3.4	<p>Locate new essential public/critical facilities outside FEMA flood hazard zones and dam inundation zones to the greatest extent feasible.</p>
S-3.5	<p>Require mitigation for any developments within the 100-year flood and dam inundation zones.</p>
S-3.6	<p>Ensure localized flooding is effectively addressed in areas of the City where storm drain infrastructure is inadequate.</p> <p>S-3.6a – Monitor and upgrade infrastructure in areas where localized flooding frequently occurs.</p> <p>S-3.6b – Educate private property owners on their responsibilities for flood management and maintenance of drainage courses.</p>

FIGURE S-5 – Flood Hazards

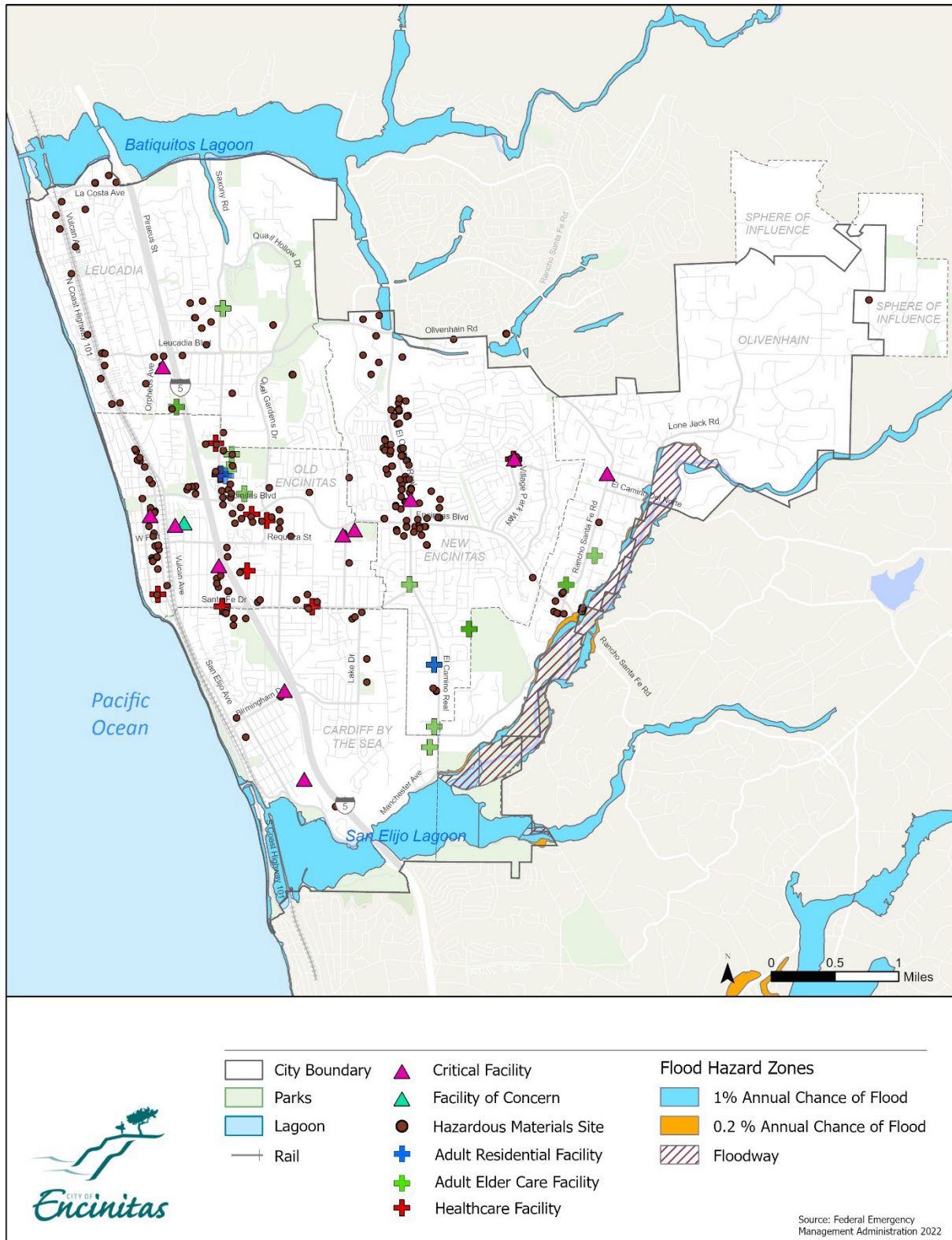
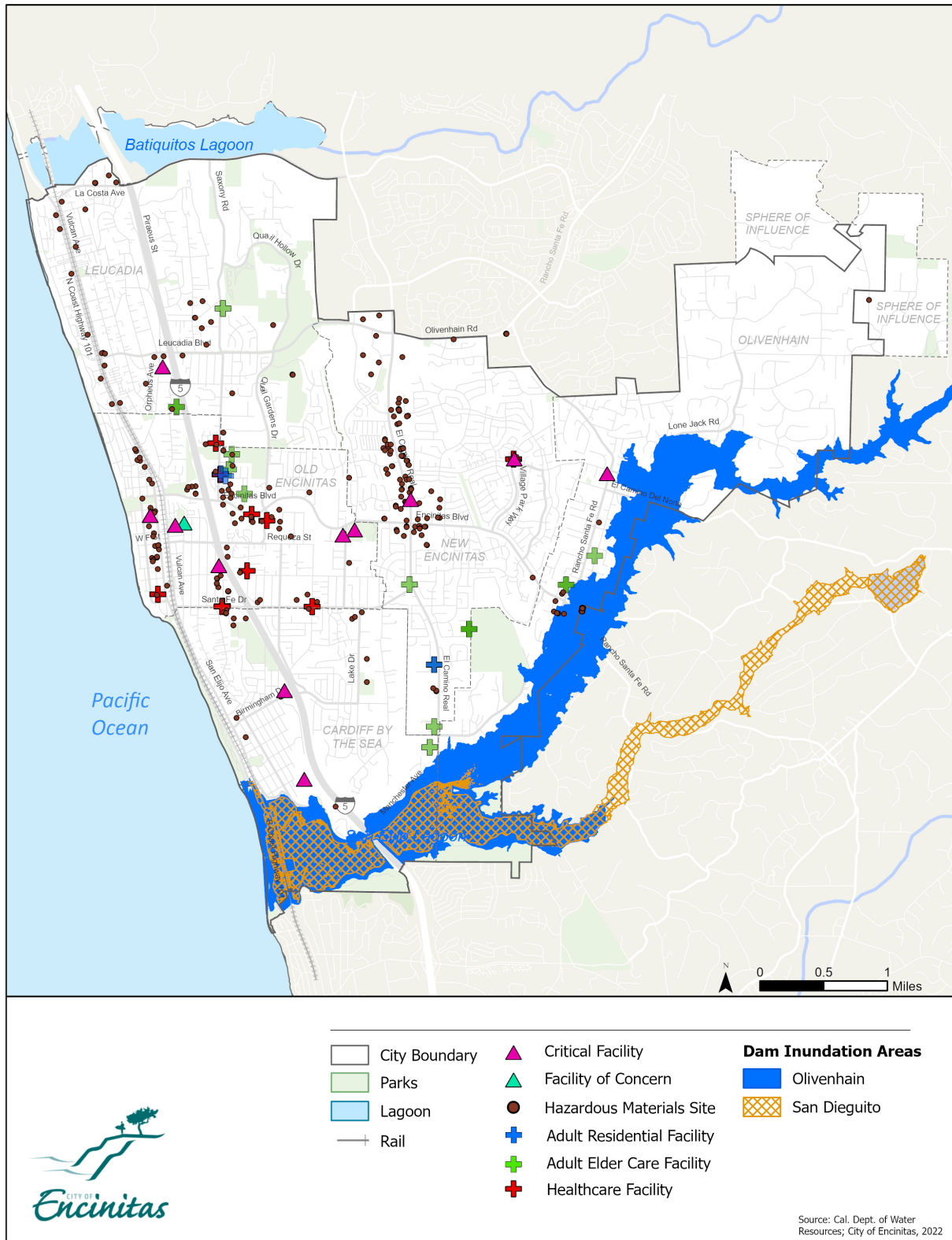


FIGURE S-6 – Dam Inundation Zones



D. FIRE HAZARDS

Wildfires

The most common type of natural hazard in California is wildfire, which can burn large areas of undeveloped or natural land quickly. They often begin as smaller fires caused by lightning strikes, downed power lines, mechanical equipment use, or unattended campfires but may rapidly expand in size if conditions are dry and/or windy. The recent trend toward more prolonged periods of drought increases the likelihood of a wildfire. Typically, wildfires pose minimal threat to people and buildings in urban areas but increasing human encroachment and



Wildfire incident in hillside portion of the City

development into natural areas increases the likelihood that bodily harm or structural damage will occur. This encroachment occurs in areas called the wildland-urban interface (WUI), which is considered an area within a fire hazard severity zone, as defined by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE). Significant wildfires have occurred in Encinitas and San Diego County in the past and pose a significant threat to people and property. **Figure S-7** depicts the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones (VHFHSZs) mapped throughout Encinitas and surrounding areas. Generally speaking, the main areas of concern are Saxony Canyon, South El Camino Real/Crest Drive, and the community of Olivenhain. Properties located here and in some other smaller areas are susceptible to the threat of wildfires as they are generally located near



Wildland Fire Response in Encinitas

open space areas and canyons containing dense vegetation. In addition to these fire zones, this map also identifies the WUI areas and the locations of historic fires within Encinitas and County unincorporated areas. In 1996, the 8,600-acre Harmony Grove wildfire in Encinitas resulted in the loss of three homes and the evacuation and sheltering of hundreds of Encinitas residents. Aside from the Harmony Grove fire, three additional historic fires have occurred in the City since 1943.

Urban Fires

The possibility of an urban fire confronts every city. Many urban fires begin as isolated incidents caused by a faulty electrical appliance, cooking mishap, improper storage of chemicals, or industrial malfunction, but can spread to other buildings if conditions permit. Many factors contribute to an urban fire's severity and extent, but modern building codes and practices have helped reduce their effects. Despite these improvements, it is important to acknowledge the risks associated with fires in urban areas. No matter its size, any fire can be fatal or cause people severe harm and can damage buildings and other structures.

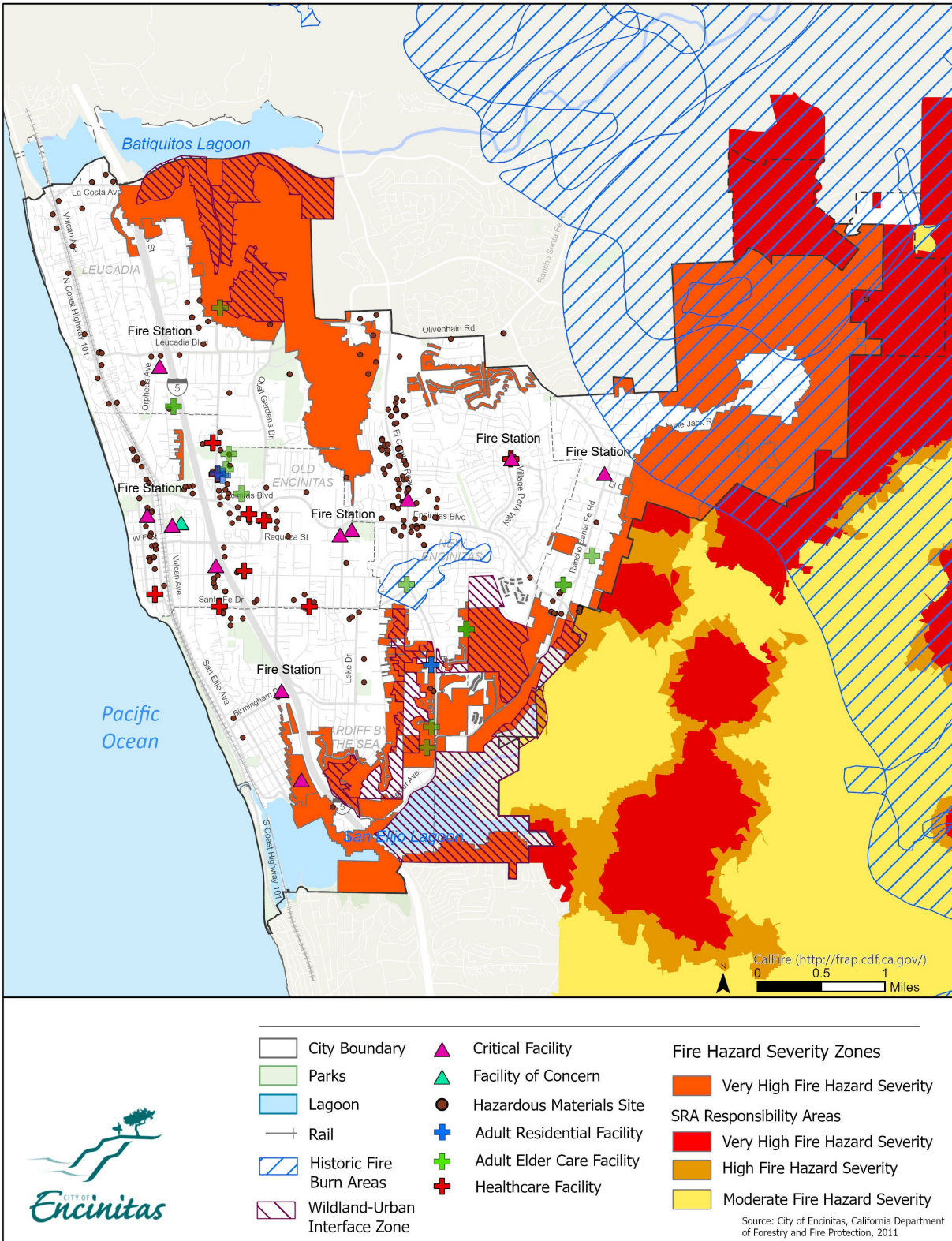


Encinitas Home Fire

Water Supply

Water service in Encinitas is provided by the San Dieguito Water District (serving the communities of Leucadia, Old Encinitas, and portions of New Encinitas) and Olivenhain Municipal Water District (serving the rest of the city). According to both Districts' Urban Water Management Plans, adequate water supplies are available to meet customer demands within the city. This is especially important for ensuring adequate supplies are available for fire suppression needs within the city. As a standard practice, new developments and major remodels are required to conduct water pressure/flow testing, and mitigate issues if the supply is deemed inadequate.

FIGURE S-7 – Wildfire Hazards



GOAL S-4A: REDUCED THREAT FROM WILDLAND AND URBAN FIRE HAZARDS FOR ENCINITAS RESIDENTS, BUSINESSES, AND VISITORS.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-4.1	Require smoke detectors, carbon monoxide alarms, and fire sprinkler systems in all new residential developments.
S-4.2	<p>Protect communities from unreasonable wildfire risk within very high fire hazard severity zones.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assess site constraints when considering land use designations near wildlands to avoid or minimize wildfire hazards as part of land use update or amendment. b. Identify building and site design methods or other methods to minimize damage if new structures are located in fire hazard severity zones on undeveloped land and when rebuilding after a fire. c. Require ongoing brush management to minimize the risk of structural damage or loss due to wildfires. d. Provide and maintain water supply systems for structural fire suppression. e. Provide adequate fire protection f. Require that development standards meet or exceed latest version of California Fire safe regulations, and California Building Code. <p>S-4.2a – Establish ongoing maintenance and funding for vegetation management and defensible space along city-maintained roads, open space areas, and fire breaks.</p> <p>S-4.2b – Implement brush management along City maintained roads in very high fire hazard severity zones adjacent to open space and canyon areas.</p>
S-4.3	Promote development outside of wildfire hazard areas to the greatest extent feasible. If development in wildfire-prone areas occurs, incorporate fire safe design and adhere to the latest fire safe regulations adopted by the State and City.
S-4.4	Require development to be located, designed, and constructed to provide adequate defensibility and minimize the risk of structural loss and life safety.
S-4.5	Require development located near ridgelines, top of slopes, saddles, or topography prone to wildfire hazards to be located and designed to account for the increased risk.
S-4.6	Design developments to minimize pockets, peninsulas, or islands of flammable vegetation to reduce fire susceptibility.
S-4.7	Maintain up-to-date maps depicting fire hazard severity zones and historical wildfire data and ensure that information is readily accessible to the public.
S-4.8	<p>Require new developments, and existing non-conforming development, to conform to contemporary fire safe standards related to road standards and vegetative hazards.</p> <p>S-4.8a - Develop, implement, and maintain a public outreach program educating the community about contemporary fire safe standards, and wildland fire preparedness.</p>
S-4.9	Require all redevelopment after a fire to meet current Fire Code requirements.
S-4.10	Incorporate fire safe design into new development and major remodels within very high fire hazard severity zones, which should include but not be limited to:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Locate, design and construct development to provide adequate defensibility and minimize the risk of structural and human loss from wildland fires. b. Design development on hillsides and canyons to reduce the increased risk of fires from topography features (i.e., steep slopes, bluffs, and ridge slopes). c. Administer state vegetation management requirements for new and existing developments d. Design and maintain public and private streets for adequate fire apparatus vehicle access (ingress and egress). Install visible street signs and necessary water supply for structural fire suppression. e. Provide and maintain adequate fire breaks where feasible or identify other methods to slow the movement of a wildfire in very high fire hazard severity zones. f. Ensure long term maintenance of vegetation management activities is accounted for in budgeting and planning throughout development within the City. g. For properties located in the VHFHSZ, provide construction standards to reduce structural susceptibility and increase protection. In addition, require automatic fire sprinkler systems to be installed. h. Encourage owners of non-sprinklered properties in wildland interface areas and fire hazard severity zones to retrofit their buildings and include internal fire sprinklers. i. As appropriate, site and design new development to avoid the need to extend fuel modification zones into sensitive habitat. j. Adopt, amend or maintain the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map and applicable Wildland Urban Interface Code Standards through periodic updates. k. Require development to provide additional access roads when necessary to provide for safe access of emergency equipment and civilian evacuation concurrently. l. Ensure that existing development located within fire threat areas implement measures that reduce the risk of structural and human loss due to wildfire. m. Require all new, remodeled, or rebuilt structures to meet current ignition resistance construction codes and establish and enforce reasonable and prudent standards that support retrofitting of existing structures in high fire threat areas. <p>Incorporate all of the following requirements into any new or updated Fire Protection Plans consistent with Policy 4.13</p>
S-4.11	Maintain access (ingress and egress) for fire apparatus vehicles along public streets in very high fire hazard severity zones for emergency equipment and evacuation.
S-4.12	Locate, when feasible, new essential public facilities outside of very high fire hazard severity zones or identify construction methods to minimize risk to these facilities.
S-4.13	New development located within a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone shall provide a Fire Protection Plan which meets the minimum standards as required by the State of California, County of San Diego, and Encinitas Fire Department.

GOAL S-4.B: A COMMUNITY THAT PROACTIVELY MANAGES VEGETATION AND MINIMIZES FIRE VULNERABILITY.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-4.14	Coordinate with neighboring jurisdictions to develop strategic fire plans focusing on fuel management/modification within established defensible spaces, balancing structure protection with native vegetation, and sensitive habitat preservation.
S-4.15 LCP Component	Require brush clearance around structures consistent with the Encinitas Fire Code and California Fire Safe Regulations. New development near or within environmentally sensitive habitat areas and habitat buffers shall be sized, sited, and designed to minimize the impacts of fuel modification and brush clearance activities to the extent feasible in conformance with Resource Management Policy 10.1.
S-4.16	Coordinate with CAL FIRE, San Diego County Fire Authority, U.S. Forest Service, local fire districts, and wildfire agencies on vegetation management projects, prioritizing mitigation for impacts to sensitive habitats and species.
S-4.17	Encourage the removal of dead, dying, and diseased trees on developed properties.
S-4.18	Educate property owners about defensible space and brush clearing requirements.
S-4.19	Require all new development and newly constructed building(s) as defined in Encinitas Municipal Code ¹ [23.12.030.B.8 Section 202 (Ordinance 2022-12)] within the wildland urban interface (VHFHSZs) to incorporate fuel modification, fire resistive construction and/or defensible space management strategies consistent with California Fire Code requirements and Policy S-4.15.

GOAL S-4.C: A COMMUNITY THAT PRIORITIZES COORDINATION AMONGST LOCAL, REGIONAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL FIRE PROTECTION AGENCIES.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-4.20	Advocate and support regional coordination among fire protection and emergency service providers.
S-4.21	Encourage agreements between fire service providers to improve fire protection and maximize service levels in a fair, efficient, and cost-effective manner.
S-4.22	Reassess fire hazards after wildfire events to adjust short- and long-term fire prevention and suppression needs.
S-4.23	Coordinate with CAL FIRE, San Diego County Fire Authority, U.S. Forest Service, local fire districts, and wildfire protection agencies with respect to fire suppression, rescue, mitigation, training, and education. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate with the County of San Diego in providing inter-jurisdictional coordination for developing the Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan and update periodically as required by the lead agency.

¹ https://library.qcode.us/lib/encinitas_ca/pub/municipal_code

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Coordinate with local, state, and federal agencies to update emergency, evacuation, and hazard mitigation plans, as necessary. c. Coordinate with local, state, and federal agencies to develop emergency services training and education goals, policies, and standards. d. Coordinate with local, state, and federal agencies to ensure adequate training is provided to first responders and emergency services personnel
--	---

GOAL S-4.D: A COMMUNITY THAT MAINTAINS ADEQUATE LEVELS OF EMERGENCY SERVICES.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-4.24	Require and maintain adequate setbacks, easements, and accesses, to ensure that emergency services can function.
S-4.25	Ensure planned development has adequate fire and emergency services.
S-4.26	Coordinate with the San Dieguito Water District and the Olivenhain Municipal Water District, to ensure adequate water supplies and infrastructure are available for current and future development and fire suppression needs.
S-4.27	Coordinate with fire services providers to improve fire protection services for multi-story construction.
S-4.28	Require development to contribute its fair share towards emergency services funding necessary to adequately serve the proposed project.
S-4.29	Require new development to demonstrate adequate levels of service and response times consistent with City standards.
S-4.30	<p>Ensure adequate emergency services staffing, facilities, and equipment is available to serve existing and future development.</p> <p>S-4.30a - Develop and periodically update an Emergency Services Master Plan that details staffing, facilities, and equipment needs. Updates should periodically assess future emergency services needs for the City.</p>
S-4.31	<p>Coordinate and ensure adequate infrastructure for new development related to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Water supply and fire flow. b. Location of anticipated water supply. c. Maintenance and long-term integrity of water supplies. d. Evacuation and emergency vehicle access. e. Fuel modification and defensible space. f. Vegetation clearance maintenance on public and private roads. g. Visible home and street addressing and signage.

E. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Natural hazards are not the only threat to a community's safety. Human-caused dangers, such as various hazardous materials and wastes, are often found throughout a community and can pose significant risks. Some of these materials may be transported through the City via Interstate 5 or the rail corridor between San Diego and Orange County. Generally speaking, hazardous materials are identified as toxic, flammable, explosive, corrosive, infectious, radioactive, or a combination of these characteristics. Hazardous wastes are categorized similarly but are identified separately from materials because they no longer serve a meaningful use.

In the Community

Although common household chemicals pose little threat to the community, hazardous materials and wastes used by business and industry present a greater risk. Mechanical dealerships, repair shops, gasoline, diesel fuel stations, and dry cleaners are examples of businesses that regularly use and store chemicals or other hazardous materials. Pipelines and tanks within the city also transport and store chemicals that could pose a risk if a failure occurs. These releases are anticipated to be isolated to properties where storage occurs. Releases also tend to involve transporting raw materials and their byproducts by pipeline, rail or truck. Regulation of the use, storage, and transportation of hazardous materials and wastes rests on state and federal agencies; however, cities play a large role in minimizing the risks and impacts of exposure through careful planning and preparation. The city's primary risk to hazardous material spills comes from Interstate 5, a railroad right of way, and a major liquefied petroleum transmission pipeline which passes through the community and allows for the transport of potentially harmful chemicals and materials into and out of Encinitas.

In the Home

Exposure to hazardous materials is not uncommon, as many household cleaning products contain chemicals that can harm both humans and the environment. However, proper use can largely avoid the health risks associated with these hazardous materials. Properly storing household cleaning products and other common hazardous materials, such as those used in automotive and home repair, is also an important component of responsible management. Following the manufacturer's instructions on the packaging and keeping products out of the reach of children are two simple steps that can help reduce the risk of exposure.

Air Pollution

Air pollutants are substances in the atmosphere that affect our health. They include smoke, particles, and gases from human-made and natural sources. People generate air pollution in many ways — through cars they drive, the stoves they cook on, and the fuel burned to produce heat and electricity. Air pollution from these sources may harm our hearts or lungs and reduce

our resistance to disease. Air pollutants may cause diseases, especially those to the respiratory system. When certain air pollutants are breathed in, the airways to the lungs can become irritated. Continued exposure to air pollution may also cause a decrease in lung function. This is especially a problem in children whose lungs are still growing.

GOAL S-5: A COMMUNITY PROTECTED FROM EXPOSURE TO HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND WASTES.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-5.1	Cooperate with the enforcement of disclosure laws requiring all users, producers, and transporters of hazardous materials and wastes to clearly identify such materials at the site and to notify the appropriate local County, State and/or Federal agencies in the event of a violation.
S-5.2	Restrict the transport of hazardous materials to identified truck routes throughout the City.
S-5.3	Coordinate with railroad operators to ensure hazardous materials are transported through the City safely and do not present a threat to life or property.
S-5.4	Commercial and industrial facilities shall be required to participate in a hazardous material and waste mitigation and response program.
S-5.5	Control the development of hazardous waste facilities pursuant to Chapter 30.57 of the Municipal Code. S-5.5a - Participate in San Diego County hazardous waste reduction programs consistent with the San Diego County Hazardous Waste Management Plan.
S-5.6	Promote the use of non-toxic alternatives for cleaning and pest management in the home and yard.

F. LAND USE AND PUBLIC SAFETY

How properties are used can affect the safety of residents and businesses within Encinitas. Conformance to land use regulations and municipal code requirements are intended to contribute to safer conditions within a community and reduce conflicts between uses that may be incompatible or deemed unsafe. Since safe neighborhoods are the key to improving and maintaining a high quality of life within Encinitas, the City regularly updates regulations and requirements to enhance community safety. This coupled with monitoring and oversight by City staff (Planning, Code Enforcement) and Law Enforcement are intended to reduce potential issues associated with improper use of properties or non-compliance with regulations. To ensure greater safety, Encinitas strives to coordinate with the County and other state and Federal agencies on the regulation of uses that ensures greater risk reduction and potentially eliminates land use conflicts that could contribute to future hazard events.

GOAL S-6: ENSURING SAFETY IS INCORPORATED INTO FUTURE LAND USE DECISIONS.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-6.1	Consider and/or institute an early warning system for potential natural and human-caused events that affect the City.
S-6.2 LCP Component	Land uses involved in the production, storage, transportation, handling, or disposal of hazardous materials will be located at a safe distance from land uses that may be adversely impacted by such activities. <i>(Coastal Act/30250)</i>
S-6.3	Cooperate with the efforts of the County Department of Health, Hazardous Waste Management Division to inventory and properly regulate land uses involving hazardous wastes and materials, including closed landfills.

G. CLIMATE ADAPTATION

Climate Effects on Encinitas

Although climate change is not a hazard, variations in environmental conditions can impact some of the natural hazards affecting Encinitas. Projections of future conditions include increased temperatures, increased extreme heat days, changes in precipitation, sea level rise, more prolonged droughts, and changes in the size and frequency of wildfire incidents. **Table S-2** identifies the current/historical conditions and projected future conditions associated with climate change that could occur in Encinitas. Additional detail regarding potential climate change effects is located in the Encinitas Climate Adaptation Vulnerability Assessment (Appendix A).

Table S-2: Potential Climate Change effects for Encinitas	
Historic/ Current Conditions	Future Conditions
Annual Mean Temperature (1961-1990)	Annual Mean Temperature (2070-2099)
74.1° F	78.6° to 81.6° F
Extreme Heat Days (94.4° F)	Extreme Heat Days (2070-2099)
3 days per year	12 to 28 days per year
Annual Mean Precipitation	Annual Mean Precipitation (2070-2099)
11.9 inches	10.9 to 11.5 inches
Annual Average Area Burned	Annual Average Area Burned (2070-2099)
89.3 acres	19.9 to 22.1 acres

Source: <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot>

Climate Related Hazards

Temperature

Increasing temperatures associated with climate change can act as a hazard multiplier. By the end of the century, annual mean temperatures are projected to increase between four and seven and a half degrees, impacting city residents and businesses. These increases are also anticipated to increase the number of extreme heat days, increasing from three days to between 12-28 days per year. These potential temperature increases may impact residents living in poorly insulated structures, or structures that do not have air conditioning. For residents living in these structures temperatures above 85 may cause discomfort. By the end of the century the number of days over this temperature threshold could be nearly four times what the City typically experiences.

While climate change is projected to exacerbate many of the hazards already affecting the City, many of these hazards may interact with each other. Increased temperatures can affect both water supplies and vegetation growth. With drier conditions, vegetation growth may be reduced, which can reduce wildfire vulnerability; however, if dry conditions persist for long periods, the reduced vegetation may be drier than normal. These two conditions may change the wildfire risks within the City or cause areas that have not burned historically to be at greater risk of ignition.

Precipitation

While temperatures are anticipated to increase in the coming decades, climate change projections suggest that annual mean precipitation may decrease slightly. While an annual decrease is projected, it is anticipated that future rain events may be more intense than what is currently experienced within the City, which could increase flooding. Recent events have generated rain totals of more than five inches in a five-day period with over three of these inches occurring in a 24-hour period. With changes in future precipitation, it is expected that changes to local vegetation may also occur, which could impact drainages and increase the need for wildfire management activities and drainage infrastructure in some areas.

Increased rainfall could increase the amount of flooding within the community or introduce flooding into areas that have not experienced flooding before. With greater and more intense precipitation, the City could also experience an increase in landslides/mudslides. Extreme precipitation events could destabilize hillsides, bluffs, and drainages, resulting in more erosion along drainage courses resulting in landslides/mudslides. This sediment transport could also impact both lagoons within the City and coastal areas, changing these ecosystems and the many species supported by them.

With future temperature increases coupled with relatively similar precipitation amounts experienced today, future wildfire impact is projected to decrease by the end of the century. This projection is based on the overall reduction in small and moderate precipitation events in place of

large or extreme events, suggesting that vegetation growth will experience an overall reduction. A reduction in vegetation could reduce future wildfire vulnerability due to reduced fuel loads and changes in fuel types and densities. Based on historic fires that have occurred, the City has experienced an annual average of 89.3 acres burned (total acreage burned divided by the number of years analyzed), which is projected to decrease to 22 acres or less by the end of the century.

GOAL S-7: A COMMUNITY PREPARED FOR FUTURE CLIMATE-RELATED IMPACTS.

Policies / Implementation Actions

S-7.1	<p>Collaborate with local, regional, state, and/or federal jurisdictions and agencies on climate resiliency and adaptation strategies.</p> <p>S-7.1a – Develop a climate resiliency plan that integrates and builds upon the strategies identified in the General Plan, Climate Action Plan, Vulnerability Assessment, San Diego County MJHMP, and Emergency Operations Plan.</p> <p>S-7.1b – Monitor climate change-related effects with local, regional, state, and/or federal partners to provide information about the effectiveness of existing infrastructure and programs.</p> <p>S-7.1c – Coordinate with regional, state, and federal agencies to monitor the indicators and impacts of climate change.</p> <p>S-7.1d – Monitor and periodically update as required the following City plans and mapping to maintain information on climate adaptation resiliency within the City:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Encinitas Climate Action Plan focuses on climate mitigation and generally addresses climate adaptation. b. The Encinitas Vulnerability Assessment that integrates climate adaptation and hazard mitigation information and analysis. c. The Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan to incorporate new information related to climate change, as necessary.
--------------	---

H. COASTAL RESOURCES (LCP COMPONENT OF SAFETY ELEMENT)

Coastal Erosion

Coastal erosion is typically driven by the action of waves and currents. Significant episodes of coastal erosion are often associated with extreme weather events (coastal storms, surges, king tides, and flooding) but also from tsunamis, because the waves and currents have greater intensity, and the associated storm surge or tsunami inundation can allow waves and currents to attack landforms which are normally out of their reach. On coastal cliffs, such processes can lead to the undercutting and/or steeper slopes. In addition, heavy rainfall can enhance the saturation of soils, with high saturation leading to a reduction in the soil's shear strength and a corresponding increase in the chance of slope failure (landslides). Coastal erosion is a natural process that occurs when material transported away from the shoreline is not balanced by new material being deposited onto the shoreline.



Coastal Erosion along Encinitas Shoreline

Bluff Failure

Collapsing coastal bluffs are a threat wherever waves, earthquakes, and intense rainstorms can destabilize steep seaside terrain. While this risk already exists within the City, rising sea levels are anticipated to increase this risk. It is a pronounced risk throughout many areas along the Pacific coast of North America, especially in Southern California. Generally, two main processes cause the failure of coastal bluffs:



Example of Bluff Failure in Encinitas

- The relentless erosion of the lower layers of rock by crashing waves
- The gradual wearing away of the upper layers of soil by rainstorms and seeping groundwater.

Both can undermine, sometimes subtly, the stability of a cliff. The geographic extent of the hazard is limited primarily to the Encinitas coastal sandstone bluffs. After the El Niño storms of 1982-1983, Encinitas beaches were stripped of vertical sand up to 20 feet deep, putting the coastal bluffs and homes in jeopardy of collapsing into the sea. Various degrees of coastal bluff erosion

occur annually, and coastal bluff failures have resulted in loss of life, as recently as 2019. Regular failures causing City action (closing off the coastline) occur every couple of years, with many occurring along old landslides or other areas of slope instability. Furthermore, many shoreline segments are extremely vulnerable to coastal inundation from future sea level rise including Moonlight Beach and coastal Cardiff.

Sand Replenishment

Also called beach nourishment, describes a process by which sediment, usually sand, lost through longshore drift or erosion is replaced from other sources. A wider beach can reduce storm damage to coastal structures by dissipating energy across the surf zone and protecting upland structures and infrastructure from storm surges, tsunamis, and unusually high tides. Beach nourishment is typically part of a larger integrated coastal zone management aimed at coastal defense. Nourishment is typically repetitive since it does not remove the physical forces that cause erosion but simply mitigates their effects. The new federally funded *Encinitas-Solana Beach Coastal Storm Damage Reduction Project (2022)* aims to protect coastal bluffs and infrastructure by raising and widening the shorelines through sand replenishment. Over a 50-year period, 340,000 cubic yards of sand will be placed along 7,800 feet of beach initially and approximately 220,000 cubic yards will be placed subsequently every five years. In Solana Beach, 700,000 cubic yards of sand will be placed along 7,200 feet of beach in Solana Beach initially and approximately 290,000 cubic yards will be placed subsequently every 10 years.



Beach Nourishment

The City also holds program-level permits that collectively comprise the Opportunistic Beach Fill Program (OBFP). This program allows a streamlined process to make use of available sand from upland sources as beach nourishment. The City has successfully utilized this program to contribute over 150,000 cubic yards of beach quality sediment across Moonlight, Cardiff, Leucadia, and Batiquitos Beach, and is continually seeking new opportunistic sand sources.

Sea Level Rise

Sea level is the base level for measuring elevation. Hence, sea level rise is a climate change phenomenon through which the ocean water volume increases. Sea level rise is caused primarily by two contributing factors related to global warming: the addition of water from melting ice sheets



King tide along Encinitas coastline.

and glaciers and the thermal expansion of seawater as it warms. Higher sea levels mean that deadly and destructive storm surges can push farther inland than storms were able to before, leading to a potential increase in the frequency of nuisance flooding. Sea level around the globe is increasing as a result of human-caused global warming activities, with recent rates being unprecedented over the past 2,000-plus years. With continued ocean and atmospheric warming, sea levels will likely rise for centuries at rates higher than the current century. **Figures S-8 and S-9**

identify potential sea level rise scenarios within Encinitas associated with chronic inundation and storm surge, respectively.

Tsunami

Tsunamis are giant waves caused by earthquakes, landslides, or volcanic eruptions under the water or along the shore. A large and sudden change in atmospheric pressure can also trigger a rare type of tsunami called a meteotsunami. Out in the depths of the ocean, tsunami waves do not dramatically increase in height. But as the waves travel inland, they increase in height as the depth of the ocean decreases. The speed of tsunami waves depends on ocean depth rather than the distance from the source of the wave. Tsunami waves may travel as fast as jet planes over deep waters, only slowing down when reaching shallow waters.

Part of the danger of tsunamis is that they can cause damage far away from the event that triggers them. Although tsunamis weaken as they travel and typically do the most significant damage near the displacement event, large ones can retain enough energy to be destructive hundreds or thousands of miles away. According to tsunami inundation mapping completed by the California Department of Conservation, the entire coastline bordering the city is vulnerable to tsunami inundation, especially at both the San Elijo and Batiquitos Lagoons, where the waters can inundate inland areas of the City. **Figure S-10** depicts the City's tsunami inundation zone and potential inundation areas.

FIGURE S-8 – Sea Level Rise (Chronic Inundation)

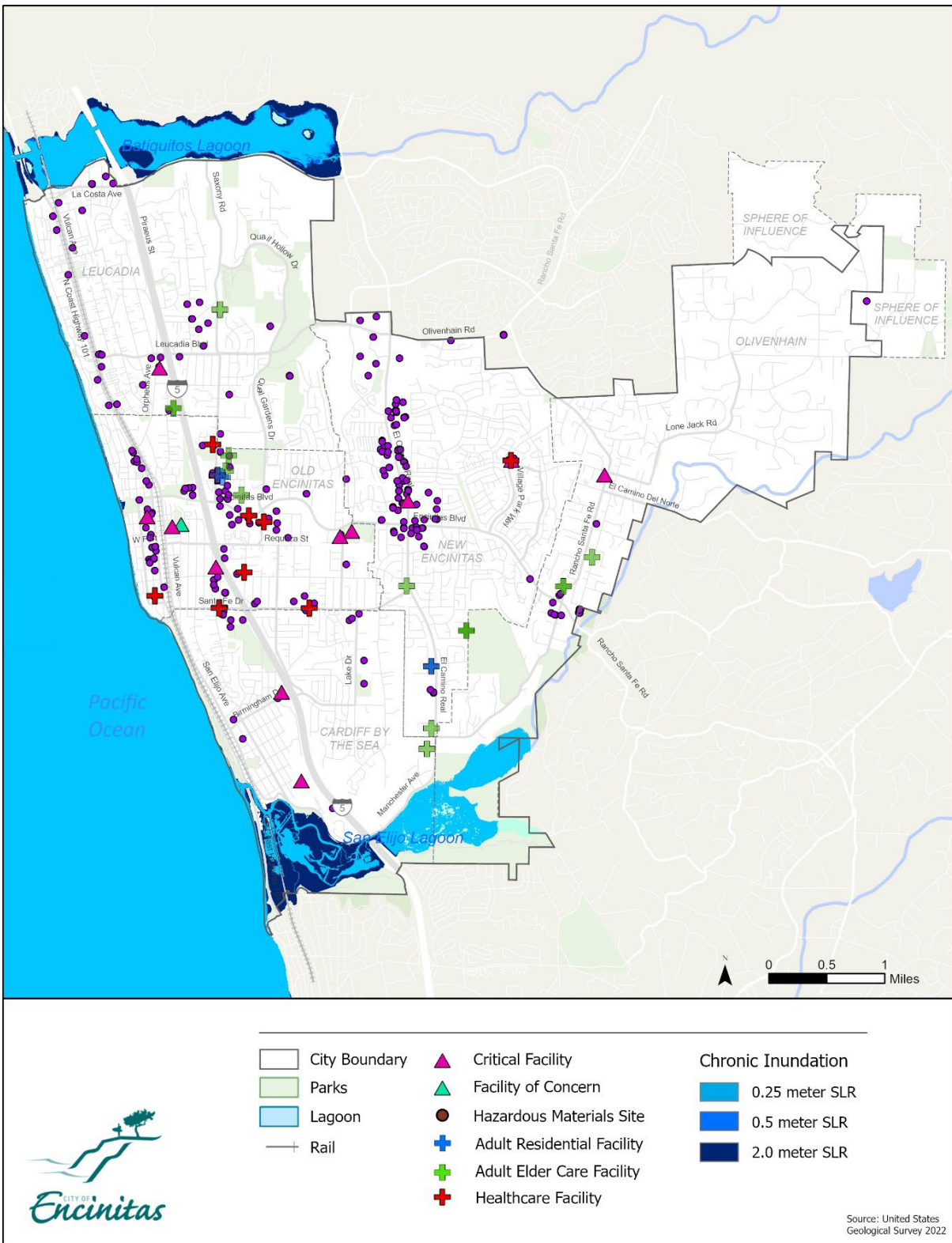


FIGURE S-9 – Sea Level Rise (Storm Surge)

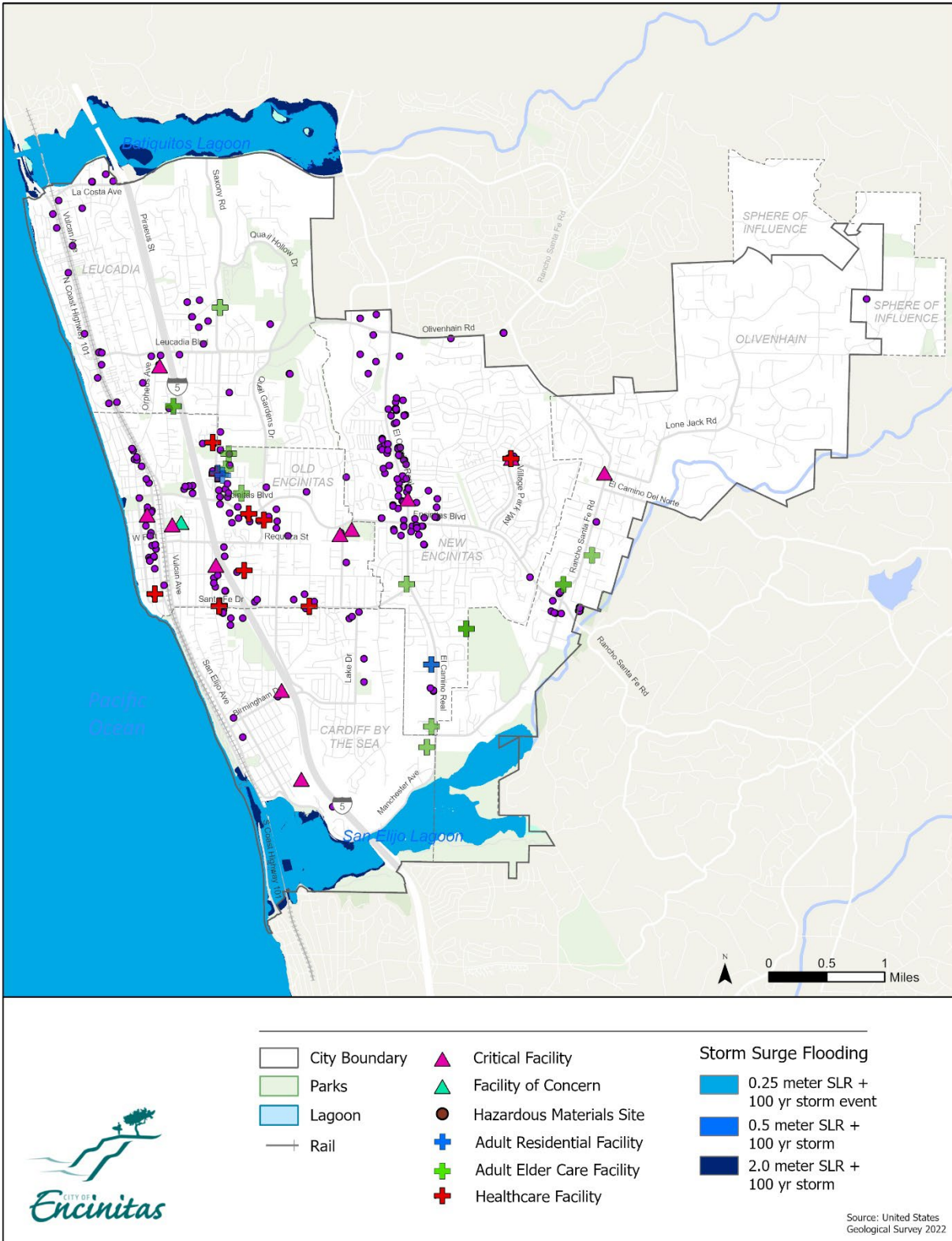
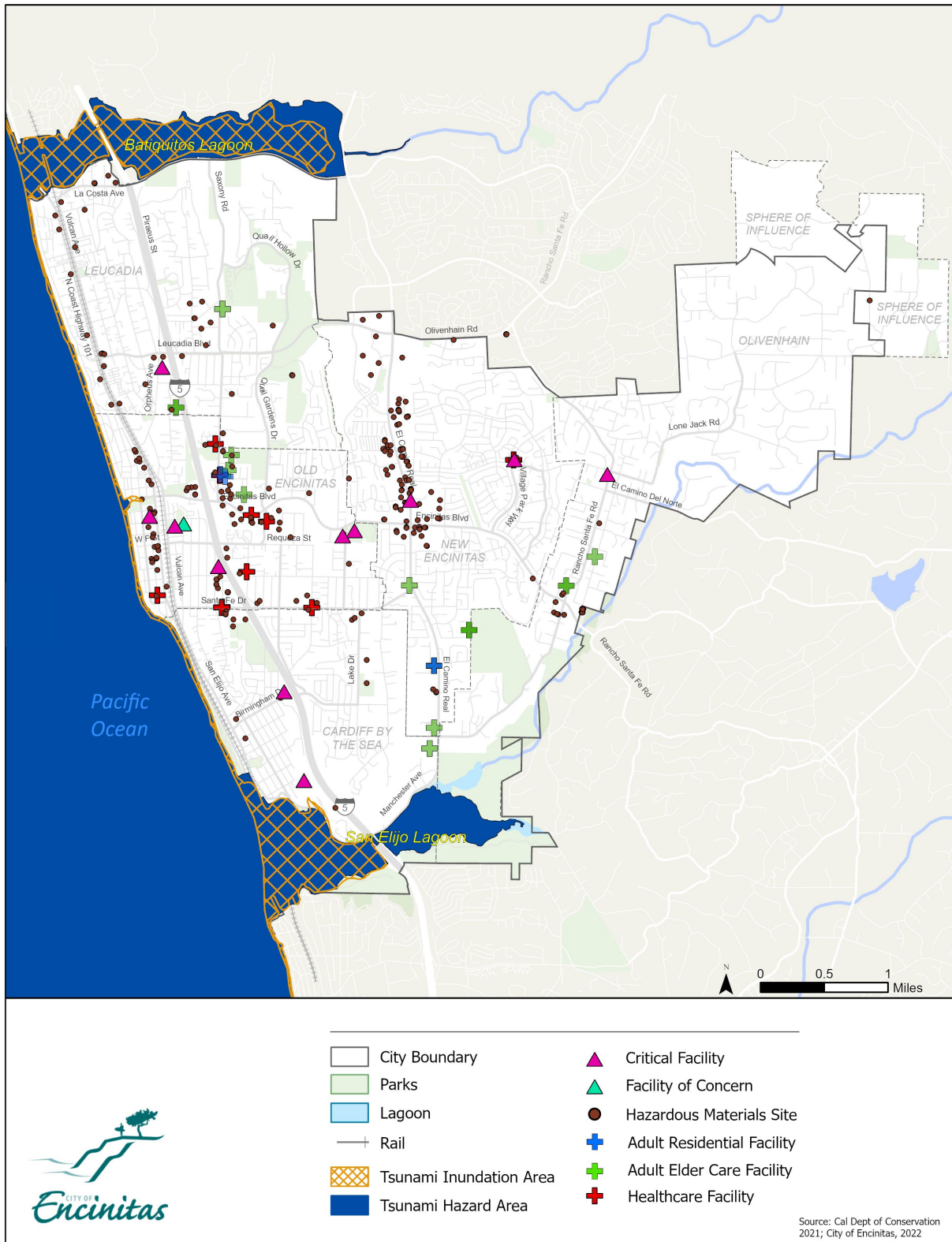


FIGURE S-10 – TSUNAMI INUNDATION AREAS



Water Pollution

Water pollution is the contamination of water resources that compromises the beneficial uses of the water including drinking, recreation, irrigation, and other activities. Pollutants may include chemicals, trash, bacteria, and sediment.

As a coastal community, the interaction of land uses and transportation infrastructure can significantly threaten local water resources, if spills were to occur. The protection of public health and safety relies upon implementation of regulations that protect the quality of surface water runoff and the local waterways that provide this critical resource.

GOAL S-8: PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY WILL BE CONSIDERED IN FUTURE LAND USE PLANNING (COASTAL ACT/30253). LCP GOALS AND POLICIES

Policies / Implementation Actions

<p>S-8.1 LCP Component</p>	<p>Development and grading or filling in drainage courses, floodways, and floodplains shall be prohibited except as provided by Land Use Element Policy 8.2. An exception may be made upon the finding that strict application of this policy would preclude any reasonable use of a property (one dwelling unit per legal parcel.) Exceptions may also be made for the development of circulation element roads; necessary water supply projects; flood control projects where no other method for protecting existing structures in the floodplain is feasible and where such protection is necessary for public safety or to protect existing development; developments where the primary function is the improvement of fish and wildlife habitat; and other vital public facilities, but only to the extent that no other feasible alternatives exist, and minimum disruption to the natural floodplain, floodway or drainage course is made. When flood/drainage improvements are warranted, require developers to mitigate flood hazards in those areas identified as being subject to periodic flooding prior to actual development.</p>
<p>S-8.2 LCP Component</p>	<p>Restrict development in those areas where the slope exceeds 25% as specified in the Hillside/Inland Bluff overlay zone regulations of the zoning code. Encroachment into slopes as detailed in the Hillside/Inland Bluff overlay may range from 0 percent to a maximum of 20 percent, based on a sliding scale of encroachment allowances reflective of the amount of the property within steep slopes, upon the discretionary judgment that there is no feasible alternative siting or design which eliminates or substantially reduces the need for such encroachment, and it is found that the bulk and scale of the proposed structure has been minimized to the greatest extent feasible and such encroachment is necessary for minimum site development and that the maximum contiguous area of sensitive slopes shall be preserved. Within the Coastal Zone and for the purposes of this section, "encroachment" shall constitute any activity that involves grading, construction, placement of structures or materials, paving, removal of native vegetation, including clear-cutting for brush management purposes, or other operations which would render the area incapable of supporting native vegetation or being used as wildlife habitat. Modification from this policy may be made upon the finding that strict application of this policy would preclude any reasonable use of a property (one dwelling unit per legal</p>

	<p>parcel). Exceptions may also be made for the development of circulation element roads, local public streets, or private roads and driveways, which are necessary for access to the more developable portions of a site on slopes of less than 25% grade, and other vital public facilities, but only to the extent that no other feasible alternatives exist, and minimum disruption to the natural slope is made.</p> <p><i>Previous Policy 1.2 amended 5/11/95 (Reso. 95-32)</i></p>
<p>S-8.3 LCP Component</p>	<p>The City will rely on the Coastal Bluff and Hillside/Inland Bluff Overlay Zones to prevent future development or redevelopment that will represent a hazard to its owners or occupants and may require structural measures to prevent destructive erosion or collapse.</p> <p><i>(Coastal Act/30240/30251/30253)</i></p>
<p>S-8.4 LCP Component</p>	<p>Develop a master plan for drainage and flood control.</p> <p><i>(Coastal Act/30236)</i></p>
<p>S-8.5 LCP Component</p>	<p>Where significant irrigated slopes are included in industrial, commercial, and higher-density residential development, a landscape maintenance assessment district shall fund their required maintenance.</p> <p><i>(Coastal Act/30251/30240)</i></p>
<p>S-8.6 LCP Component</p>	<p>The City shall provide for the reduction of unnatural causes of bluff erosion, as detailed in the Zoning Code, by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Only permitting public access stairways and no new private stairways, and otherwise discouraging climbing upon and defacement of the bluff face; b. Improving local drainage systems to divert surface water away from the bluff; c. Studying the underground water system and looking for a potential solution to bluff instability/erosion caused by such water; d. Reducing the infusion of groundwater from domestic sources through, among other actions, requiring the removal of existing irrigation systems within forty feet of the bluff edge and prohibiting the installation of such systems in new development; e. Permitting pursuant to the Coastal Bluff Overlay Zone, bluff repair and erosion control measures on the face and at the top of the bluff that is necessary to repair human-caused damage to the bluff and to retard erosion that may be caused or accelerated by land-based forces such as surface drainage or groundwater seepage, providing that no alteration of the natural character of the bluff shall result from such measures, where such measures are designed to minimize encroachment onto beach areas through an alignment at and parallel to the toe of the coastal bluff, where such measures receive coloring and other exterior treatments and provided that such measures shall be permitted only when required to serve coastal dependent uses or to protect existing principal structures or public beaches in danger from erosion, and when designed to eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts on local shoreline sand supply; and f. Requiring new structures and improvements to existing structures to be set back 25 feet from the inland blufftop edge and 40 feet from the coastal blufftop edge with exceptions to allow a minimum coastal blufftop setback of

	<p>no less than 25 feet. A site-specific geotechnical report shall be required for all development proposed on coastal blufftops. The report shall indicate that the coastal blufftop setback will not risk foundation damage resulting from bluff erosion or retreat to the principal structure within its economic life and with other engineering evidence to justify the coastal blufftop setback.</p> <p>On coastal bluffs, exceptions to allow a minimum setback of no less than 25 feet shall be limited to additions or expansions to existing principal structures which are already located seaward of the 40-foot coastal blufftop setback, provided the proposed addition or expansion is located no further seaward than the existing principal structure, is set back a minimum of 25 feet from the coastal blufftop edge, and the applicant agrees to remove the proposed addition or expansion, either in part or entirely, should it become threatened in the future.</p> <p>In all cases, all new construction shall be specifically designed and constructed so that it can be removed in the event of endangerment. The applicant shall agree to participate in any comprehensive plan adopted by the City to address coastal bluff recession and shoreline erosion problems in the City.</p> <p>This does not apply to minor structures that do not require a building permit, except that no structures, including walkways, patios, patio covers, cabanas, windscreens, sundecks, lighting standards, walls, temporary accessory buildings not exceeding 200 square feet in area, and similar structures shall be allowed within five feet from the bluff top edge; and</p> <p>g. Permanently conserving the bluff face within an open space easement or other suitable instrument.</p> <p>Standards for the justification of preemptive erosion control devices and limits on the location of shoreline devices shall be as detailed in the Zoning Code.</p> <p><i>(Coastal Act/30210/30235/30240/30251/30253)</i></p> <p><i>Previous Policy 1.6 amended 5/11/95 (Reso. 95-32)</i></p>
<p>S-8.7 LCP Component</p>	<p>The City shall develop and adopt a comprehensive plan, based on the Beach Bluff Erosion Technical Report (prepared by Zeiser Kling Consultants Inc., dated January 24, 1994), to address the coastal bluff recession and shoreline erosion problems in the City. Said plan shall include, at minimum, components that deal with all the factors affecting the bluffs in Encinitas. These include, but are not limited to, minimum blufftop setback requirements for new development/redevelopment; alternatives to shore/bluff protection such as beach sand replenishment; removal of threatened portions of a residence or the entire residence or underpinning existing structures; addressing bluff stability and the need for protective measures over the entire bluff (lower, mid and upper); impacts of shoreline structures on beach and sand areas as well as mitigation for such impacts; impacts of groundwater and irrigation on bluff stability; and, visual impacts of necessary/required protective structures.</p> <p>If a comprehensive plan is not submitted to, reviewed and approved by the Coastal Commission as an amendment to this land use plan by November 17, 1995, then no additions or expansions to existing structures shall be permitted on coastal blufftop lots except for minor additions or expansions that comprise no greater than a 10 percent increase above the existing gross floor area or 250 square feet whichever is greater, provided such additions/expansions are located at least 40 feet from the coastal blufftop edge, the addition/expansion is</p>

	<p>constructed in a manner so that it could be removed in its entirety, and the applicant agrees, in writing, to participate in any comprehensive plan adopted by the City to address coastal bluff recession and shoreline erosion problems in the City. In addition, until such a comprehensive plan is approved by the City of Encinitas and the Coastal Commission as an amendment to the LCP, the City shall not permit the construction of seawalls, revetments, breakwaters, cribbing, or similar structures for coastal erosion except under circumstances where an existing principal structure is imminently threatened and, based on a thorough alternatives analysis, an emergency coastal development permit is issued and all emergency measures authorized by the emergency coastal development permit are designed to eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts on local shoreline sand supply.</p> <p><i>Previous Policy 1.7 amended 5/11/95 (Reso. 95-32)</i></p>
S-8.8	Prioritize the creation and improvement of natural drainage channels to promote beach sand nourishment/replenishment along the City of Encinitas coastline.
S-8.9	<p>Ensure a better understanding of king tide impacts and coastal inundation is available to make better decisions regarding coastal impacts.</p> <p>S-8.9a - Annually monitor coastal inundation (king tide) and average high tide measurements to track inundation patterns.</p> <p>S-8.9b - If coastal inundation migrates further inland, identify thresholds for requiring new analyses and potential mitigation actions.</p>
S-8.10	Ensure planning, preparedness, and emergency response capabilities can accommodate tsunami hazard events.
S-8.11	<p>Expand/enhance the Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program to accommodate exported soils from development projects within the City. Ensure the expanded program accommodates the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Criteria for projects to comply with the program • Updated research on nourishment volumes/thresholds • Updated targets to maintain and expand beach width consistent with state, regional, and local studies.

IV. IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAMS / ACTIONS

The implementation programs and actions provide the City with flexibility to consider staffing levels, economic conditions, funding constraints, capital improvement projects, and humanmade or natural physical events. Some of the programs and actions are ongoing and may recommend further analyses be conducted. The City must continue to monitor the relevance of these programs and actions regarding their implementation progress and to set new safety objectives based upon changing conditions, new information, and revised City priorities.

Number	Implementation Action
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND EVACUATION	
S-1.1a	Maintain adequate staffing levels, materials, and equipment to ensure timely response to public safety service demands.
S-1.1b	Periodically update the City's priorities for future emergency service needs within the City.
S-1.7a	Implement evacuation measures locally as outlined within the San Diego County Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) Annex Q titled, Evacuations.
S-1.7b	Develop Evacuation Master Plan that identifies routes, potential hazard incidents, and criteria regarding capacity, safety, and viability.
SEISMIC AND GEOLOGIC HAZARDS	
S-2.2a	Develop an inventory of seismically vulnerable structures (unreinforced masonry, soft story construction, and non-ductile concrete).
S-2.2b	Develop a retrofit program and potential funding sources for seismically vulnerable structures.
S-2.7a	Develop a deep-rooted plant list for slopes to increase slope stability conditions.
S-2.7b	Prohibit the use of heavy and shallow rooted plants on slopes.
FLOOD HAZARDS	
S-3.1a	Establish and implement standards based on the 50 or 100-year storm for flood control and drainage improvements.
S-3.3a	Monitor and periodically evaluate the community flood protection and evacuation plans to assist persons and property owners and protect properties from 100-year flood threats and dam inundation.
S-3.3b	Monitor and periodically update as required the following mapping and plans to maintain flood and dam inundation hazard resilience within the City: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) prepared by Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). b. Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) to include accurate information and data for all potential Flood Hazards. c. Drainage Master Plan that incorporates Army Corps of Engineers data and analysis and localized flood maps showing areas subject to flooding and a history of repeated flood damage.

SAFETY ELEMENT

S-3.3c	Update local floodplain management ordinance as necessary to ensure compliance with National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) requirements pursuant to Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).
S-3.6a	Monitor and upgrade infrastructure in areas where localized flooding frequently occurs.
S-3.6b	Educate private property owners on their responsibilities for flood management and maintenance of drainage courses.
FIRE HAZARDS	
S-4.2a	Establish ongoing maintenance and funding for vegetation management and defensible space along city-maintained roads, open space areas, and fire breaks.
S-4.2b	Implement brush management along City maintained roads in very high fire hazard severity zones adjacent to open space and canyon areas.
S-4.8a	Develop, implement, and maintain a public outreach program educating the community about contemporary fire safe standards, and wildland fire preparedness.
S-4.30a	Develop and periodically update an Emergency Services Master Plan that details staffing, facilities, and equipment needs. Updates should periodically assess future emergency services needs for the City.
OTHER HAZARDS	
S-5.5a	Participate in San Diego County hazardous waste reduction programs consistent with the San Diego County Hazardous Waste Management Plan.
CLIMATE ADAPTATION	
S-7.1a	Develop a climate resiliency plan that integrates and builds upon the strategies identified in the General Plan, Climate Action Plan, Vulnerability Assessment, San Diego County MJHMP, and Emergency Operations Plan.
S-7.1b	Monitor climate change-related effects with local, regional, state, and/or federal partners to provide information about the effectiveness of existing infrastructure and programs.
S-7.1c	Coordinate with regional, state, and federal agencies to monitor the indicators and impacts of climate change.
S-7.1d	Monitor and periodically update as required the following City plans and mapping to maintain information on climate adaptation resiliency within the City: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. The Encinitas Climate Action Plan focuses on climate mitigation and generally addresses climate adaptation. e. The Encinitas Vulnerability Assessment that integrates climate adaptation and hazard mitigation information and analysis. f. The Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan to incorporate new information related to climate change, as necessary.
COASTAL RESOURCES	
S-8.9a	Annually monitor coastal inundation (king tide) and average high tide measurements to track inundation patterns.
S-8.9b	If coastal inundation migrates further inland, identify thresholds for requiring new analyses and potential mitigation actions.

APPENDIX A
CITY OF ENCINITAS
CLIMATE VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT &
ADAPTATION FRAMEWORK

November 17, 2022

ORGANIZATION

This document includes the following chapters:

Chapter 1- Introduction

This chapter describes climate adaptation planning and the applicable State requirements as they relate to this Vulnerability Assessment and Adaptation Framework.

Chapter 2 – Community Profile

This chapter provides a description of the City's general environment and demographics. Special emphasis is made to reveal disadvantaged communities and vulnerable populations.

Chapter 3 – Vulnerability Assessment

This chapter includes forecasts of each of the five climate-related hazards. It also maps where those hazards are most likely to affect Encinitas and which areas are most vulnerable to these changes.

This chapter evaluates the City's current capacity to address the five climate-related hazards. This includes an assessment of the City's current policies and programs and how they address the ability to respond to hazard events.

Chapter 4 – Adaptation Framework: Recommendations to Improve Resilience

This chapter includes potential actions and policy recommendations to increase the City's ability to adapt to hazards and meet the needs of its vulnerable communities.

CONTENTS

- Organization 2
- Chapter 1. Introduction 4
- Chapter 2. Community Profile 9
 - 2.1 Vulnerable Populations..... 11
 - 2.2 Major Community Elements..... 14
- Chapter 3. Vulnerability Assessment 18
 - 3.1 Existing Hazards 18
 - 3.1.1 Economic Impacts of climate change..... 18
 - 3.2 Analyzing Climate Change 19
 - 3.2.1 Direct Effects of Climate Change..... 20
 - 3.2.2 Indirect Effects of Climate Change 21
 - 3.2.2.1 Extreme Heat Events 21
 - 3.2.2.2 Drought + Water Supply 32
 - 3.2.2.3 Wildfire + SMOKE 39
 - 3.3.2.4 Flooding 48
 - 3.3.2.5 Landslides and Liquefaction 72
- Chapter 4. Climate Adaptation Framework..... 79

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

According to the State of California's Legislative Analyst's Office:

*"Addressing the widespread impacts of climate change represents a significant challenge for the state. A changing climate presents California with five key climate hazards: (1) higher temperatures and extreme heat events, (2) more severe wildfires, (3) more frequent and intense droughts, (4) flooding due to extreme precipitation events, and (5) coastal flooding and erosion from sea-level rise. These hazards will threaten public health, safety, and well-being—including from life-threatening events, damage to public and private property and infrastructure, and impaired natural resources."*¹

To address the potential impacts of these hazardous events on the community, the City of Encinitas is expanding upon its climate action and hazard mitigation planning efforts to focus on climate change adaptation by understanding the community's vulnerabilities to climate hazards and exploring strategies to reduce the vulnerability to projected climate change effects, increase the local capacity to adapt, and build resilience.

This vulnerability assessment and adaptation framework follow goals outlined in the City of Encinitas' Safety Element and San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan (MJHMP) that correspond with climate adaptation planning, specifically:

Safety Element Goal 2:

"The City of Encinitas will make an effort to minimize potential hazards to public health, safety, and welfare and to prevent the loss of life and damage to health and property resulting from both natural and man-made phenomena."

Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan (Section 5: Encinitas)

"Reduce the possibility of damage and losses to existing assets, particularly people, critical facilities/infrastructure, and City-owned facilities, due to":

- Goal 4. Geologic Hazards, including Earthquake, Liquefaction, and Landslides
- Goal 5. Structural Fires/Wildfires
- Goal 6. Flooding/Dam Failure
- Goal 7. Coastal Erosion and Bluff Failure/Storm Surge/Tsunami/Sea Level Rise
- Goal 8. Severe Weather, including Extreme Heat
- Goal 9. Drought²

Encinitas Climate Action Plan

The City's existing climate change adaptation efforts are laid out in the City of Encinitas' Climate Action Plan (CAP), updated on November 18, 2020. Chapter 5, Adaptation, follows the State of California's Adaptation

¹ State of California, Legislative Analyst's Office. 2022. Budget and Policy Post. Climate Change Impacts Across California Crosscutting Issues. April 5, 2022. <https://lao.ca.gov/Publications/Report/4575>. Accessed April 11, 2022.
² San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section Five, Encinitas. October 2017.

Planning Guide's (APG) process focused on preparing a Vulnerability Assessment, which is a method for determining the anticipated impacts of climate change on community assets and populations. The first phase evaluates a community's level of exposure to climate-related impacts and analyzes how these impacts will affect a community's population, functions, and structures. The second phase of the process used the information gathered in the Vulnerability Assessment to develop adaptation strategies and measures to help the community prepare for, respond to, and adapt to local climate change impacts. The CAP's Adaptation chapter serves as an abbreviated version of a full Vulnerability Assessment, identifies key climate-related risks faced by the City, and provides key strategies to increase the City's climate resilience and adaptive capacity.³ Relevant strategies from the CAP are included within.

This effort aims to expand upon the City's previous work to provide more detail regarding impacted populations and facilities and lays the groundwork to form policies and programs intended for inclusion in the General Plan Safety Element.

Regulatory Drivers and Guidance for Climate Adaptation Planning

The report includes a Vulnerability Assessment and Adaptation Framework, which will be incorporated into the City's General Plan Safety Element, in compliance with SB 379, Government Code section 65302(g)(4)⁴ and the Office of Planning & Research's (OPR) General Plan Guidelines.

According to SB 379, general plan safety elements must address climate change vulnerability, adaptation strategies, and emergency response strategies. SB 379 states:

"This bill would, upon the next revision of a local hazard mitigation plan on or after January 1, 2017, or, if the local jurisdiction has not adopted a local hazard mitigation plan, beginning on or before January 1, 2022, require the safety element to be reviewed and updated as necessary to address climate adaptation and resiliency strategies applicable to that city or county. The bill would require the update to include a set of goals, policies, and objectives based on a vulnerability assessment, identifying the risks that climate change poses to the local jurisdiction and the geographic areas at risk from climate change impacts, and specified information from federal, state, regional, and local agencies."

As specified in Government Code section 65302(g)(4)(A), vulnerability assessments must identify the risks that climate change poses to the local jurisdiction and the geographic areas at risk from climate change impacts, utilizing federal, state, regional, and local climate vulnerability documentation such as APG 2.0 and the Cal-Adapt climate tool created by the California Energy Commission (CEC) and University of California, Berkeley Geospatial Innovation Facility. Other sources of information include data from local agencies regarding their adaptive capacity and historical data on natural events and hazards. Per Government Code section 65302(g)(4)(B), adaptation policies, goals, and objectives are to be developed based on findings from the vulnerability assessment. Additionally, Government Code section 65302(g)(4)(C) requires jurisdictions to create a set of feasible implementation measures to reduce climate change impacts on new or proposed land uses.

SB 1000, THE PLANNING FOR HEALTHY COMMUNITIES ACT

Codified in 2016, low-income residents, communities of color, tribal nations, and immigrant communities have disproportionately experienced the greatest environmental burdens and related health problems. This Vulnerability Assessment addresses environmental justice in compliance with SB 1000 as it relates to

³ City of Encinitas Climate Action Plan. November 18, 2020.

⁴ SB 379 was enacted to integrate climate change adaptation into California's general plan process.

climate adaptation. Of the six topics required by SB1000, this Vulnerability Assessment addresses air pollution exposure in vulnerable communities, as air pollution is one of the climate-related hazards.

Consistent with Government Code 65302(g)(4)(A), the following vulnerability assessment and adaptation framework also take guidance from:

CALIFORNIA'S FOURTH CLIMATE ASSESSMENT (2018)

California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA), OPR, and CEC prepared California's Fourth Climate Assessment (Climate Assessment) in 2018. The Climate Assessment was designed to present findings in the context of existing climate science, including strategies to adapt to climate impacts and key research gaps needed to spur additional progress on safeguarding California from climate change.

SAFEGUARDING CALIFORNIA PLAN (2018)

CNRA released an update to the Safeguarding California Plan in 2018, providing a roadmap for State government action to build climate resiliency. The Safeguarding California Plan presents overarching strategies and outlines ongoing actions and cost-effective and achievable next steps to make California more resilient to climate change.

OCEAN PROTECTION COUNCIL STATE SEA LEVEL RISE GUIDANCE (2018)

Between 2017 and 2018, the Ocean Protection Council (OPC) released two reports that updated their understanding of sea-level rise science and best practices for planning and addressing anticipated impacts. The reports synthesize recent evolving research on sea-level rise science and provide higher-level recommendations for planning for and addressing sea-level rise impacts, notably including a set of projections recommended for use in planning, permitting, investment, and other decisions.

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION SEA LEVEL RISE POLICY GUIDANCE (2018)

The California Coastal Commission (CCC) adopted the Sea Level Rise Policy Guidance in 2015 and provided a science update in 2018, using information from OPC's State SLR Guidance. The document provides an overview of the best available science on sea-level rise for California and recommended methodology for addressing sea-level rise in Coastal Commission planning and regulatory actions.

CALIFORNIA ADAPTATION PLANNING GUIDE (2020)

The California Office of Emergency Services (CalOES) released the second version of the Adaptation Planning Guide in 2020 - APG 2.0 - which includes updated guidance, an increased focus on equity and outreach, and best practices. The APG is designed to help local government, regional entities, and climate organizations incorporate best practices and current science and research into their adaptation plans.

LOCAL AND REGIONAL CLIMATE PLANNING

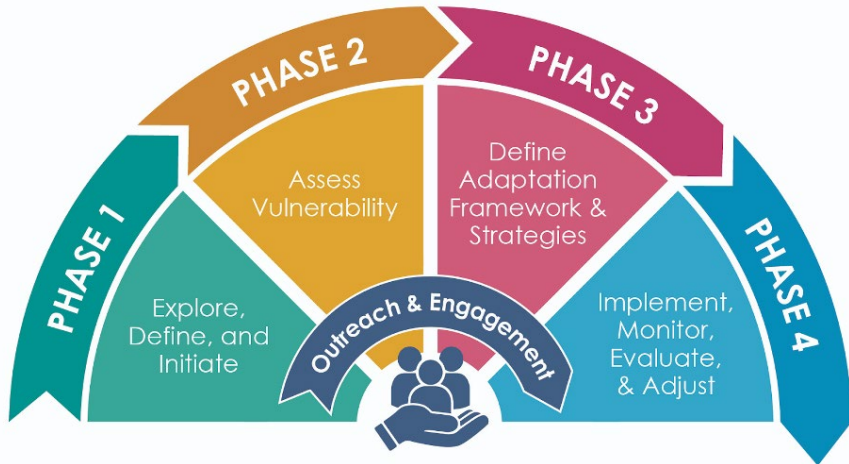
This vulnerability assessment and adaptation framework also draws upon existing efforts in the region to address climate change. These documents include, but are not limited to:

- City of Encinitas General Plan Safety Element (Amended 1995)
- City of Encinitas Climate Action Plan (2020)
- City of Encinitas chapter of San Diego County's Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan (2017)
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment District 11 Technical Report (2019)
- San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) San Diego Forward: The Regional Plan (2021)

- San Diego County Water Authority's (SDCWA) Water Shortage Contingency Plan (2020)
- San Diego Regional Climate Collaborative (SDRCC) and SANDAG Regional Adaptation Needs Assessment (2020)

Methodology and Planning Process

The APG provides a four-step process that communities can use to plan for climate change.⁵ The APG is designed to be flexible and guide communities in adaptation planning.



Source: California Governor's Office of Emergency Services, 2020.

Phases of the Adaptation Planning Process

- Phase 1, Explore, Define, and Initiate:

This phase includes scoping the process and project, such as identifying the potential climate change effects and important physical, social, and natural assets in the community.

- Phase 2, Assess Vulnerability:

This phase includes analysis of exposure to, sensitivity of, and adaptive capacity to respond to climate effect to determine physical and social vulnerability.

- Phase 3, Define Adaptation Framework and Strategies:

This phase focuses on creating an adaptation framework and developing adaptation strategies based on the vulnerability assessment results. The adaptation strategies are the community's potential response to the vulnerability assessment.

- Phase 4, Implement, Monitor, Evaluate, and Adjust:

In this phase, the adaptation framework is implemented, consistently monitored and evaluated, and adjusted based on continual learning, feedback, and/or triggers.

The purpose of this report is to document Step 1 through Step 3. The vulnerability assessment and development of adaptation measures follow the approach recommended by APG 2.0.

⁵ California Adaptation Planning Guide. June 2020.

The vulnerability assessment identifies projected climate change exposures for the City at mid- to late-century timeframes. In addition to identifying the City's exposure to the effects of climate change, the vulnerability assessment evaluates the sensitivity of key population groups and sectors to climate change and associated hazards.

CHAPTER 2. COMMUNITY PROFILE

Located along six miles of Pacific coastline in northern San Diego County, the City of Encinitas offers a unique blend of old-world charm, sophistication, and new-world culture. Incorporated in 1986, the City brought together the communities of New Encinitas, Old Encinitas, Cardiff-by-the-Sea, Olivenhain, and Leucadia to create a single City rich in history and steeped in tradition. With its pristine beaches and rolling hills, famous Botanic Garden, and vibrant downtown business district, the City of Encinitas attracts visitors from all over the world.⁶

According to the US Census American Community Survey (ACS), in 2020 the City of Encinitas had a population of 62,007. **Table 2-1: Demographics** displays the demographics in Encinitas and San Diego County using ACS data from 2019. The median income for Encinitas residents is 50 percent greater than that for the region. Consistent with this finding, a larger percentage of residents own their homes, and fewer live below the poverty level. The number of households with a person living with a disability is 19.1 percent for Encinitas and 21.4 percent for San Diego County.

Table 2-1: Demographics

	Encinitas	San Diego
Total Population	62,007	3,323,970
Percent of residents that are children (less than 10 years)	11.0%	12.0%
Percent of households that have people 65+ years	34.1%	27.7%
Percentage of households with at least one person living with a disability	19.1% ¹	21.4%
Median age	43	36.1
Total households	23,893	1,125,277
Median household income	\$120,488	\$84,988
Percent of rental households	36.2%	45.6%
Percent of household income below the poverty level	7.2%	10.5%

Note: Percentage values rounded to nearest tenth decimal.

Source: US Census Bureau, ACS 2020, ESRI 2022¹

Compared to the region, Encinitas skews older, with 33.3 percent of the population aged 55 and older compared to 25 percent for San Diego County (See **Table 2-2: Age Distribution Comparison**). San Diego County's age distribution showed a younger population, with the largest population below 35 years of age (49.6 percent) compared to Encinitas (39.5 percent).

Table 2-2: Age Distribution

	Encinitas	San Diego County
Under 5	5.6%	6.2%
5 - 14	11.7%	12.0%
15 - 24	9.5%	13.7%
25 - 34	11.5%	16.5%
35 - 44	14.0%	13.4%
45 - 54	14.4%	12.3%
55 - 64	14.7%	11.8%
Over 65	18.6%	14.1%

Note: Percentage values rounded to nearest tenth decimal.

Source: US Census Bureau, ACS 2020, ESRI 2022¹

⁶ <https://encinitasca.gov/Visitors/About-Encinitas>

In California, those persons of retirement age (i.e., 65 years and older) are expected to grow more than twice as fast as the total population, and this growth will vary by region. This means that people are living longer, and the number of older persons is increasing. This trend is also evident in Encinitas, where the percentage of the population aged 65 – 74 years doubled from 2010 to 2020.

The racial and ethnic composition of a population may affect housing needs because of cultural preferences associated with different racial/ethnic groups. Cultural influences may reflect a preference for a specific type of housing. Research has shown that particular cultures (e.g., Hispanic and Asian) tend to maintain extended families within a single household.

Table 2-3: Race and Ethnicity shows that, according to the 2020 American Community Survey, the ethnic distribution of the Encinitas population was predominantly White, not Hispanic or Latino (76.4 percent), with about four percent reporting as Asian. Approximately 16 percent of the Encinitas population was of Hispanic origin. San Diego County exhibited more ethnic diversity, with 44.9 percent of the population being White, not Hispanic or Latino, 12 percent Asian, and 34 percent of Hispanic or Latino origin. The race/ethnic composition of City residents has remained stable in Encinitas compared to the 2010 Census, with the proportion of Asian residents remaining stable and the proportion of Hispanic residents increasing from 13.7 to 15.9 percent. Countywide, from 2000 to 2010, the population of Hispanic or Latino origin increased from 27 percent to 33.9 percent.⁷

Table 2-3: Race and Ethnicity	Encinitas	San Diego County
White Alone (Not Hispanic or Latino)	76.4%	44.9%
Black Alone (Not Hispanic or Latino)	0.3%	4.9%
American Indian Alone (Not Hispanic or	0.1%	0.7%
Asian Alone (Not Hispanic or Latino)	3.7%	12.0%
Pacific Islander Alone (Not Hispanic or	0.1%	0.4%
Some Other Race Alone (Not Hispanic or	0.1%	0.2%
Two or More Races (Not Hispanic or	3.4%	8.6%
Hispanic Origin (Any Race)	15.9%	33.9%
Note: Percentage values rounded to nearest tenth decimal.		

Source: US Census Bureau, ACS 2020, ESRI 2022¹

Vulnerable Communities

Table 2-4: English Proficiency and Languages Spoken at Home Among	Number of Speakers	Percent Not Fluent in English ¹
English Only	49,181	-
Spanish	6,820	13.8%
Indo-European Languages	2,201	4.0%
Asian and Pacific Island Languages	925	14.2%
Other Languages	287	2.5%
Note: Percentage values rounded to nearest tenth decimal.		

Source: US Census Bureau, ACS 2020, ESRI 2022¹

The City is facing challenges in meeting its housing needs. Encinitas's housing costs continue to climb, while the availability and variety of housing are lacking. According to HomeDex, a real estate data source for North San Diego County, in November 2019, the median sales price in Encinitas was 55 percent higher than

⁷ City of Encinitas. 2021. Encinitas 6th Cycle Housing Element 2021-2029.

the median sales price for the North County region. At the same time, the City has a growing population, and its existing residents have changing needs.

- Baby Boomers are aging, and the City's senior citizen population (over 60 years of age) is projected to nearly double by 2035. Many seniors will seek to downsize and move into smaller homes in areas with easy access to services, transportation, and amenities.
- Millennials have been slower to buy single-family homes than earlier generations. Rising student debt, the cost of housing, and challenges in securing mortgages have contributed to this, but they often want various kinds of housing and neighborhoods than what is available today. They are looking for pedestrian and bike-friendly communities with services and amenities nearby.
- According to SANDAG's regional growth forecast, Encinitas can expect an anticipated 11 percent population growth through 2050.⁸

2.1 VULNERABLE POPULATIONS

Factors such as age, physical and/or mental condition, socioeconomic status, access to key services, and other factors affect the ability of people to prepare for and protect themselves and their property from a climate-related event. Even though hazard events may impact all parts of the City with equal severity, individuals may experience the effects differently.

Disadvantaged Communities

According to the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), a community is considered disadvantaged based on its pollution burden and sensitive populations. OEHHA provides the CalEnviroScreen tool to evaluate and map disadvantaged communities. The dataset helps identify California communities that are most affected by specific sources of pollution and where people are often especially vulnerable to pollution's effects. The dataset uses environmental, health, and socioeconomic information to produce scores for every census tract in the state that is mapped using a scale based on the pollution burden of the location. The higher the percentage, the greater the burden and the higher likelihood of environmental justice concerns.

CalEnviroScreen calculates scores for two groups of indicators: Pollution Burden (e.g., PM2.5 concentrations, diesel PM emissions, adjacency to solid waste sites) and Population Characteristics (e.g., asthma emergency department visits, linguistic isolation, low-income households). **Figure 2-1: CalEnviroScreen 4.0** shows the combined Pollution Burden scores, which are made up of indicators from the Exposures and Environmental Effects components of the CalEnviroScreen model. Pollution Burden represents the potential exposures to pollutants and the adverse environmental conditions caused by pollution. Compared to all census tracts in the state, those tracts in Encinitas are all in the bottom third, meaning Encinitas's population has a lower pollution burden than other areas in the state. As a result, OEHHA does not identify any census tract in the City of Encinitas as containing disadvantaged communities.

While Encinitas may not have state-defined disadvantaged communities, the City still has populations vulnerable to climate hazard events. Each section covering a different climate hazard within the Vulnerability Assessment contains an analysis of social sensitivity using the following criteria to assess the potential impact on vulnerable populations:

- Disability status: Persons with disabilities may often have reduced mobility and experience difficulties living independently. As a result, they may have little or no ability to prepare for and

⁸ City of Encinitas. 2021. Encinitas 6th Cycle Housing Element 2021-2029.

mitigate hazard conditions without assistance from others. An estimated 19.1 percent of Encinitas households contain at least one person with a disability.⁹

- Income levels: Lower-income households are less likely to have the financial resources to implement mitigation activities on their residences. They may also struggle with having the necessary time to find and access educational resources discussing hazard mitigation strategies. Furthermore, lower-income households are less likely to be able to afford to move to areas that are safer or less at risk of being impacted by a hazard. The national poverty limit standard for the U.S. for a four-person family is an income of \$26,200 or less. In Encinitas, between 2015 and 2019, an estimated 7.1 percent of households had an income that was considered below the poverty level. An estimated 2.3 percent of households received food stamps or qualified for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP).¹⁰
- Seniors (individuals at least 65 years of age): Seniors are more likely to have reduced mobility, physical and/or mental disabilities, and lower income levels, all of which may decrease their ability to prepare for and mitigate a hazard event. Senior Residential Facilities are mapped in **Figure 2-2: Critical Facilities and Hazardous Materials Sites**.

Homeless Population

In January 2022, the annual Point-in-Time Count found thirty-seven sheltered and seventy-six unsheltered individuals in the City of Encinitas (See **Table 2-5: Homeless County – Encinitas (2016-2022)**). The homeless are highly susceptible to impacts from direct and indirect climate effects, including extreme heat events, air pollution from wildfires, and precipitation-driven or coastal flooding.

Table 2-5. Homeless Count – Encinitas (2016 – 2022)

Year	Total	Unsheltered	Sheltered
2016	93	54	39
2017	117	84	33
2018	125	86	39
2019*	120	79	41
2020*	80	47	33
2022*	113	76	37

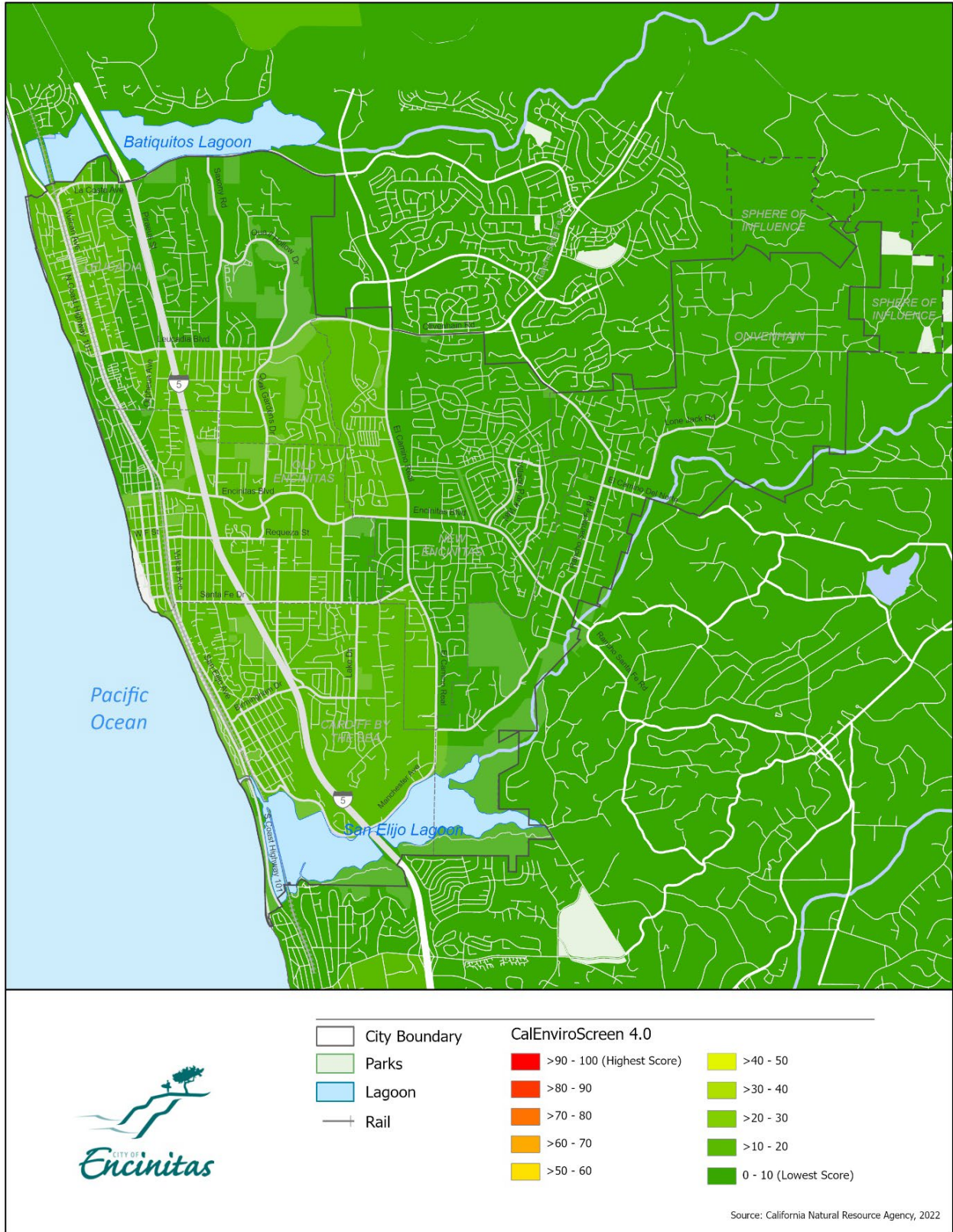
Note: * Beginning in 2019, San Dieguito, Solana Beach, and Del Mar numbers were included in the Encinitas total.

Source: San Diego Regional Task Force on Homelessness Point in Time Count

⁹ US Census. American Community Survey. 2015-2019. ESRI 2022.

¹⁰ US Census. American Community Survey. 2015-2019. ESRI 2022.

Figure 2-1: CalEnviroScreen 4.0



2.2 MAJOR COMMUNITY ELEMENTS

The City of Encinitas is bounded by the Pacific Ocean on the west. Coastal bluffs at the City's northern boundary overlook the portion of Batiquitos Lagoon that falls within Encinitas and includes lands south and southeast of the lagoon, including Indian Head Canyon, Magdalena Ecke Park, the slopes above Green Valley, and habitat north of Encinitas Boulevard between El Camino Real and Rancho Santa Fe Road. Slopes and bluffs overlook San Elijo Lagoon at the City's southern perimeter. Escondido Creek, a major east-west waterway, traverses the City's southern boundary and empties into the San Elijo Lagoon.

Portions of Encinitas are exposed to a variety of environmental hazards and resources, which may lead them to be more vulnerable to climate change. These constraints include topography, flooding, landslides and seismic hazards, and areas with natural and cultural resources. For example, areas of Olivenhain and the Sphere of Influence area beyond the City's eastern limits include slope areas greater than 25 percent and are characterized by the presence of biological habitat. Residential properties along the coast in Old Encinitas and Leucadia may be affected by the presence of coastal bluffs and erosion.

Residential Uses

With a population of approximately 63,000 residents, the City has a diverse residential base. Many existing homes are in master-planned communities that have been constructed as far back as the 1970s. New construction occurring in the City should meet the latest standards and requirements; however, neighborhoods with older homes may require retrofit improvements to reduce some of the risks to the structures.

Institutional Uses

MiraCosta College, a community college district known for its successful transfer rates, degrees, career planning, and skill-building, enrolls approximately 15,000 students each semester¹¹, which can increase the City's daytime population, impact roadways, and community services.

Open Space

The City of Encinitas and its residents value the importance of nature and open space. Encinitas boasts abundant opportunities to get outdoors and enjoy a hike or spend quiet time in nature. The Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Arts Department is responsible for eighty-five acres of open space and forty miles of trails. City trails provide pedestrian, bicycle and/or equestrian access to undeveloped open spaces such as Indian Head Canyon and Manchester Preserve. The Olivenhain community enjoys an extensive network of trails relative to other parts of the City. The Encinitas Ranch Specific Plan area has a large trail system as well. The San Elijo Lagoon Ecological Reserve includes approximately five miles of trails managed by the County of San Diego, which serve City residents and visitors. The City's Recreational Trails Master Plan includes plans to develop an additional forty miles of trails and pedestrian connections throughout the City.¹²

¹¹ MiraCosta College Enrollment. <https://www.miracosta.edu/future-students/index.html>. Accessed March 31, 2022.

¹² City of Encinitas. 2022. *Trails & Open Space*. <https://encinitasca.gov/Trails>. Accessed April 6, 2022.

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSESSMENT

Infrastructure plays a vital role in mitigating the effects of hazard events. When infrastructure fails, it can exacerbate the extent of certain hazards or create complications for rescue workers trying to reach victims. For example, because of high winds or seismic activity, fallen utility poles can obstruct roadways and prevent emergency vehicles from reaching affected areas. The following are electrical, fossil fuel, hydrologic, and transportation networks of infrastructure in Encinitas.

Water Supply

The District's water supply portfolio includes imported water purchased from the SDCWA, local surface water from Lake Hodges, and recycled water purchased from the San Elijo Joint Powers Authority (JPA). SDCWA purchases water from the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD), sourced from both the Colorado River Aqueduct (CRA) and the State Water Project (SWP), treated water from the SDCWA (recycled water source), and local stormwater runoff from the Lake Hodges watershed east of the City. SDCWA also purchases desalinated seawater, which is treated to drinking water standards at the Claude "Bud" Lewis Carlsbad Desalination Plant (Carlsbad Desal Plant).¹³

The San Dieguito Water District (SDWD) serves the City of Encinitas by providing water to approximately 40,000 residents in the communities of Leucadia, Old Encinitas, Cardiff-by-the-Sea, and New Encinitas. The Olivenhain Municipal Water District (OMWD) provides service to the remainder of the City. The OMWD is an independent public agency addressing the water needs of up to 40 percent of Encinitas residents. OMWD primarily serves the City's eastern half, including all or a part of the communities of Olivenhain, New Encinitas, Leucadia, and Cardiff-by-the-Sea.

Stormwater Management

The Stormwater Maintenance Division in the Public Works Department is responsible for maintaining the storm drain infrastructure through comprehensive programmatic efforts. The Stormwater Management Division (Clean Water Program) in the Public Works Department is responsible for enforcing regulatory mandates related to surface water.

The Clean Water Program has two goals: to maintain water quality and protect beaches, lagoons, and creeks from illicit discharges, sewage spills, and other pollutants.

Fire and Emergency Services

The Encinitas Fire and Marine Safety Department serves residents of the coastal, rural, and agricultural communities of Encinitas, Olivenhain, Leucadia, and Cardiff-by-the-Sea. San Diego County's Service Area (CSA) 17 consists of Del Mar, Del Mar Heights, Solana Beach, Encinitas, Rancho Santa Fe, and portions of Elfin Forest. Emergency medical services are provided by the Department and San Diego Medical Services Enterprise (SDMSE) within CSA 17.

There are six strategically located fire stations in the City of Encinitas, allowing firefighters and paramedics to provide timely responses to emergencies and efficiently respond to volume demand.

¹³ San Dieguito Water District. 2020 Urban Water Management Plan, Final. June 2021. https://encinitasca.gov/Portals/0/City%20Documents/Documents/San%20Dieguito%20Water%20District/Engineering/SDWD_2020%20reduced.pdf?ver=2021-06-10-145230-143. Accessed July 12, 2022.

Police Services

The City of Encinitas contracts with the County of San Diego Sheriff's Department to provide police/ law enforcement services to the City. In addition to the City of Encinitas, the North Coastal Station, located in the City off of El Camino Real, provides a wide range of municipal law enforcement services to the cities of Del Mar, Solana Beach, and Rancho Santa Fe. Services include the following:

- Helicopters;
- A bomb/ arson squad;
- A Special Enforcement Detail team;
- Canine units;
- Modern crime lab facilities; and
- One of the nation's most modern law enforcement radio communications networks.

There are no current plans for new facilities.¹⁴

Wastewater Capacity

The City's Wastewater Maintenance Division in the Public Works Department is responsible for maintaining the existing sewer infrastructure within the City. The City sewer maintenance includes cleaning sewer lines, clearing blockages, repairing breaks, and responding to emergencies. Sewage is conveyed through pipes to either the Encina Wastewater Authority (EWA) in Carlsbad, north of Encinitas, or the San Elijo Water Reclamation Facility in Cardiff, south of Encinitas.

Transportation

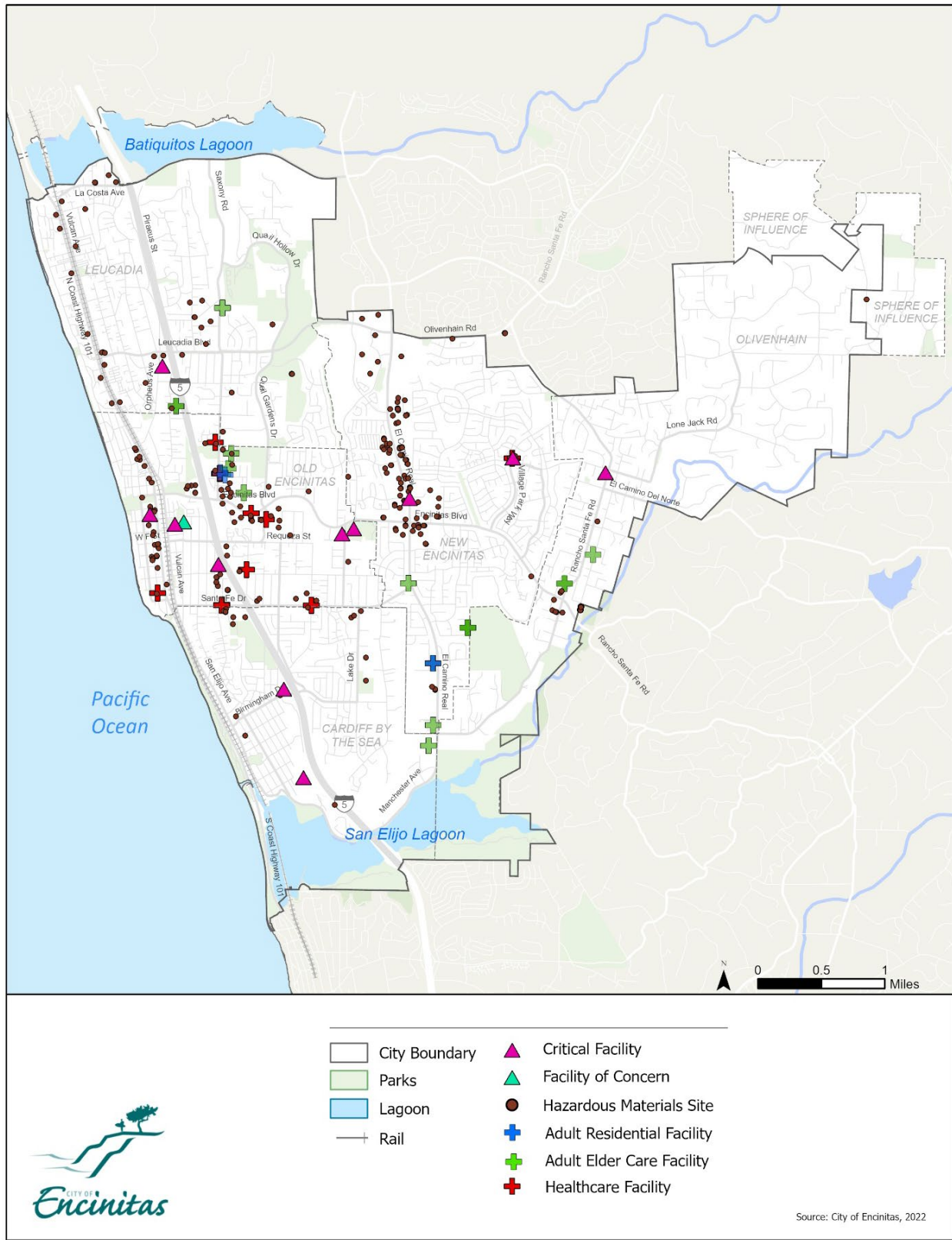
The transportation infrastructure in Encinitas consists of roadways for automobiles, bike facilities for cyclists, and sidewalks, crosswalks and trails for pedestrians. There are also other modes of travel into and out of the City, including freeways, buses/shuttles, regional bike facilities, local commuter trains, and long-distance trains.

Hazardous Waste

Hazardous materials can cause damage to physical assets in Encinitas if they are released into the environment. Corrosive hazardous materials can damage the exteriors of any buildings or structures designated as a critical facility or facility of concern by the City. Flammable hazardous materials can potentially start fires and may cause any nearby critical facilities to flashover. Sites closer to the origin for the release of the hazardous materials are more at threat than those further away. **Figure 2-2: Critical Facilities and Hazardous Materials Sites** shows Encinitas's critical facilities in relation to hazardous materials sites identified in the City.

¹⁴ City of Encinitas. 2021. Encinitas 6th Cycle Housing Element 2021-2029: Appendix B.

Figure 2-2: Critical Facilities and Hazardous Materials Sites



CHAPTER 3. VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT

This section provides a comprehensive assessment of the City's vulnerabilities to climate change. It identifies and describes the climate hazards and other climate effects that may affect the City in the future. The Vulnerability Assessment follows the process outlined in Phase 2 of APG 2.0 and is composed of the following three steps:

- **Exposure:** The purpose of this step is to understand Encinitas' exposure to current and projected climate hazards. Existing hazards that can be worsened by the effects of climate change are identified and described based on historical data, including the City's MJHMP. Climate data are used to develop projections for how existing hazards are expected to change by mid-and late century from future climate change.
- **Sensitivity and Potential Impacts:** This step will characterize potential future climate impacts on community populations and assets. Using historical data and research from regional and state reports on climate impacts, this step explores how sensitive vulnerable populations and assets may be affected by the projected impacts of climate change hazards.
- **Adaptive Capacity:** The City and its supporting agencies and countywide organizations have already taken steps to build resilience and protect sensitive populations and assets from hazards. Thus, the purpose of this step is to characterize Encinitas's current capability to cope with the projected impacts from climate hazards to vulnerable populations and assets. The adaptive capacity of the City to adapt to each of the identified climate impacts is determined through a review of existing plans and programs.

3.1 EXISTING HAZARDS

The City of Encinitas has historically been affected by climate or climate-induced hazards such as drought, extreme heat events, wildfires, landslides, and flooding. Examples of significant events include State-wide droughts from 2007-2011, 2012-2016, and 2021 to now. Additionally, the City was impacted by the Harmony Grove wildfire in 1996 that resulted in the loss of three homes and the evacuation and sheltering of hundreds of Encinitas residents. Bluff failures occurring from coastal erosion has resulted in loss of life and property damage. Projected changes in climatic conditions will increase the frequency, duration, and intensity of these events.

3.1.1 ECONOMIC IMPACTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE

Encinitas will be increasingly affected by climate change and has begun to prepare on multiple fronts for climate change related impacts on residents, development, infrastructure, and ecosystems. While the potential costs to Encinitas from climate change hazard impacts are not currently known, economic impact studies for San Diego County provide a glimpse of potential impacts on the City. The following are summaries of regional economic studies relevant to Encinitas:

The cost of the 2007 wildfires in San Diego was estimated at nearly \$2 billion for losses in residential and commercial properties. In addition to the direct costs, many private firms and public agencies were forced to shut down during the large-scale wildfire event. A complete three-day shutdown is estimated to cost \$1.5 billion. Therefore, a large-scale wildfire due to climate change can have a major impact on the economy due to productivity losses.¹⁵

¹⁵ California Climate Change Center. n.d. *Climate Change Related Impacts in the San Diego Region by 2050*.

According to the San Diego Foundation’s Economic Resilience: Health and Water studies, the potential productivity and financial losses from climate change hazards include:

- Sixty-five thousand production hours lost in heat-exposed industries.
- Seventeen percent increase in commercial sector spending on electricity due to increased A/C usage.
- As much as \$9.4 million in additional employee medical costs annually due to extreme heat.¹⁶
- Forty-six percent expected increase in San Diego County’s water demand by 2035 due to increasing population, rising temperatures, less frequent rain, and increased soil and water reservoir evaporation.
- \$10-18 million estimated costs to commercial, residential, and government sectors per significant flooding event.¹⁷

One study estimated that approximately \$400 million of commercial and industrial property could be lost annually in San Diego County with 6.5 feet of sea-level rise.¹⁸

3.2 ANALYZING CLIMATE CHANGE

Climate change effects are categorized as direct or indirect. Direct effects are caused by the initial impacts of increased GHG emissions, while indirect effects occur because of the direct effect(s). The direct climate change effects include changes in temperature and precipitation. The indirect effects, which can occur because of isolated changes or a combination of changes in the direct effects (e.g., temperature or temperature plus precipitation), include extreme heat events, drought, wildfires, onshore flooding associated with large precipitation events, landslides, and coastal flooding and inundation resulting from sea-level rise.

To assess the potential direct and indirect effects of climate change, APG 2.0 recommends using Cal-Adapt, a global climate simulation model data. Cal-Adapt addresses uncertainty surrounding potential greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions using Representative Concentration Pathways. The RCPs in this vulnerability assessment rely upon two future emissions scenarios: RCP 4.5 and RCP 8.5. RCP 4.5 represents a medium emissions scenario of GHG emissions and assumes emissions will rise, even out near the middle of the century, and decrease to below 1990 levels by the end of the 21st century. RCP 8.5 is a high emissions scenario where GHG emissions continue to increase through the end of the 21st century.¹⁹

Cal-Adapt also includes ten global climate models, downscaled to local and regional resolution using the Localized Constructed Analogs statistical technique. California’s Climate Action Team Research Working Group selected four of these models as priority models for research contributing to California’s Fourth Climate Change Assessment. The projected future climate from these four models can be described as producing:

¹⁶ San Diego Foundation. n.d. *Economic Resilience: Health*. <https://www.sdfoundation.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/04/economic-resilience-health.pdf>. Accessed April 20, 2022.

¹⁷ San Diego Foundation. n.d. *Economic Resilience: Water*. <https://www.sdfoundation.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/04/economic-resilience-water.pdf>. Accessed April 20, 2022.

¹⁸ Kalansky, Julie, Dan Cayan, Kate Barba, Laura Walsh, Kimberly Brouwer, Dani Boudreau. (University of California, San Diego). 2018. *San Diego Summary Report*. California’s Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Publication number: SUM-CCCA4-2018-009.

¹⁹ Bedsworth et al. 2018. Statewide Summary Report. California’s Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Publication number: SUMCCCA4-2018-013.

- A warm/dry simulation (HadGEM2-ES),
- A cooler/wetter simulation (CNRM-CM5),
- An average simulation (CanESM2), and
- The model simulation that is most unlike the first three for the best coverage of different possibilities (MIROC5).

3.2.1 DIRECT EFFECTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE

There are two primary direct effects of climate change: changes in temperature and changes in precipitation. These changes include increases or decreases in temperature and precipitation. They also include changes in the frequency, duration, and intensity of changes to these patterns.

CHANGES IN TEMPERATURE

According to Cal-Adapt, Encinitas’s historical (1961-1990) annual average maximum temperature was 74.3°F, and the historic annual minimum temperature was 51.7°F. As shown in **Table 3-1: Change in Annual Average Temperature**, both are projected to increase by mid-century and further increase by the end of the century. The annual average maximum temperature in the City is projected to be 77.5°F by mid-century and 78.3°F by the end of the century under the medium emissions scenario. Under the high emissions scenario, the annual average maximum temperature in the study area is projected to be 78.6 °F by mid-century and 81.6 °F by the end of the century. This equates to an increase in temperatures of 4.3 to 7.3 °F by the end of the 21st century, depending on a medium or high emissions scenario.²⁰

Table 3-1: Change in Annual Average Temperature

Annual Average Temperature	Historic Annual Average Temperature (1961 – 1990)	Medium Emissions (RCP 4.5)		High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	
		Mid-Century	End-Century	Mid-Century	End-Century
Maximum	74.3	77.5	78.6	78.3	81.6
Minimum	51.7	54.8	55.8	55.9	59.1

F = degrees Fahrenheit

California Energy Commission. 2022. CalAdapt. Local Climate Change Snapshot for Encinitas: Annual Average Maximum and Minimum Temperature. <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot>. Accessed March 28, 2022.

Annual Average Minimum Temperature

According to Cal-Adapt, the annual average minimum temperature is expected to increase in Encinitas (**Table 3-1**), consistent with the projected trend of overall warming for the City. Under the RCP 4.5 scenario, average minimum temperatures are projected to increase by approximately 4.1°F by 2100. Under the RCP 8.5 scenario, an increase of approximately 7.4°F for average minimum temperatures by 2100 is projected. With increasing minimum temperatures, it is anticipated that the City will experience warmer conditions throughout the year; however, this does not preclude severe winter weather events from occurring.

CHANGES IN PRECIPITATION

Annual Average Precipitation Levels

According to Cal-Adapt, annual projected precipitation levels in the City are expected to experience modest change by the end of the century. **Table 3-2: Change in Annual Average Precipitation** identifies estimated

²⁰ California Energy Commission. 2022. Cal-Adapt Data Download Tool: LOCA Downscaled CMIP5 Climate Projections. <https://cal-adapt.org/data/download/>. Accessed March 31, 2022.

annual average precipitation levels. These projections suggest that precipitation levels will be similar to conditions currently experienced within the City during average years.

Table 3-2: Change in Annual Average Precipitation

Average Annual Precipitation	Historic Annual Average Precipitation (1961 – 1990)	Medium Emissions (RCP 4.5)		High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	
		Mid-Century	End-Century	Mid-Century	End-Century
	11.9	11.3	11.5	11.3	10.9

CalAdapt. Local Climate Change Snapshot for Encinitas: Annual Average Precipitation. <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot>. Accessed March 28, 2022.

3.2.2 INDIRECT EFFECTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE

This analysis addresses five indirect effects of the projected changes in temperature and changes in precipitation: Extreme heat events, drought, wildfire and smoke, flooding, and liquefaction.

3.2.2.1 EXTREME HEAT EVENTS

Extreme heat events are a period when temperatures are abnormally high relative to a designated location’s normal temperature range. Extreme heat events are one of the leading weather-related causes of death in the United States—from 1999 through 2009, extreme heat exposure caused more than 7,800 deaths.²¹ There are generally three types of extreme heat events:

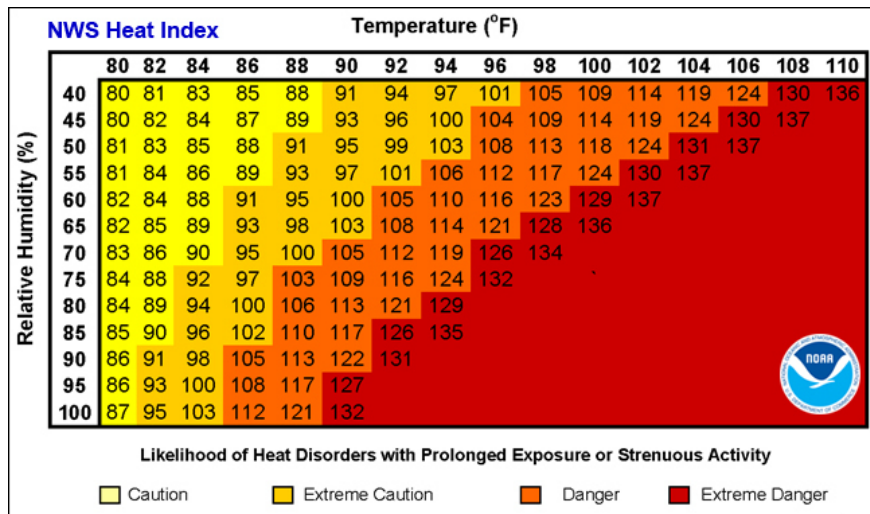
- **Extreme Heat Days:** a day during which the maximum temperature surpasses 98 percent of all historic high temperatures for the area, using the time between April and October from 1961 to 1990 as the baseline.
- **Warm Nights:** a day between April and October when the minimum temperature exceeds 98 percent of all historic minimum daytime temperatures observed between 1961 and 1990.
- **Extreme Heat Waves:** a successive series of extreme heat days and warm nights where extreme temperatures do not abate. While no universally accepted minimum length of time for a heat wave event exists, Cal-Adapt considers four successive extreme heat days and warm nights to be the minimum threshold for an extreme heat wave.

Extreme heat events will feel different from region to region since different areas have different historic high temperatures. For example, an extreme heat day on the coast will feel different from that in the High Desert. The reason for this is how humidity plays a factor in the perceived heat that people feel. Humid conditions will make a day feel hotter than non-humid conditions, even though the temperature may be the same. The difference between the perceived and actual temperatures is known as the “heat index.” To illustrate the effect of the heat index, a 90-degree day with 50 percent humidity feels like 95°F, whereas a 90°F day with 90 percent humidity feels like 122°F. **Figure 3-1: National Weather Service Heat Index** shows the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) ’s National Weather Service Heat Index.²²

²¹ United States Global Change Research Program, 2016: The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment. A. Crimmins, J. Balbus, J. L. Gamble, C. B. Beard, J. E. Bell, D. Dodgen, R. J. Eisen, N. Fann, M. D. Hawkins, S. C. Herring, L. Jantarasami, D. M. Mills, S. Saha, M. C. Sarofim, J. Trtanj, and L. Ziska, Eds.

²² National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) ’s National Weather Service Heat Index. <https://www.weather.gov/safety/heat-index>. Accessed March 31, 2022.

Figure 3-1: National Weather Service Heat Index



Source: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Weather Service Heat Index.

Historical Extreme Heat Events

Local data from within Encinitas is available using the National Weather Service Carlsbad McClellan Palomar Airport station. The data indicates that the average maximum temperature for the area from all years between 1991 and 2020 is 75.8°F, occurring in the month of August.²³ Given that the minimum threshold for an extreme heat day is 94.4°F, it is rare that the temperature exceeds this threshold in Encinitas on a regular basis. However, extreme heat events have occurred in the region, which occasionally impact the City. Significant historic extreme heat events include:

- May 2015: Strong high pressure and a strong late-season Santa Ana wind event combined to bring record temperatures exceeding 100° to the lower elevations. All-time high temperature records for the month of May were broken.²⁴
- September 4-6, 2020. Forecasters issued Excessive Heat Warnings from the coast to the deserts through Labor Day. Beach temperatures were predicted to hit upwards of 95 while coastal areas could reach 105. Carlsbad McClellan Palomar Airport reached 101 degrees on September 6th.²⁵
- January 15, 2021. Carlsbad McClellan Palomar Airport noted the highest maximum ever for January of 90 degrees.²⁶

Unusually hot days and multi-day heat waves are a natural part of day-to-day variation in weather. As the Earth’s climate warms, however, hotter-than-usual days and nights are becoming more common, and heat waves are expected to become more frequent and intense. Increases in these extreme heat events can

²³ National Weather Service. NOWData Carlsbad McClellan Palomar AP. <https://www.weather.gov/wrh/climate?wfo=sgx>. Accessed March 31, 2022.

²⁴ National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. May 2017. “A History of Significant Weather Events in Southern California.” <https://www.weather.gov/media/sgx/documents/weatherhistory.pdf>

²⁵ North Coast Current. 2020. North coastal San Diego faces Labor Day broil as heat wave settles in. <https://www.northcoastcurrent.com/encinitas/2020/09/north-coastal-san-diego-faces-labor-day-broil-as-heat-wave-settles-in/>, September 4. Accessed July 14, 2022.

²⁶ National Weather Service. NOWData Carlsbad McClellan Palomar AP. <https://www.weather.gov/wrh/climate?wfo=sgx>. Accessed July 14, 2022.

lead to more heat-related illnesses and deaths, especially if people and communities do not take steps to adapt.²⁷

VULNERABILITY TO EXTREME HEAT EVENTS

Exposure

The Fourth Assessment indicates that Southern California can expect longer and hotter heat wave, with continued future warming over the region.²⁸ The annual mean maximum temperature could increase by 7.3°F by 2100 (see **Table 3-1**).²⁹ As illustrated in **Table 3-3: Change in Number of Extreme Heat Days**, the annual number of extreme heat days (over 94.4°F) in Encinitas could increase up to 24 days by 2100.³⁰

Table 3-3: Change in Number of Extreme Heat Days

Number of Extreme Heat Days*	Historic Annual Average Extreme Heat Days (1961 – 1990)	Medium Emissions (RCP 4.5)		High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	
		Mid-Century	End-Century	Mid-Century	End-Century
	4	9	12	12	28
*Number of days in a year when daily maximum temperature is above a threshold temperature of 94.4 °F					

Source: California Energy Commission. CalAdapt. Local Climate Change Snapshot for Encinitas: Extreme Heat Days. <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot>. Accessed March 28, 2022.

Warm Nights

According to Cal-Adapt, a warm night event in Encinitas is a night when the evening temperature exceeds 67.3°F. **Table 3-4: Change in Number of Warm Nights** identifies the projected average number of warm nights that would occur each year under the RCP 4.5 and RCP 8.5 scenarios. By 2100, an estimated 35 to 72 warm nights (RCP 4.5 and RCP 8.5, respectively) could be experienced (compared to only four days annually based on observed historical conditions).

Table 3-4: Change in Number of Warm Nights

Number of Warm Nights*	Historic Annual Average Warm Nights (1961 – 1990)	Medium Emissions (RCP 4.5)		High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	
		Mid-Century	End-Century	Mid-Century	End-Century
	4	25	35	34	72
*Number of days in a year when daily minimum temperature is above a threshold temperature of 67.3 °F					

Source: California Energy Commission. CalAdapt. Local Climate Change Snapshot for Encinitas: Warm Nights. <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot>. Accessed March 28, 2022.

²⁷ Sarofim, M.C., S. Saha, M.D. Hawkins, D.M. Mills, J. Hess, R. Horton, P. Kinney, J. Schwartz, and A. St. Juliana. 2016. Chapter 2: Temperature-related death and illness. In: The impacts of climate change on human health in the United States: A scientific assessment. U.S. Global Change Research Program.

²⁸ Southern California Association of Governments. Southern California Climate Adaptation Planning Guide. October 2020.

²⁹ California Energy Commission. 2022. CalAdapt. Local Climate Change Snapshot for Encinitas: Annual Average Maximum Temperature. <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot>. Accessed March 28, 2022.

³⁰ California Energy Commission. 2022. CalAdapt. Local Climate Change Snapshot for Encinitas: Extreme Heat Days. <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot>. Accessed March 28, 2022.

Sensitivity: Physical

The impacts of extreme heat events will be most severely felt in highly developed areas of Encinitas that are mostly paved and surrounded by buildings constructed of dark (heat absorbing) materials without the cooling benefits of tree shade. Urbanized areas can experience higher temperatures, greater pollution, and negative health effects, especially during summer months, than rural communities. This phenomenon is known as the Urban Heat Island Effect (UHIE). Urban heat islands are created by a combination of heat-absorptive surfaces (e.g., dark pavement and roofing), heat-generating activities (e.g., automobile engines and industrial generators), and the absence of “green spaces” (vegetative surfaces that provide evaporative cooling). During extreme heat days and heatwaves, asphalt and darker surfaces reduce nighttime cooling (as retained heat is released from these surfaces). The UHIE is known to intensify extreme heat days and heatwaves.

As illustrated in **Figure 3-2: Urban Heat Island Index**, due to coastal wind patterns, the UHIE is relatively low in Encinitas. The Urban Heat Island Index (UHII) is calculated by atmospheric modeling as a temperature differential over time between an urban census tract and nearby upwind rural reference points at a height of two meters above ground level, where people experience heat. The modeling covered 182 warm season days from 2006 and 2013, with one-hour timesteps, so the UHII is the sum of $24 * 182 = 4,368$ hourly temperature differences. Since 2020, the index is also reported in degree-hours per day on a Celsius scale – a measure of heat intensity over time, calculated by dividing the UHII by 182 days. An increase of one degree over an eight-hour period would equal eight degree-hours, as would an increase of two degrees over a four-hour period.³¹

As illustrated in **Figure 3-2: Urban Heat Island Index**, the City is not severely impacted by the UHIE that may intensify extreme heat days and heatwaves. However, even without a large UHIE, the City is still projected to have extreme heat days, and many types of infrastructure are affected by extreme heat, including roads and rails. High temperatures increase the risk of pavement deterioration, depending on the paving materials and the traffic load of a given road.^{32,33} The type of pavement used is typically based on historical climate conditions; the increasing occurrence of frequent and prolonged extreme heat outside of historical norms will present challenges to the roadway system.³⁴ Extreme heat may also cause pavement heave and damage to transportation infrastructure and functioning.³⁵ Extreme heat is also problematic for rail systems, as railroad tracks exposed to high temperatures are at risk of warping or buckling.³⁶

³¹ California Environmental Protection Agency. 2022. Urban Heat Island Interactive Maps. <https://calepa.ca.gov/urban-heat-island-interactive-maps-2>. Accessed April 12, 2022.

³² Daniel, J.S., J.M. Jacobs, E. Douglas, R.B. Mallick, and K. Hayhoe. 2014. Impact of climate change on pavement performance: Preliminary lessons learned through the Infrastructure and Climate Network (IC Net). doi:10.1061/9780784413326.001.

³³ Rowan, E., C. Evans, M. Riley-Gilbert, R. Hyman, R. Kafalenos, B. Beucler, B. Rodehorst, A. Choate, and P. Schultz. 2013. Assessing the sensitivity of transportation assets to extreme weather events and climate change. Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board 2326(1):16—23. doi:10.3141/2326-03.

³⁴ Holsinger, H. 2017. Preparing for change. FITWA-HRT-17-002. Public Roads 80(4). McLean, VA: Office of Research, Development, and Technology, Federal High Administration. <https://highways.dot.gov/public-roads/januaryfebruary-2017/preparing-change>. Accessed April 11, 2022.

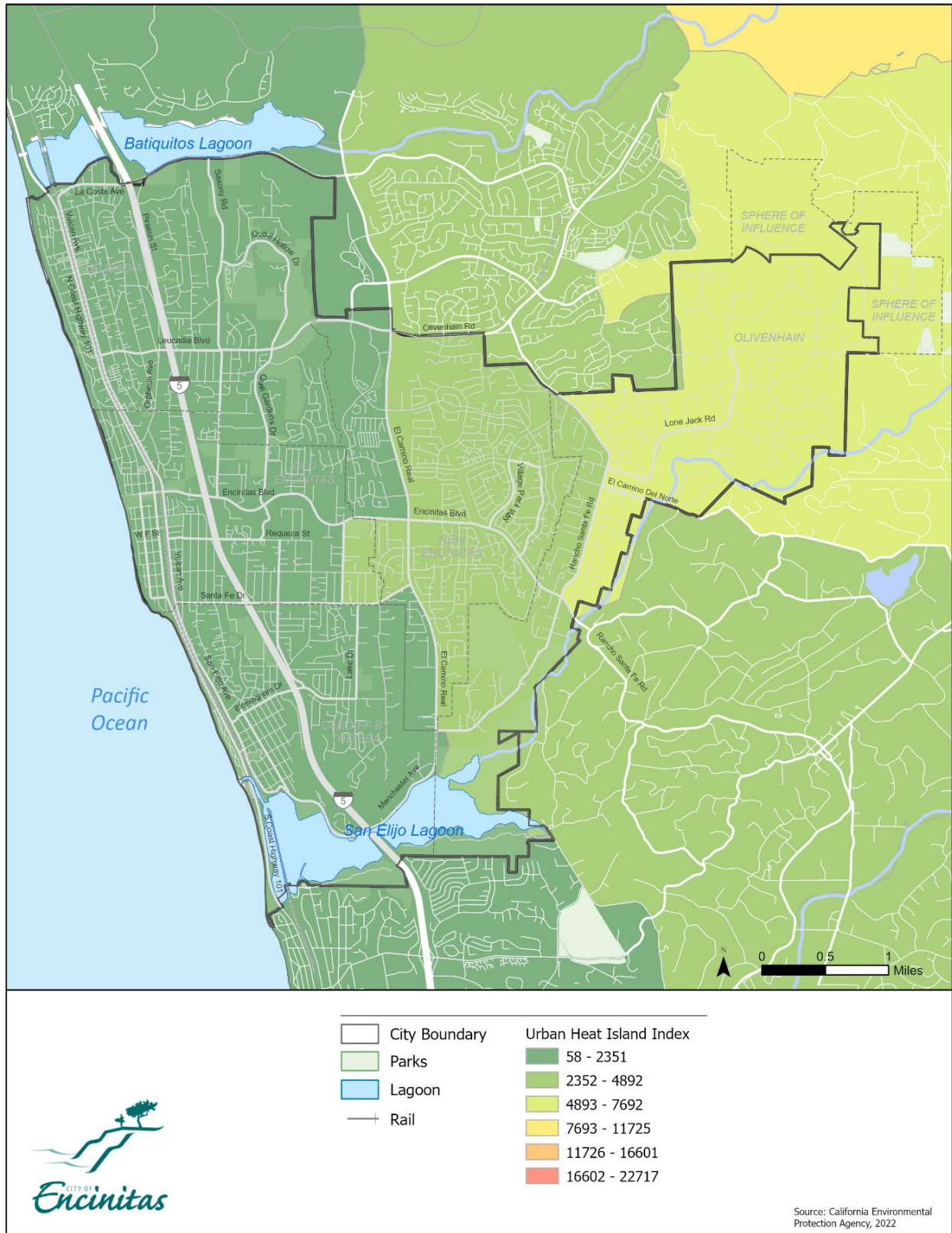
³⁵ Guo Y, Gasparrini A, Li S, Sera F, Vicedo-Cabrera AM, de Sousa Zanotti Stagliorio Coelho M, et al. (2018) Quantifying excess deaths related to heatwaves under climate change scenarios: A multicountry time series modelling study. PLoS Med 15(7): e1002629.

³⁶ Magill, B. 2014. “Sun kinks” in railways join the list of climate change’s toll. Scientific American, June 2. www.scientificamerican.com/article/sun-links-in-railways-join-the-list-of-climate-change-s-toll. Accessed April 11, 2022.

As heat waves worsen, energy systems will need to adapt to help communities and businesses cope with rising temperatures. Access to air conditioning will be vital for vulnerable populations, even life-saving for the elderly, young children, and those with pre-existing health conditions. However, increased cooling needs for both air conditioning and refrigeration will place significant stress on the power system during periods of extreme heat. And if that power comes from fossil-fired power plants, there may also be an increase in soot, smog, and other forms of air pollution with the associated public health consequences.³⁷ Impacts on electricity resources from climate hazards can include stress and physical damage to the electricity generation, transmission, and distribution system. Transmission facilities face increasing climate change-related risks because of the increased frequency of wildfires, severe wind, and extreme heat. Extreme heat and drought can add stress to transmission systems, resulting in system failure. Electrical infrastructure may fail due to increased electrical loads and stress from longer periods of increased operation.

³⁷ Abel, D.W., T. Holloway, M. Harkey, P. Meter, D. Ahl, V.S. Limaye, and J.A. Patz. 2018. Air-quality-related health impacts from climate change and from adaptation of cooling demand for buildings in the eastern United States: An interdisciplinary modeling study. *PLOS Medicine* 15(7):1–27.dot:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002599.

Figure 3-2: Urban Heat Island Index



Sensitivity: Social

Temperature-related mortality (including from extreme heat) is projected to be among the most deadly and costly impacts of climate change in certain locations around the globe. Higher temperatures and extreme heat can lead to heatstroke and increase the risk of or exacerbate cardiovascular disease, respiratory disease, kidney failure, and preterm births. Significant differences in the projected number of heat-related deaths also exist within a particular region or City. For instance, urban areas with a large area of impervious surfaces and little shade— also known as urban heat islands—tend to be hotter than surrounding areas.

Even though extreme heat will be more frequent and severe in hotter regions of the state, one national study estimates that temperature-related mortality is projected to be higher in cooler regions because they are less prepared for the heat (for example, fewer buildings have air conditioning).

Warm night temperatures affect the ability of a community and its residents to effectively cool down from extreme heat days. If temperatures remain higher than normal during the night, the compounding impacts from high daytime temperatures can be highly detrimental to public health. Based on these projections, the City can anticipate increased demand – towards the end of the century – for cooling centers and calls for service from vulnerable populations, which are expected to be disproportionately impacted by extreme heat conditions.

Figure 3-3: Heat Health Action Index: Encinitas displays the Heat Health Action Index (HHAI) from the California Natural Resources Agency’s California Heat Assessment Tool (CHAT). CHAT uses a dataset designed to investigate how the frequency of heat health events will change throughout the 21st century. The HHA I is a statistically weighted result of social (e.g., education, income, linguistic isolation), health (e.g., asthma, percent low birth weight), and environmental (e.g., pollution, tree canopy) indicators and is intended to represent overall heat vulnerability. Represented by the US Census Tract, the range is from 0 to 100, with lower scores representing less heat vulnerability. All Encinitas census tracts are projected to have low vulnerability to heat which corresponds to Cal-Adapts projections for the number of Extreme Heat Days through the end of the century (see **Table 3-3**).

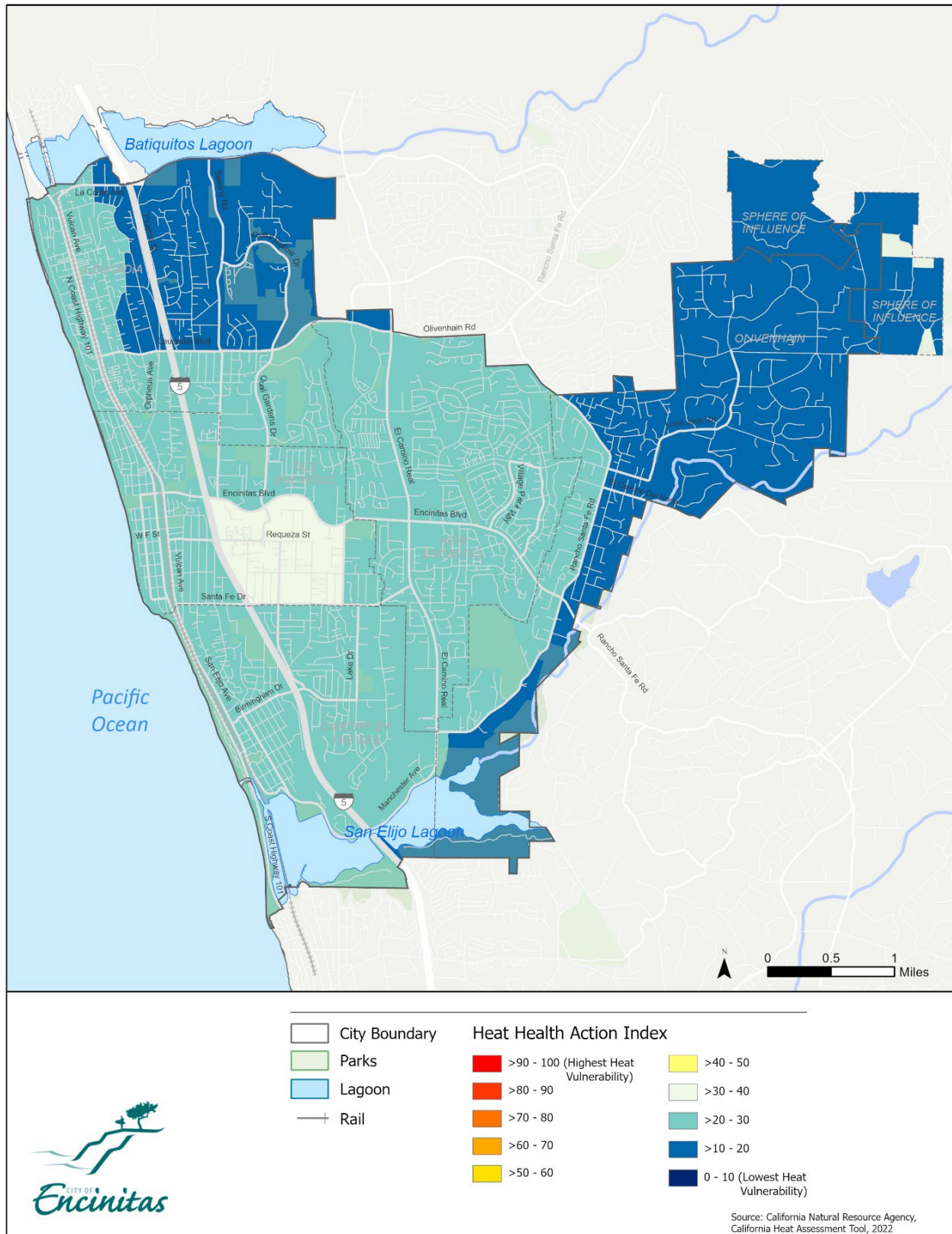
While the general population of Encinitas may be less vulnerable to extreme heat events, people have unique and individual thresholds. Extreme heat events, including heat waves, can lead to illness and death, particularly among older adults, the very young, and other vulnerable populations.

Adaptive Capacity

Current research indicates that most people can adapt biologically and physically to incremental increases in average normal temperatures. Children, pregnant women, and older adults are more susceptible to adverse effects because they are less able to regulate their body temperatures. Other at-risk groups include individuals working outdoors, outdoor athletes, the socially isolated, those with incomes below the federal poverty level, and communities of color. Continuous exposure to increased heat over time will impact how individuals are able to work and play both now and in the future.³⁸

³⁸ National Institute of Health, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences. 2022. *Temperature-related Death and Illness*. https://www.niehs.nih.gov/research/programs/climatechange/health_impacts/heat/index.cfm#footnote1 Accessed April 7, 2022.

Figure 3-3: Heat Health Action Index: Encinitas



Over extended periods of time, individuals and communities can adapt to their local climates. When both warmer and colder temperatures go above or below those norms rapidly, scientific evidence shows that people become vulnerable to associated health effects related to those extremes. Studies suggest that climate change will increase the severity and frequency of extreme temperature conditions, leading to increases in temperature-related illness and death.

Beaches can help the public stay cooler during heat events, as the coastline in Encinitas is cooler than areas further inland and provides access to the ocean. The beach also provides a buffer between the ocean and the City's built infrastructure, helping to reduce erosion from waves and storm events. If beaches were to be impacted by climate hazards, they could lose the ability to provide these key amenities.

Regulation and Planning

California is dedicated to addressing the climate change impacts on transportation infrastructure, including funding and research initiatives as well as department- and agency-led projects to assess climate-related vulnerabilities and plan for more climate-resilient transportation infrastructure.

- **Chapter 5 of 2017 (SB 1, Beall)** Provided \$20 Million for Climate Adaptation Planning Grants to prepare for and reduce damage from climate change impacts on transportation infrastructure.
- **Chapter 118 of 2016 (AB 2800, Quirk)** Established the Climate-Safe Infrastructure Working Group to convene a working group consisting of engineers, scientists, and architects to examine how to incorporate climate change impact data into state infrastructure planning, design, construction, operations, and maintenance.
- **Agency (CalSTA) Developed Climate Action Plan for Transportation Infrastructure.** Developed in response to Executive Order N-19-19, which called for CalSTA to leverage discretionary state transportation funds to reduce GHG emissions in the transportation sector and adapt to climate change.

Renewable energy and electricity storage technologies can add flexibility to the electricity grid. Together with microgrids, renewables can support increased grid resilience and reliability in the face of extreme weather. Electricity storage also has the potential to replace fossil-fired “peaking” power plants, which are called upon in times of high demand for electricity, such as during extreme heat events.³⁹

The City has addressed extreme heat events in planning documents such as the Climate Action Plan, Hazard Mitigation Plan, and the Urban Forest Management Plan. The City also operates programs that respond to extreme heat events for displaced residents. Finally, the City also has regulations in place that are beneficial during extreme heat events by limiting further potential public health impacts. The plans and programs for the City and supporting agencies are described below.

City of Encinitas Climate Action Plan (2020)

The City's Climate Action Plan contains actions to mitigate temperature-related effects and improve heat resiliency to protect its populations, functions, and structures in the short- and long-term. Strategies to mitigate the impacts of the UHIE, include:

- Incorporation of green infrastructure strategies by reducing the area of heat-absorbing paved surfaces and increasing landscaped area with planted vegetation, including shade trees.

³⁹ Abel, D.W., T. Holloway, M. Harkey, P. Meter, D. Ahl, V.S. Limaye, and J.A. Patz. 2018. Air-quality-related health impacts from climate change and from adaptation of cooling demand for buildings in the eastern United States: An interdisciplinary modeling study. *PLOS Medicine* 15(7):1–27. dot:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002599.

- Promoting the use of solar carports on new and existing surface parking lots to mitigate heat absorption.
- Promoting the use of passive cooling design.
- Conduct outreach to educate City residents on the health risks associated with extreme heat events and strategies to prepare for these events.
- Coordinate with relevant agencies to better plan and prepare for extreme heat events and the increased demand for emergency services associated with these events.
- Work with local and regional employers to ensure worker protection measures are in place for extreme heat events.
- Work with local businesses and institutions to provide a network of “Cool Zone” areas.
- Participate in beach nourishment projects that maintain local wide sandy beaches. Encinitas beaches are considered regional “Cool Zones.”

San Diego County Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan (2017)

The 2017 MJHMP includes objectives and actions to decrease the risks associated with increased temperature and extreme heat events. Goal 8 of the 2017 MJHMP Chapter on Encinitas intends to “[r]educe the possibility of damage and losses to existing assets, particularly people, critical facilities/infrastructure, and City-owned facilities, due to severe weather, including extreme heat.” The goal includes three corresponding objectives and seven actions to help the City prepare for the impacts of extreme heat events. Objectives and actions focus on planning, protecting vulnerable assets susceptible to extreme heat, and public education.⁴⁰

Urban Forest Management Program

Trees are a source of shade, air conditioning, and other environmental benefits and yield both a high quality of life and economic benefits to the community, including enhanced property values. The City recognizes that its urban forest is an integral part of its infrastructure, providing significant ecological, social, and economic benefits, including improved air quality, reduced erosion and stormwater runoff, energy conservation, improved health, and enhanced livability.⁴¹ The City’s Tree Ordinance and Urban Forest Management Policy (2009) are its primary regulatory tools to provide for orderly protection of trees, promote the health, safety, welfare, and quality of life for the residents of the City, to protect property values, and to avoid significant negative impacts on adjacent properties.⁴²

Leaf Blower Ordinance

Air pollution exposure is one of the primary concerns of SB1000 because of the historically larger detrimental effects on vulnerable communities. On August 21, 2019, the Encinitas City Council voted unanimously in favor of passing a progressive Leaf Blower Ordinance to help the City transition away from fossil-fuel-based off-road equipment. The benefits of prohibiting gas-powered leaf blowers include avoiding greenhouse gas emissions; decreasing noise levels; and reducing suspended dust, allergens, and other harmful particulates.⁴³

⁴⁰ San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section Five, Encinitas. October 2017.

⁴¹ City of Encinitas. 2009. Urban Forest Management Program Council Policy C027.

⁴² City of Encinitas. 2022. Urban Forest Management Program. <https://encinitasca.gov/Government/Departments/Public-Works/Urban-Forest-Management-Program>. Accessed April 11, 2022.

⁴³ City of Encinitas. 2019. *Leaf Blower Ordinance*. <https://encinitasca.gov/leaf-blower-ordinance>. Accessed April 11, 2022.

Emergency Shelters

Hazardous climate events, such as extreme heat or flooding, may potentially displace Encinitas residents or the already homeless. Those displaced will require temporary shelter during hazardous conditions and severe weather events with supplies that can increase the adaptive capacity of individuals experiencing homelessness.

In February 2019, the City of Encinitas adopted Ordinance 2019- 01, which permitted emergency shelters within the Light Industrial (LI) and Business Park (BP) zones as required by California Government Code Section 65583(a)(4) (A- D). In selecting an appropriate location for emergency shelters, access to public transit was an important consideration, as individuals and households experiencing homelessness do not have reliable means of transportation. The LI and BP zones are well served by public transportation and regional connections providing access to jobs and services.

Cool Zones

The Cool Zone program is an established network of free, air-conditioned settings (such as libraries or community centers) across San Diego County that allow respite for older adults, persons with disabilities, or anyone looking to escape the extreme heat during the summer. Cool Zones are a way for residents to lower individual utility usage and help conserve energy for the whole community. In partnership with San Diego Gas & Electric (SDG&E), the Cool Zone program is managed by Aging & Independence Services (AIS), a division of the County of San Diego Health and Human Services Agency.

The Community Resource Center (CRC) is an important local partner to the City in providing housing navigation and supportive services for those experiencing homelessness and other at-risk populations. The facility is a County designated “Cool Zone” making it a local respite from hot weather.⁴⁴ The Encinitas Public Library, Cardiff-by-the-Sea Library, and the Community Senior Center are also San Diego County designated Cool Zone facilities.⁴⁵

The City of Encinitas has partnerships with regional service providers. The City provides Community Development Block Grant program funds to homeless service providers for homeless prevention and regional shelter efforts. Other North County facilities and services for those experiencing homelessness include (with distance from Encinitas in parenthesis):

- Mental Health Systems (Oceanside— 12.2 miles)
- Interfaith Community Services (Vista — 16.4 miles)
- La Posada Shelter (Carlsbad — 7.8 miles)
- Women’s Resource Center (Oceanside — 12.2 miles)
- Operation Hope (Vista — 15.6 miles)
- Haven House (Escondido— 16.4 miles)
- Interfaith Community Services (16.4 miles)
- North County Lifeline (Oceanside 13.1)
- Oceanside Transit Center (Oceanside — 13.1 miles)⁴⁶

⁴⁴ City of Encinitas. 2022. Community & Senior Center. <https://encinitasca.gov/Residents/Senior-Citizens/Community-Senior-Center>. Accessed July 14, 2022.

⁴⁵ San Diego County Health and Human Services Agency. 2022. Cool Zones. https://www.sandiegocounty.gov/hhsa/programs/ais/cool_zones/. Accessed July 14, 2022.

⁴⁶ City of Encinitas. 2021. Encinitas 6th Cycle Housing Element 2021-2029.

3.2.2.2 DROUGHT + WATER SUPPLY

Warmer temperatures also contribute to more frequent and intense droughts by leading to a decline in and faster melting of winter snowpack, greater rates of evaporation, and drier soils. These conditions decrease the amount of spring and early summer snowmelt runoff upon which the state historically has depended for its annual water supply, while they increase the demand for irrigation water in both agricultural and urban settings. The period of 2012 through 2015 represents the state’s four driest consecutive years on record in terms of statewide precipitation, and 2021 is the third driest single year. Moreover, 2022 already experienced the driest consecutive January and February in the Sierra Nevada, based on records dating back over one hundred years.

Drought may lead to water-related problems. When rainfall is less than normal for weeks, months, or years, the flow of streams and rivers declines, water levels in lakes and reservoirs fall, and the depth to water in wells increases. If dry weather persists and water-supply problems develop, the dry period can become a drought.⁴⁷

As a result, droughts have widespread impacts across the state, including mandatory water use restrictions, reductions in agricultural crop production, over-pumping of groundwater—which damages infrastructure from land sinking and dries up domestic wells in communities—and degraded habitats for fish and wildlife.⁴⁸

Historical Drought Events

The 2007–2011 California drought marked the beginning of increased restrictions on State Water Project (SWP) pumping from the Bay-Delta due to environmental considerations. In April 2007, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD) notified its member agencies that it expected challenges in meeting demands due to insufficient imported water supplies from the SWP and the Colorado River. To meet demands, MWD announced that it would implement shortage-related actions consistent with its Water Surplus and Drought Management Plan (WSDMP).

In January 2014, Governor Brown proclaimed a state of emergency throughout California, calling for increased conservation across the state. In response to the governor’s drought declaration and call for conservation, the Water Authority activated its WSDRP for the second time since its adoption in 2006, declaring in February 2014 a regional drought response Stage I, Voluntary Supply Management. On April 2, 2017, Governor Brown lifted the drought emergency. This five-year drought (2012 – 2016), which is the most recent, has well-documented agricultural (e.g., extremely agricultural surface water allocations), physical (e.g., groundwater depletion-related subsidence) and environmental impacts (e.g., fish mortality). Surface and groundwater withdrawals were used to mitigate water supply impacts. Water transfers were a primary tool to move water to areas of need, such as permanent crops.⁴⁹

On April 21, May 10, and July 8, 2021, Governor Newsom issued proclamations that a state of emergency exists in a total of 50 counties due to severe drought conditions and directed state agencies to take immediate action to preserve critical water supplies and mitigate the effects of drought and ensure the

⁴⁷ United States Geological Survey. 2022. California Water Sciences Center. California Drought. <https://ca.water.usgs.gov/california-drought/what-is-drought.html>. Accessed April 12, 2022.

⁴⁸ State of California, Legislative Analyst’s Office. 2022. Budget and Policy Post. Climate Change Impacts Across California Crosscutting Issues. April 5, 2022. <https://lao.ca.gov/Publications/Report/4575>. Accessed April 11, 2022.

⁴⁹ United States Geological Survey. 2022. California Water Sciences Center. California Drought. Comparisons. 2012-2016 California Drought: Historical Perspectives. <https://ca.water.usgs.gov/california-drought/california-drought-comparisons.html>. Accessed July 13, 2022.

protection of health, safety, and the environment. On October 19, 2021, Governor Newsom signed a proclamation extending the drought emergency statewide and further urging Californians to reduce their water use.

On January 4, 2022, the State Water Resources Board passed Resolution No. 2022-0002 adopting an emergency regulation to supplement voluntary water conservation.⁵⁰

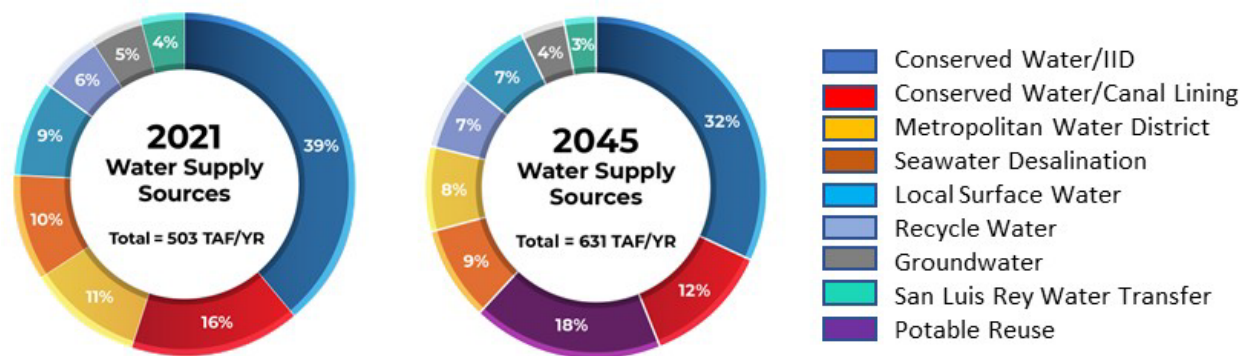
As of May 24, 2022, new statewide regulations prohibit watering decorative grass in common areas of subdivisions and homeowners associations, as well as on commercial, industrial, and institutional properties.⁵¹

VULNERABILITY TO DROUGHT

Exposure

Drought conditions in Encinitas are contingent upon precipitation and snowpack conditions in other parts of the state and region in which Encinitas’ potable water is sourced – the Sierra Nevada and Colorado River Basin. The western United States, including California, and by default Encinitas, has been experiencing prolonged periods of drought. Recent research suggests that extended drought occurrence (a “mega-drought”) could become more pervasive in future decades. An extended drought scenario is predicted for all of California from 2025 to 2075 under the HadGEM2-ES simulation and high emissions scenario. The extended drought scenario is based on the average annual precipitation between 1961 and 1990 of 10.9 inches. However, as shown in **Figure 3-4: Water Resource Portfolio for San Diego County**, the San Diego County Water Authority has diversified water sources that are projected to supply water to the region for years to come.⁵²

Figure 3-4: Water Resource Portfolio for San Diego County



Source: San Diego County Water Authority. 2022. Water Resource Portfolio. <https://www.sdcwa.org/your-water/>. Accessed July 15, 2022.

⁵⁰ California Department of Water Resources. 2022. Resolution no. 2022-0002 to adopt an emergency regulation to supplement voluntary water conservation. January 4.

⁵¹ San Diego County Water Authority. 2022. Summer of Water Savings, State Mandates. June 21, 2022.

⁵² California Energy Commission. Cal-Adapt. 2022. Extended Drought Scenarios. <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/extended-drought/#|lat=33.0450&lng=-117.2539&boundary=place&climvar=Wildfire>. Accessed April 12, 2022.

Sensitivity: Physical and Social

Encinitas' drought vulnerability is tied to the vulnerability of imported water purchased from the SDCWA, local surface water from Lake Hodges, and recycled water purchased from the San Elijo Joint Powers Authority.⁵³

Changes in rainfall and snowmelt timing in water supply source areas can affect SDCWA's ability to provide adequate and safe drinking water on a reliable basis. As temperatures in Encinitas and the surrounding areas increase, there will also be a higher demand for potable water. While SDCWA may be able to rely on groundwater to provide additional supply, drawing from these sources can substantially lower water tables, resulting in land subsidence. Furthermore, drought conditions can increase the concentration of industrial chemicals, heavy metals, and agricultural runoff contaminants in groundwater.⁵⁴ Precipitation variability will also affect the local surface and groundwater supply causing the region to rely on other sources such as desalination and potable reuse. It is estimated that by 2040, countywide water demand will increase by 30 percent from 2015 levels due to population and economic growth, further straining the need for a sustainable water supply.⁵⁵ Increased episodes of drought and increased water demand could result in water shortages for the region, endangering ecological systems (e.g., flood control or sensitive habitat, recreational areas).

As vegetation changes because of drought conditions, the animal species that depend on certain plant communities for food supply and habitat may be affected. The projected increase in the duration of droughts through the end of the century may threaten ecosystems as species become weak due to limited access to water and become susceptible to disease, pests, and decay.⁵⁶

Adaptive Capacity

The City's reliance on various regional water resources, including the San Diego Water Authority, will remain a critical issue for the City's resilience to drought periods. The City will consider how future supply and demand for water resources in the region may change because of climate change. Considering conservation programs, maintenance of current adjudicated surface water rights, recycled water supply, and additional imported water from SDCWA, the City anticipates having sufficient water supply to meet current and future customers' needs through at least 2035. Therefore, water supply does not place a constraint on near-term development. The Olivenhain Municipal Water District, a member of the SDCWA, has stated their commitment to protecting its water sources, and continually looks for ways to increase its local supply. Programs include groundwater basin studies, recycled water, watershed outreach and education, and joint projects such as the Olivenhain Water Storage Project and the North San Diego County Regional Recycled Water Project.⁵⁷

⁵³ San Dieguito Water District. 2020 Urban Water Management Plan, Final. June 2021. https://encinitasca.gov/Portals/0/City%20Documents/Documents/San%20Dieguito%20Water%20District/Engineering/SDWD_2020%20reduced.pdf?ver=2021-06-10-145230-143. Accessed July 12, 2022.

⁵⁴ Rudolph, L., Harrison, C., Buckley, L. & North, S. 2018. Climate Change, Health, and Equity: A Guide for Local Health Departments. Oakland, CA and Washington D.C., Public Health Institute and American Public Health Association.

⁵⁵ San Diego County Water Authority. 2016. *Urban Water Management Plan*.

⁵⁶ California Natural Resources agency, Governor's Office of Planning and Research, and California Energy Commission. 2019. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment; San Diego Region Report. Available: https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/Reg_Report-SUM-CCCA4-2018-009_SanDiego_ADA.pdf. Accessed April 12, 2022.

⁵⁷ Olivenhain Municipal Water District. 2022. <https://www.olivenhain.com/your-water-supplies/overview/>. Accessed July 15, 2022.

The City has addressed drought in planning documents such as the Climate Action Plan and Hazard Mitigation Plan. Finally, the City and the water districts that supply water to the Encinitas have regulations, plans, and programs in place that are beneficial during periods of drought by limiting water use. The plans and programs for the City and supporting agencies are described below.

City of Encinitas Climate Action Plan (2020)

Considering the potential decrease in regional water resources available to the City due to decreases in annual precipitation, the City will implement the following strategies to increase the community's resilience with regard to water supplies:

- Coordinate with local and regional partners (SDWD, OMWD, SDCWA) to support and improve water conservation efforts and programs for City residents.
- Expand and/or improve the recycled water efforts currently in place at the San Elijo Water Reclamation Facility.
- Work with relevant water agencies, including SDCWA, OMWD, and SDWD, to evaluate current and future water supply systems and vulnerabilities.
- Continue marketing and outreach programs to promote participation in existing water conservation rebate and incentive programs in the region.⁵⁸

San Diego County Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan (2017)

The 2017 MJHMP includes objectives and actions to decrease the risks associated with increased temperature and extreme heat events. Goal 9 of the 2017 MJHMP Chapter on Encinitas intends to “[r]educe the possibility of damage and losses to existing assets, particularly people, critical facilities/infrastructure, and City-owned facilities, due to drought”. The goal includes four corresponding objectives and fifteen actions to help the City prepare for the impacts of drought. Objectives and actions focus on planning, protecting vulnerable assets susceptible to wildfire/structural fires, agency coordination, and public education, as follows:

Objective 9.A.1: Develop a comprehensive approach to reducing the possibility of damage and losses due to drought.

Action 9.A.1: Continue to promote water conservation as a means to mitigate future drought conditions (Municipal Code 23.26), including criteria for drought related actions and updating of SDWD Drought Response Plan.

Objective 9.B: Protect existing assets with the highest relative vulnerability to the effects of drought.

Action 9.B.1: Continue the use of reclaimed water for landscaping at city parks and facilities, where available.

Action 9.B.2: Implement water efficiency upgrades at municipal buildings, parks and publicly owned facilities.

Action 9.B.3: Explore options of public outreach, including providing residents with resources for water efficient plumbing and landscaping.

⁵⁸ City of Encinitas, Climate Action Plan. November 2020.

Objective 9.C: Coordinate with and support existing efforts by federal, state, local governments, utility providers and other organizations to mitigate the effects of drought.

Action 9.C.1: Support groundwater recycling efforts by San Elijo JPA.

Action 9.C.2: Support regional efforts to diversify and improve water supply and delivery systems, including the construction of the Carlsbad desalination plant.

Action 9.C.3: Support OMWD water conservation initiatives, including the use of mandatory water restrictions as part of its drought response plan, when necessary.

Action 9.C.4: Continue to coordinate with other agencies to improve water reuse as part of the North County Water Reuse Coalition.

Action 9.C.5: Continue to work with State Water Resources Control Board, San Diego County Water Authority, Office of Emergency Services, SFID and OMWD to assess vulnerability to drought risk and monitor drought conditions.

Action 9.C.6: Support OMWDs efforts to extend recycled water to Village Park (through the conversion of Wiegand Tank) and possible conversion of Wankett Tank to recycled water tank as a regional project.

Action 9.C.7: Provide support for the implementation of ongoing Lake Hodges Water Quality Improvement Projects (Prop 84), which are important for improving the ability to transport local supplies in regional system.

Action 9.C.8: Remain informed of state legislation regarding drought and water conservation.

Objective 9.D: Educate citizens about drought, its potential impacts and opportunities for mitigation actions.

Action 9.D.1: Continue to provide outreach materials to residences within the city for water conservation, in coordination with SFID and OMWD.

Action 9.D.2: Encourage residents to adopt drought tolerant landscaping or xeriscape practices to reduce dependence on irrigation.⁵⁹

City of Encinitas Water Efficient Landscape Regulation

The State Legislature determined in the Water Conservation in Landscaping Act (the “Act”), Government Code Section 65591 et seq., that the state’s water resources are in limited supply. The Legislature also recognized that while landscaping is essential to the quality of life in California, landscape design, installation, maintenance, and management must be water efficient. The City implements this regulation via Chapter 23.26 Water Efficient Landscape Regulations.⁶⁰

San Dieguito Water District (2022) Water Master Plan

The Water Master Plan for the San Dieguito Water District provides an assessment of the existing water system conditions and demands. The plans concluded that the overall system is adequately sized to accommodate future 2030 growth demands. In the San Dieguito Water District, the current average daily

⁵⁹ San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section Five, Encinitas. October 2017.

⁶⁰City of Encinitas Water Efficient Landscape Regulation. Chapter 23.26.

https://library.gcode.us/lib/encinitas_ca/pub/municipal_code/item/title_23-chapter_23_26-23_26_090. Access April 13, 2022.

demand for the district is 6.63 million gallons per day. The Master Plan identifies areas for improvement that were then included in the future planning horizon CIP. These CIP upgrades include pipeline system upgrades, valve replacement, meter replacement, and treatment plant upgrades.⁶¹

Olivenhain Municipal Water District Urban Water Management Plan (2020)

Olivenhain Municipal Water District (OMWD) has prepared this 2020 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) to guide its conservation and water resource management programs and to comply with state law. The Urban Water Management Planning Act [California Water Code (CWC) §§ 10610 – 10656] (Act) requires urban water suppliers to report, describe, and evaluate various aspects of their water resources and plans for providing water service, such as:

- Water deliveries and uses
- Water supply sources
- Efficient water uses
- Demand Management Measures (DMMs); and
- Water shortage contingency planning

OMWD is a California public water system providing potable water, wastewater services, recycled water, hydroelectricity, and park services and is headquartered in Encinitas, San Diego County, California. In 2020, OMWD served 22,592 accounts and delivered 17,100 acre-feet (AF) of potable water. Under the Act, as amended, OMWD is required to submit an UWMP every five years and this report is the fiscal year (FY) 2020 plan.⁶²

OMWD Drought Response

The State Water Resources Control Board officially prohibited certain wasteful water practices by introducing the conservation emergency regulation (State Water Resources Control Board Resolution No. 2022-0002). Under a drought-related State of Emergency, the following wasteful water practices are officially prohibited:

- Outdoor landscape irrigation resulting in visible runoff to adjacent properties
- Outdoor landscape irrigation within 48 hours of measurable rainfall
- Washing cars using a hose without a shut-off nozzle
- Using potable water to clean hardscapes except in cases where health and safety are at risk
- Using potable water in non-recirculating ornamental fountains, ponds or lakes
- Using potable water for street cleaning or construction purposes except in cases where health and safety are at risk
- Using potable water for irrigation of non-functional turf

Note: There are water use prohibitions for homeowner associations during and after a drought state of emergency.

OMWD encourages the following voluntary conservation practices:

- Restrict outdoor irrigation to no more than three days per week under the following schedule
 - Odd-numbered houses irrigating on Sunday, Tuesday, and Thursday
 - Even-numbered houses irrigating on Monday, Wednesday, and Saturday

⁶¹ San Dieguito Water District. October 2021. 2022 Water System Master Plan.

⁶² Olivenhain Municipal Water District. 2021. 2020 Urban Water Management Plan. June.

- Restrict outdoor irrigation to no more than 10 minutes per watering station for systems not using water-efficient devices
- Irrigate residential and commercial landscape before 10 a.m. and after 6 p.m. This shall not apply to the use of a hand-held hose equipped with a shut-off nozzle to water landscaped areas.
- Use a bucket, a watering can, a hand-held hose equipped with a shut-off nozzle, or low-volume, non-spray irrigation to water landscaped areas, including trees and shrubs, located on residential and commercial properties that are not irrigated by a landscape irrigation system.
- Irrigate nursery and commercial grower’s products before 10 a.m. and after 6 p.m. Watering is permitted at any time with a hand-held hose equipped with a shut-off nozzle, or when a drip/micro-irrigation system/equipment is used. Irrigation of nursery propagation beds is permitted at any time. Watering of livestock is permitted at any time.
- Serve and refill water in restaurants, bars, and other food service establishments only upon request.
- Offer guests in hotels, motels, and other commercial lodging establishments the option of not laundering towels and linens daily.
- Repair all water leaks within three (3) days of notification by Olivenhain Municipal Water District unless other arrangements are made with the General Manager.
- Use recycled or non-potable water for construction purposes when available and feasible.⁶³

Carlsbad Desalination Plant

The Claude “Bud” Lewis Carlsbad Desalination Plant is the nation’s largest, most technologically advanced and energy-efficient seawater desalination plant. Each day, the plant delivers nearly 50 million gallons (56,000 acre-feet per year) of fresh, desalinated water to San Diego County – enough to serve approximately 400,000 people and account for about one-third of all water generated in the County.⁶⁴

San Diego County Water Authority 2020 Water Shortage Contingency Plan (2021)

In 2017, SDCWA adopted its Water Shortage Contingency Plan to effectively manage water resources when the countywide water supply is under pressure. Though SDCWA has developed a diverse water supply portfolio, supply is still threatened by climate change and drought. The plan provides background on historical drought events and provides lessons learned from those events to maintain a sustainable water supply. The plan contains a series of steps to pursue during a water shortage to minimize impacts on the region’s quality of life and economy.⁶⁵ On October 28, 2021, the SDCWA Water activated the Water Shortage Contingency Plan urging regional users to increase voluntary water conservation efforts during the current drought.⁶⁶ As of May 24, 2022, new statewide regulations prohibit watering decorative grass in common areas of subdivisions and homeowners associations, as well as on commercial, industrial, and institutional properties.⁶⁷

⁶³ Olivenhain Municipal Water District. 2022. Water Conservation Practices. <https://www.olivenhain.com/customer-services/drought/water-use-restrictions/>. Accessed July 13, 2022.

⁶⁴ <https://www.carlsbaddesal.com>. Accessed April 13, 2022.

⁶⁵ San Diego County Water Authority. 2021. 2020 Water Shortage Contingency Plan.

⁶⁶ San Diego County Water Authority. <https://www.sdcwa.org/water-authority-activates-water-shortage-contingency-plan>. Accessed April 13, 2022.

⁶⁷ San Diego County Water Authority. 2022. Summer of Water Savings, State Mandates. June 21, 2022.

San Diego County Water Authority 2020 Urban Water Management Plan

Under the Urban Water Management Planning Act (Water Code Sections 10610 through 10656), SDCWA developed the 2020 Urban Water Management Plan to ensure a reliable water supply for the region. The report includes annual water supply reports, which include documentation of local and imported water supplies. The plan’s overall objective was to develop a mix of drought-resilience water resources available to the region to avoid periods of water shortages. The plan also discusses the agency’s role in reducing GHG emissions and climate change and its research efforts on water systems’ vulnerability to climate change impacts. Under the Urban Water Management Planning Act, an urban water supplier is required to submit an updated plan every five years.⁶⁸

Water Smart San Diego (SDCWA)

The WaterSmart Landscape Makeover Program teaches you how to create a WaterSmart landscape. The WaterSmart Contractor Incentive Program targets qualified landscape contractors and large, self-managed landscape sites. The program’s goal is to improve water-use efficiency by incentivizing the upgrade of irrigation devices.⁶⁹

3.2.2.3 WILDFIRE + SMOKE

Warmer average temperatures and drier environments create conditions that lead to extreme, high-severity wildfires. These conditions increasingly dry out vegetation and lengthen the wildfire season, which raises wildfire risks. Additionally, more frequent and intense droughts put stress on trees and make them more susceptible to pest infestations. This, in turn, can lead to more diseased, dying, and dead trees, which can exacerbate the severity of wildfires by providing more combustible fuels.

Not only do high-severity wildfires take lives and destroy homes, businesses, and community infrastructure, but they also negatively impact fish and wildlife habitats. Moreover, intense wildfires can also impair air quality throughout the state. In recent years, smoke from wildfires has grown substantially and has been a major contributor to air pollution in the western United States—making up roughly half of small particulate matter, compared to less than 20 percent a decade ago. The degree to which climate change will impact particulate emissions in the future is subject to uncertainty, but researchers have estimated that particulate matter in fire-prone areas could roughly double by the end of the century.

According to the state’s Fourth Climate Change Assessment, by 2100, the frequency of extreme wildfires burning over 25,000 acres could increase by nearly 50 percent. As with other climate hazards, the state is already beginning to experience an increase in severe wildfires. Most of California’s largest and most destructive wildfires have occurred in recent decades. This pattern has been particularly notable in the last few years, which have seen some of the worst wildfires in the state’s recorded history. Five of the twenty most destructive wildfires in the state’s history occurred in 2020 alone, with an additional two in 2021.⁷⁰

The City’s landscape consists of rugged coastal terrain and includes one low-lying coastal ridge. Several open space areas within the City are characterized by shrubs and native trees. During the dry months, the wildfire risk in these open, vegetated areas can increase when exacerbated by occasional Santa Ana winds and elevated temperatures. Additionally, extreme weather conditions, such as high temperature, low humidity, and/or winds of extraordinary force, may cause an ordinary, localized fire to expand into a more

⁶⁸ San Diego County Water Authority. 2021. 2020 Urban Water Management Plan.

⁶⁹ San Diego County Water Authority. 2022. WaterSmart. <https://www.watersmartsd.org>. Accessed April 13, 2022.

⁷⁰ State of California, Legislative Analyst’s Office. 2022. Budget and Policy Post. Climate Change Impacts Across California Crosscutting Issues. April 5, 2022. <https://lao.ca.gov/Publications/Report/4575>. Accessed April 11, 2022.

intense and difficult to control wildfire. Currently, many homes within Encinitas are in the urban-wildland interface (UWI)⁷¹, which is characterized by zones of transition between wildland and developed areas and often include heavy fuel loads that increase wildfire risk (See **Table 3-8: Urban-Wildland Interface Threatened Populations**). These areas within Encinitas include neighborhoods near Saxony Canyon, South El Camino Real/Crest Drive, and Olivenhain.⁷²

Historical Wildfire Events

- 1996 – Harmony Grove wildfire in Encinitas resulted in the loss of three homes and the evacuation and sheltering of hundreds of Encinitas residents.

VULNERABILITY TO WILDFIRE

Climate change will result in changes in precipitation patterns, increased temperature, and drought conditions. Wetter months may lead to increased vegetative growth, while following periods of drought will allow the vegetative growth to dry up, creating greater fuel for fires. Climate change will also worsen existing severe wind events, which fuel the spread and intensity of wildfires. Santa Ana wind events blow in an offshore direction in parts of Southern California. They are caused by the formation of large high-pressure systems over eastern California, Nevada, and Utah, producing strong and extremely dry winds. Santa Ana winds have caused some of the region’s most damaging wildfires and account for some of the worst extreme heat events. While future wind events are predicted to decrease, the intensity of a severe wind event over a shorter amount of time is predicted to increase.⁷³

Exposure

The potential for wildland fires represents a hazard where development is adjacent to open space or within proximity to wildland fuels. Steep hillsides and varied topography within portions of the City also contribute to the risk of wildland fires. The California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE) identifies Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones (VHFHSZ) in the City that are included in the Local Responsibility Area (LRA) (See **Figure 3-5: Fire Hazard Severity Zones**). The map identifies two key areas in the City included in the VHFHSZ. Due to the topography and vegetation of these locations, surrounding properties are at increased risk of wildfire and associated hazards. Recent wildfire events in Encinitas include the Harmony Grove Fire in 1996, which resulted in the loss of three homes and the evacuation and sheltering of hundreds of residents.⁷⁴ The area of the Harmony Grove Fire is illustrated as a part of the Historic Fire Burn Areas.

The geographic extent of this hazard includes the following areas of the City: 1) Saxony Canyon, 2) South El Camino Real/Crest Drive, and 3) Olivenhain. Properties in these and other smaller areas are susceptible to wildfire because they are situated near open spaces and canyons containing heavy fuel loads. Reoccurring periods of low precipitation have increased the risk of wildfires in the region. A greater percentage of the population is potentially exposed to wildfires, and potential losses from this hazard are comparatively larger

⁷¹ Wildland Urban Interface (WUI): The geographical intersection of two disparate systems, wildland and structures. At this interface, structures and vegetation are close enough that a wildland fire could spread to structures or fire could spread from structures to ignite vegetation. Extracted from the California Department Of Forestry And Fire Protection Fire And Resource Assessment Program, California’s Forest and Rangelands: 2010 Assessment.

⁷² City of Encinitas, Climate Action Plan. 2020.

⁷³ California Natural Resources agency, Governor’s Office of Planning and Research, and California Energy Commission. 2019. California’s Fourth Climate Change Assessment; San Diego Region Report. Available: https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/Reg_Report-SUM-CCCA4-2018-009_SanDiego_ADA.pdf. Accessed April 12, 2022.

⁷⁴ City of Encinitas, Climate Action Plan. 2020.

than those associated with flooding or coastal bluff failures. Recent wildfire events in Encinitas include the Harmony Grove Fire in 1996, which resulted in the loss of three homes and the evacuation and sheltering of hundreds of residents.⁷⁵

The California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection's (CAL FIRE) Fire and Resource Assessment Program assesses the condition of California's forests and rangelands and maps fire hazards within State Responsibility Areas based on factors such as vegetative fuels, terrain, and weather. California's seasonally dry Mediterranean Climate lends itself to wildfires, and to better prepare, CAL FIRE is required to classify the severity of fire hazards in areas of California. The maps categorize lands into moderate, high, and very high Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZ). FHSZ maps consider the likelihood that an area will be burned over a 30- to 50-year period and do not consider modifications from fuel reduction efforts.⁷⁶ As shown in **Figure 3-5: Fire Hazard Severity Zones**, 6.7 square miles, or approximately 34 percent, of the City is within a very high FHSZ. Wildfires also result in secondary impacts: a major consequence of wildfires is post-fire flooding and debris flow. The risk of floods and debris flows (or mudslide) after fires increases due to vegetation loss and soil exposure. These flows are a risk to life because they can occur with little warning and exert great force on objects in their path. Health threats from debris flows include:

- Rapidly moving water and debris that can lead to trauma;
- Broken electrical, water, gas, and sewage lines that can result in injury or illness; and
- Disrupted roadways and railways that can endanger motorists and disrupt transport and access to health care.⁷⁷
- Mud is likely contaminated with pollutants. As described in reference to the Santa Barbara County mudslide in January 2018: "That mud could contain everything from sewage, to oil and gas from ruptured lines, as well as pesticides, ash, maybe chemicals from inside houses," said Chris Bryant, a regulatory consultant with Bergeson and Campbell. A Jan. 17, 2018 advisory from the Santa Barbara County Department of Public Health said: "Unknown amounts of potentially hazardous chemicals and untreated sewage were swept into the mudslide debris that flowed through impacted areas."⁷⁸

⁷⁵ San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section Five, Encinitas. October 2017.

⁷⁶ California Office of the State Fire Marshall. <https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/divisions/community-wildfire-preparedness-and-mitigation/wildfire-preparedness/fire-hazard-severity-zones/>. Accessed March 28, 2022.

⁷⁷ Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2022. Landslides and Mudslides. <https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/landslides.html>. Accessed July 14, 2022.

⁷⁸ Allington, Adam. 2018. Toxic Pollutants in California Mudslide Present Cleanup Challenges. Bloomberg Law. <https://news.bloomberglaw.com/environment-and-energy/toxic-pollutants-in-california-mudslide-present-cleanup-challenges>. January 18. Accessed July 14, 2022.

Figure 3-5: Fire Hazard Severity Zones

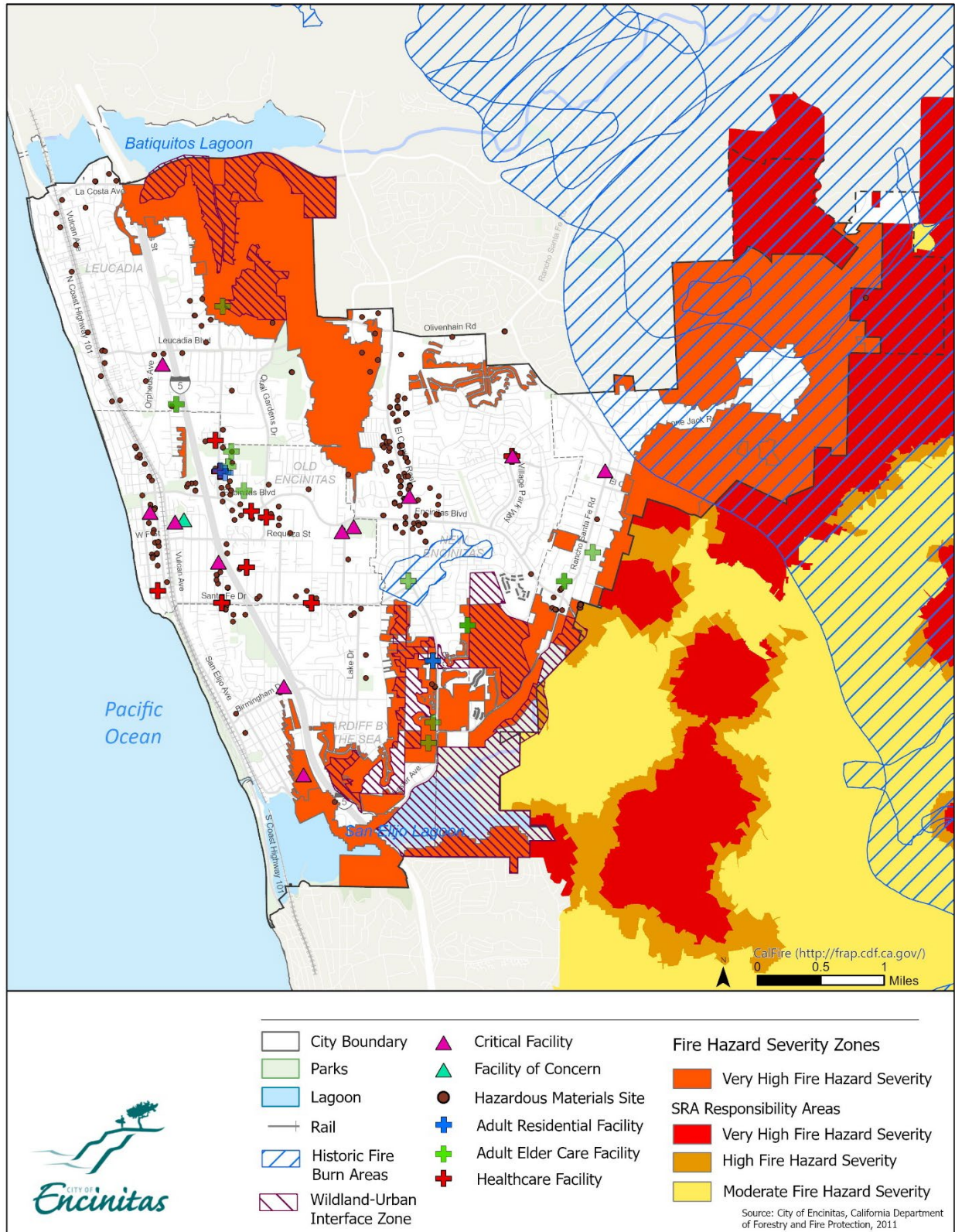


Table 3-5: Critical Facilities and Facilities of Concern (Fire Hazard Severity Zone)

Category	Number of Facilities	
	Critical	Concern
City Facilities (Fire, Sheriff)	0	-
Community & Senior Center	0	-
Library	-	0
Water/Sewer Facilities	1	-
Hospital	0	-
Total	0	0

Source: City of Encinitas 2022

One critical facility was identified by the City resides within the VHFHSZ: The San Elijo Wastewater Treatment Facility at 2695 Manchester Avenue. Four elder care facilities are located in the VHFHSZ:

- Belmont Village Cardiff 3535 Manchester Ave.
- Avocado Greens, 1159 Saxony Road
- Westmont of Encinitas, 3535 Manchester Ave
- Compassionate Elder Care and Encinitas Retirement Gardens II, 803 Hollyridge Drive

As the frequency, severity, and impacts of wildfire are sensitive to climate change as well as other factors, including development patterns, temperature increases, wind patterns, precipitation change, and pest infestations, it is difficult to project exactly where and how fires will burn. Instead, climate models estimate an increased risk of wildfires. The Keetch-Byram Drought Index (KBDI) represents a simplified proxy for favorability of occurrence and spread of wildfire but is not itself a predictor of fire. As shown in **Table 3-6: San Diego County KBDI > 600 (days)**, San Diego County’s wildfire risk is projected to double by the end of the century compared with the historical baseline. This will lead to an increased risk for areas in Encinitas susceptible to wildfire and corresponding smoke.

Table 3-6: San Diego County KBDI > 600 (days)

KBDI > 600 (days)	Historic KBDI > 600 (days)	Medium Emissions (RCP 4.5)		High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	
		Mid-Century	End-Century	Mid-Century	End-Century
	77	126	136	133	169

Source: California Energy Commission. CalAdapt. Local Climate Change Snapshot for Encinitas: Wildfire KBDI. <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot>. Accessed March 28, 2022.

Sensitivity: Physical

Beyond direct damage to physical property and harmful effects on public safety, wildfires also result in secondary impacts: a major consequence of wildfires is post-fire flooding and debris flow. After fires, the risk of floods and debris flows increases due to vegetation loss and soil exposure. These flows are a risk to life because they can occur with little warning and exert great force on objects in their path. Additionally, wildfire can cause direct and indirect damage to electrical infrastructure. Direct exposure to fire can sever transmission lines, and heat and smoke can affect transmission capacity. Other impacts of climate change also threaten electricity infrastructure, including wildfires that can destroy poles and towers carrying transmission lines.⁷⁹

⁷⁹ Davis, M., and S. Clemmer. 2014. Power failure: How climate change puts our electricity at risk—and what we can do. Cambridge, MA: Union of Concerned Scientists. <https://www.ucsusa.org/sites/default/files/2019-10/Power-Failure-How-Climate-Change-Puts-Our-Electricity-at-Risk-and-What-We-Can-Do.pdf>. Accessed April 11, 2022.

Furthermore, because of historical forest management trends over the past century, increased temperatures, and more frequent drought, California wildfires are characteristically hotter and more intense as compared to naturally occurring fire regimes. As such, soil structure and moisture retention are damaged, leading to increased susceptibility to erosion or landscapes. If Encinitas' coastal foothills become covered with dry, overgrown vegetation because of drought conditions, extreme heat events and high winds can increase the threat of wildfires.

Wildfire could damage roads in several ways. Unsafe conditions and damage could lead to road closures. Typical asphalt mixtures could ignite or melt/excessively soften. Debris from fires and subsequent landslides could block roads.^{80,81} Most major roads have sidewalks that create a small defensible space as well as the development of the surrounding areas.

Wildfires could alter hydrology by changing vegetation, increasing runoff, and resulting in more sediment that could block drainage and damage structures.⁸² This impact would be caused by upstream factors; wildfires are unlikely to directly burn and/or damage outfalls themselves due to construction materials and placement near bodies of water.

Conservation areas and open spaces in the City of Encinitas provide crucial ecosystem services such as clean air and water and climate regulation. If conservation areas are damaged, endangered species could be at increased risk of species survival. If habitats of sensitive species are subject to frequent disturbance or destruction, resources may be needed to conserve these species. In addition, there may be more insects, pests, or invasive species in the event of damage.

Community parks are used for recreation, exercise, as gathering spaces, and sites of natural, historical, tribal cultural, and archaeological resources. Loss of or damage to community parks would interfere with their ability to serve these functions.

Sensitivity: Social

Wildfires are a major public health concern as they can cause immediate health impacts through burns, injuries, heat stress, and direct smoke inhalation. However, a wildfire can influence the health outcomes of an area larger than the burn area because the associated smoke can travel long distances and worsen the air quality for extended periods. Wildfires can be a significant contributor to air pollution in both urban and rural areas and have the potential to significantly impact public health through particulates and volatile organic compounds in smoke plumes. Wildfires are a major source of particulate matter, which is an air pollutant that increases one's risk for respiratory illnesses, cardiovascular disease, negative birth outcomes, and premature death.⁸³ Wildfire smoke contains numerous primary and secondary pollutants, including particulates, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, aldehydes, organic compounds, gases,

⁸⁰ Carvel, R., & Torero, J. (2006). The Contribution of Asphalt Road Surfaces to Fire Risk in Tunnel Fires: Preliminary Findings. Proceedings of the International Conference on Risk and Fire Engineering for Tunnels, Stations, and Linked Underground Spaces (pp. 83-87). Hong Kong: Tunnel Management International.

⁸¹ Cannon, S., & DeGraff, J. (2009). The Increasing Wildfire and Post-Fire Debris-Flow Threat in Western USA, and Implications for Consequences of Climate Change. In K. Sassa, & P. Canuti, Landslides - Disaster Risk Reduction (pp. 177-190). Verlag Berlin Heidelberg: Springer.

⁸² U.S. DOT. 2018. Transportation Climate Change Sensitivity Matrix. U.S. Department of Transportation. Retrieved from <https://toolkit.climate.gov/tool/transportation-climate-change-sensitivity-matrix>

⁸³ Bell, J.E., S.C. Herring, L. Jantarasami, C. Adrianopoli, K. Benedict, K. Conlon, V. Escobar, J. Hess, J. Luvall, C.P. Garcia-Pando, D. Quattrochi, J. Runkle, and C.J. Schreck, III, 2016: Ch. 4: Impacts of Extreme Events on Human Health. The Impacts of Climate Change on Human Health in the United States: A Scientific Assessment. U.S. Global Change Research Program, Washington, DC, 99-128.

and inorganic materials with toxicological hazard potentials.⁸⁴ Wildfire smoke also increases exposure to ground-level ozone and toxic chemicals (e.g., pesticides, plastics, and paints) released from burned buildings and other human-made materials. Individuals sheltering in place are also at risk of exposure to hazardous air quality because wildfire smoke penetrates homes, particularly older homes.⁸⁵ Beyond these immediate health impacts, the stress, displacement, and loss of home and community from wildfires can cause significant mental health impacts, such as anxiety, depression, and post-traumatic stress disorder.⁸⁶

During hazard events such as wildfires, flooding, or extreme storms, the elderly and other vulnerable populations such as persons with disabilities may require additional assistance to adequately respond. These are unique challenges for Encinitas as 37.5 percent of households in the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone have at least one individual age 65 or older. Additionally, 18.3 percent of households have at least one person living with a disability. Challenges that these populations face include the potential inability to access emergency supplies, evacuate, or receive and understand emergency information. The effects of climate change hazards can result in infrastructure disruptions, including power outages. Such events could result in additional health hazards for the elderly or persons with disabilities who rely on power to sustain medical equipment/assistive technology use.

Table 3-7: Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone Threatened	VHFHSZ	Encinitas
Total Population	10,245	62,007
Percent of residents that are children (less than 10 years)	9.5%	11.0%
Percent of households that have people 65+ years	36.2%	34.1%
Percentage of households with at least one person living with a disability	18.3%	19.1% ¹
Median age	43.9	43
Total households	4,055	23,893
Median household income	\$151,132	\$120,488
Percent of rental households	37.5%	36.2%

Source: US Census Bureau, ACS 2020, ESRI 2022¹

A total of 1,733 Encinitas residents live within the wildland-urban interface (**Table 3-8: Wildland-Urban Interface Threatened Populations**). The geographic extent of this hazard includes the following areas of the City, for the most part: 1) Saxony Canyon, 2) South El Camino Real/Crest Drive, and 3) Olivenhain. Properties in these and other smaller areas are susceptible to wildfire because they are situated near open spaces and canyons containing heavy fuel loads. Reoccurring periods of low precipitation have increased the risk of wildfires in the region. The WUI zone in the northern portion of the City is fully within a VHFHSZ, whereas the WUI in the southern part of the City is intermixed within the VHFHZ zone.. Like the FHSZ, 24.5 percent of households have at least one person living with a disability. However, the areas are more affluent and have one-third of the number of households that have people aged 65 years or more. This should reduce the sensitivity to wildfire (and smoke) and benefit the adaptive capacity of these households.⁸⁷

⁸⁴ Künzli, N. et al. 2006. Health effects of the 2003 Southern California wildfires on children. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 174:1221-8.

⁸⁵ Rudolph, L., Harrison, C., Buckley, L. & North, S. (2018). *Climate Change, Health, and Equity: A Guide for Local Health Departments.* Oakland, CA and Washington D.C., Public Health Institute and American Public Health Association.

⁸⁶ Hanigan, Ivan C., Colin D. Butler, Philip N. Kocic, and Michael F. Hutchinson. 2012. "Suicide and Drought in New South Wales, Australia, 1970–2007." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 109 (35): 13950–55.

⁸⁷ San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section Five, Encinitas. October 2017.

Table 3-8: Wildland-Urban	WUI ¹	Encinitas
Total Population	1,733	62,007
Percent of residents that are	10.0%	11.0%
Percent of households that have	15.9%	34.1%
Percentage of households with at	24.5%	19.1% ¹
Median age	47.6	43
Total households	640	23,893
Median household income	\$153,306	\$120,488
Percent of rental households	22.7%	36.2%
Percent of household income	6.2%	7.2%

Source: US Census Bureau, ACS 2020, ESRI 2022¹

Adaptive Capacity

The City has addressed wildfire in planning documents such as the Climate Action Plan, Hazard Mitigation Plan, and the Urban Forest Management Plan. The City also operates programs that respond to wildfire events for displaced residents. Finally, the City also has regulations in place that are beneficial during wildfires by limiting further potential public health impacts. The plans and programs for the City and supporting agencies are described below.

City of Encinitas Climate Action Plan (2020)

Like many communities in the region, the City will likely experience increased wildfire risk in the future. To prepare for increased wildfire risk, the City has adopted strategies focused on key areas within the City that are most vulnerable to wildfire risk, such as residences and businesses that are in the UWI within the City. The City will implement the following strategies to address increased wildfire risk.

- Coordinate with relevant agencies, including CalOES, CAL FIRE, and the Encinitas Fire and Marine Safety Department, to map and identify current and future land uses, neighborhoods, and infrastructure that are at an elevated risk of experiencing wildfire impacts.
- Continue to update the MJHMP every five years.
- Update the Safety Element of the City’s General Plan consistent with the OPR General Plan Guidelines, which requires adopted safety elements to consider climate change and climate adaptation strategies pursuant to SB 379.
- Improve coordination for emergency services related to wildfire and other related events in the City.
- Consider new development standards for City residents and businesses within the UWI.

San Diego County Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan (2017)

The 2017 MJHMP included objectives and actions to decrease the risks associated with increased temperature and extreme heat events. Goal 5 of the 2017 MJHMP Chapter on Encinitas intends to “[r]educe the possibility of damage and losses to existing assets, particularly people, critical facilities/infrastructure, and City-owned facilities, due to wildfires/structural fires.” The goal includes four corresponding objectives and 26 actions to help the City prepare for the impacts of wildfires (and structural fires). Objectives and actions focus on planning, protecting vulnerable assets susceptible to wildfire/structural fires, agency coordination, and public education.⁸⁸

⁸⁸ San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section Five, Encinitas. October 2017.

City of Encinitas Municipal Code

Helping to reduce the spread of wildfire, the City specifies development setback requirements in the Zoning Ordinance (Encinitas Municipal Code Title 30).

Defensible Space (2008)

In 2008, the City of Encinitas Fire Department received a Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) Fire Prevention and Safety Grant to conduct a public education program to educate Encinitas residents on defensible spaces, Firewise gardening techniques, and how best to protect homeowners from wildfires.

CALFIRE (2013)

In 2013, the City worked with CAL FIRE, to develop the City's Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map. The map identifies the VHFHSZ within the City, locating regions in the City at increased risk of wildfire risk and related hazards.

Emergency Shelters

Hazardous climate events, such as extreme heat events or flooding, may potentially displace Encinitas residents or the already homeless. Those displaced will require temporary shelter during hazardous conditions and severe weather events with supplies that can increase the adaptive capacity of individuals experiencing homelessness.

In February 2019, the City of Encinitas adopted Ordinance 2019-01, which permitted emergency shelters within the Light Industrial (LI) and Business Park (BP) zones as required by California Government Code Section 65583(a)(4) (A- D). In selecting an appropriate location for emergency shelters, access to public transit was an important consideration, as individuals and households experiencing homelessness do not have reliable means of transportation. The LI and BP zones are well served by public transportation and regional connections providing access to jobs and services.

Cool Zones

The Community Resource Center, Encinitas Public Library, Cardiff-by-the-Sea Library, and the Community Senior Center are San Diego County designated Cool Zone facilities intended to provide areas for vulnerable populations to find refuge from hot weather.⁸⁹

The City of Encinitas has partnerships with other service providers. The City provides Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program funds to homeless service providers for homeless prevention and regional shelter efforts. Other North County facilities and services for those experiencing homelessness include:

- Mental Health Systems (Oceanside— 12.2 miles)
- Interfaith Community Services (Vista — 16.4 miles)
- La Posada Shelter (Carlsbad — 7.8 miles)
- Women's Resource Center (Oceanside — 12.2 miles)
- Operation Hope (Vista — 15.6 miles)
- Haven House (Escondido— 16.4 miles)

⁸⁹ San Diego County Health and Human Services Agency. 2022. Cool Zones. https://www.sandiegocounty.gov/hhsa/programs/ais/cool_zones/. Accessed July 14, 2022.

- Interfaith Community Services (16.4 miles)
- North County Lifeline (Oceanside 13.1)
- Oceanside Transit Center (Oceanside — 13.1 miles)⁹⁰

3.3.2.4 FLOODING

Climate models predict that California will experience less frequent but more intense storm patterns in the coming decades, including the state’s precipitation more frequently falling as rain rather than snow compared to historical trends. Additionally, the state’s streams and rivers will swell more in some years from earlier and faster spring snowmelt caused by higher temperatures. Scientists suggest the combination of these factors could lead to a 50 percent increase in runoff in future years, challenging the capacity of the state’s existing reservoirs, canals, levees, and other flood control systems and increasing the risk of inland flooding. Floods cause significant risk to human life and damage roads, buildings, and other infrastructure.⁹¹

ONSHORE FLOODING

Increases in temperature and precipitation can lead to extreme precipitation events and sea-level rise, leading to flooding in Encinitas. In the context of climate change for Encinitas, this analysis categorizes flood types according to climate effect: Onshore flooding caused by precipitation-driven events and coastal flooding. The following describes the types of floods within each category.

Onshore Flooding from Precipitation-Driven Events

- **Inland flooding** occurs when moderate precipitation accumulates over several days, intense precipitation falls over a brief period, or a river overflow because of an ice or debris jam or dam or levee failure.
- A **flash flood** is caused by heavy or excessive rainfall in a brief period, generally less than six hours. Flash floods are usually characterized by raging torrents after heavy rains that rip through riverbeds, urban streets, or mountain canyons. They can occur within minutes or a few hours of excessive rainfall.

Coastal Flooding

- A **coastal flood**, or chronic inundation of land areas along the coast, is caused by higher-than-average high tide and worsened by heavy rainfall and onshore winds (i.e., wind blowing landward from the ocean).
- **Storm surge** is an abnormal rise in water level in coastal areas, over and above the regular astronomical tide, caused by forces generated by a severe storm’s wind, waves, and low atmospheric pressure.⁹²

The following analyses describe onshore flooding and coastal flooding vulnerabilities resulting from projected climate change for the City of Encinitas.

Onshore Flooding from Precipitation Events

Variability in the climate is likely to result in changes in the frequency, intensity, and duration of precipitation events causing heavy rainfall, thunderstorms, and hail. Like other California regions, the high

⁹⁰ City of Encinitas. 2021. Encinitas 6th Cycle Housing Element 2021-2029.

⁹¹ State of California, Legislative Analyst’s Office. 2022. Budget and Policy Post. Climate Change Impacts Across California Crosscutting Issues. April 5, 2022. <https://lao.ca.gov/Publications/Report/4575>. Accessed April 11, 2022.

⁹² NOAA National Severe Storms Laboratory. *Severe Weather 101*. <https://www.nssl.noaa.gov/education/svrwx101/floods/types>. Accessed April 6, 2022.

year-to-year variability of precipitation in Encinitas is severely affected by extreme precipitation events (days having precipitation at or exceeding the 95th percentile), which accounts for 80 percent of the year-to-year variability.⁹³ Most of the heaviest events occur during winter. While days with measurable precipitation become less frequent in Southern California, extreme precipitation events are anticipated to intensify. It is predicted that the state will experience prolonged periods of drought followed by extreme precipitation (See Section 3.2.2.2: Drought).

For Encinitas, projections show only a slight change in average annual rainfall through the end of the century (**Table 3-2: Change in Annual Average Precipitation**). Globally, climate change is anticipated to lead to more variability in the intensity of rainfall events from year to year and longer transitions between droughts and deluges.^{94,95} Historically, Encinitas has experienced an average of three extreme precipitation events per year. Under the medium emissions scenario, the City is still expected to experience three extreme precipitation events per year through the end of the century. Under the high emissions scenario, Encinitas is expected to experience three to four extreme precipitation events per year by mid-century and four extreme precipitation events per year by the late century.⁹⁶

The primary concern for precipitation-driven hazards is flooding. Areas of Encinitas already experiencing flooding when there are heavy rainfall events could find that flooding increases in the future. However, the forecasted changes in Maximum 1-Day Precipitation are not anticipated to be substantially different from historical records (see **Table 3-9. Change in Maximum 1-Day Precipitation**). Therefore, impacts from flooding caused by projected climate change should not be dramatically different than what the community currently experiences.

Table 3-9. Change in Maximum 1-Day Precipitation

Maximum 1-Day Precipitation (Inches)	Historic Maximum 1-Day Precipitation (1961 – 1990)	Medium Emissions (RCP 4.5)		High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	
		Mid-Century	End-Century	Mid-Century	End-Century
	1.168 inches	1.169 inches	1.189 inches	1.208 inches	1.248 inches

Source: California Energy Commission. CalAdapt. Local Climate Change Snapshot for Encinitas: Maximum 1-Day Precipitation. <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot>. Accessed March 28, 2022.

Historical Onshore Flooding Events

- November 17-18, 1986. Early season storm brought 1.16” to San Diego and 1.03” in Oceanside, more rain than a typical November. The storm caused numerous traffic accidents and multiple power outages. Street flooding occurred in Encinitas.
- February 18-20, 1993. Heavy rain: 2-5” in coastal areas. Urban and river flooding occurred across the region. Flooding occurred from Oceanside to Encinitas.⁹⁷
- 1997. Heavy winter storms forced the closure of Coast Highway 101.

⁹³ Jennings, M.K., D. Cayan, J. Kalansky, A.D. Pairis, D.M. Lawson, A.D. Syphard, U. Abeysekera, R.E.S. Clemesha, A. Gershunov, K. Guirguis, J.M. Randall, E.D. Stein, S. Vanderplank. (San Diego State University). 2018. San Diego County Ecosystems: Ecological Impacts of Climate Change on A Biodiversity Hotspot. California’s Fourth Climate Change Assessment, California Energy Commission. Publication number: CCCA4- EXT-2018-010.

⁹⁴ Higbee, M. C. (2014). Report from San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan Update Training Workshop #1: Climate Change and Hazards in San Diego.

⁹⁵ Swain, D. L. (2018). Increasing precipitation volatility in twenty-first-century California. Nature Climate Change.

⁹⁶ California Energy Commission. Cal-Adapt Extreme Precipitation Events Tool. Available: <https://cal-adapt.org/tools/extremeprecipitation/>. Accessed April 6, 2022.

⁹⁷ National Weather Service. 2017. A History of Significant Weather Events in Southern California.

- March 1, 2010. Storm resulted in limited access along Coast Highway 101 due to flooding and undermining in one section that prompted emergency repairs to pump concrete slurry beneath the existing roadway and pulling existing riprap toward the road
- 2015-2016. El Nino-related winter storms prompt temporary placement of cobble along Coast Highway 101.
- April 10, 2020. Encinitas recorded nearly 5 inches of rain in 24 hours on Friday, April 10, as a low-pressure system parked over Southern California. The five-day total was 7.39 inches in Encinitas. The city of Encinitas closed Lone Jack Road, from Crystal Ridge Road through to the east of Stratford Knoll, in Olivenhain on Friday because of heavy flooding.⁹⁸

Exposure

Flood zones are geographic areas that the Federal Emergency Management Act (FEMA) has defined according to varying levels of flood risk. These zones are depicted on a community’s Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) or Flood Hazard Boundary Map. Each zone reflects the severity or type of flooding in the area. Portions of the City are located within a FEMA 100-year zone and floodways (illustrated in **Figure 3-6: Flood Hazard Zones**). These two designations coincide with the City’s Floodplain Overlay Zone boundary. The low-lying areas along the floodplains of Cottonwood Creek, Encinitas Creek, Escondido Creek, and their tributaries can experience flooding during severe rain seasons.⁹⁹

In Encinitas, the geographic extent of flooding hazard is limited to 1) Encinitas coastline, particularly “Restaurant Row” in Cardiff (south of San Elijo State Beach Campgrounds); 2) Escondido, Encinitas, and Cottonwood Creeks; and 3) low-lying areas of Leucadia and Old Encinitas. The City has experienced property-related losses resulting from localized flooding in Leucadia and coastal flooding in Cardiff, but not loss of life. Winter storms in 1997, 2005-2006, and 2010-2011 resulted in significant damages and required emergency protective measures, debris removal, and infrastructure reconstruction.

Dam Failure

Geologists estimate that a magnitude 7.5 earthquake from the Elsinore Fault 11 miles east of Lake Wohlford could result in a failure of its hydraulic fill dam. The geographic extent of this hazard is limited to the persons and properties within the inundation path surrounding Escondido Creek and San Elijo Lagoon. The dam inundation path is larger than the Escondido Creek 100-year floodway, and a greater number of persons and properties are exposed to this hazard compared to coastal bluff failures and flooding. Major arterials within the inundation path include El Camino Del Norte, Rancho Santa Fe Road, Manchester Avenue, and Coast Highway 101. The failure of Wohlford Dam (1895) and Dixon Reservoir Dam (1970) could threaten City facilities and infrastructure (including the San Elijo Water Reclamation Facility, Cardiff and Olivenhain sewer pump stations, and the San Dieguito Water District 36” high-pressure supply line) and educational facilities (MiraCosta College) located in and adjacent to the inundation path. Although exposure to loss of property is significant, the potential for loss of life is limited because of the length of time before flood wave arrival (approximately 1 ½ hours), allowing for aggressive warning and evacuation measures to be initiated by the City.

The Olivenhain Dam (2003) is a concrete gravity dam located on a tributary of Escondido Creek, just west of Lake Hodges, holding 24,000 acre-feet. Stanley Mahr Reservoir (1981) is a small, earth-filled embankment dam located on a tributary of Encinitas Creek in San Marcos with a capacity of approximately 200-acre feet. A failure of Mahr Reservoir in Carlsbad would produce flooding along Encinitas Creek (which

⁹⁸ North Coast Current. 2020. Encinitas receives nearly 5 inches of rain in 24 hours Friday. April 10.

⁹⁹ City of Encinitas. 2021. Encinitas 6th Cycle Housing Element 2021-2029: Appendix B.

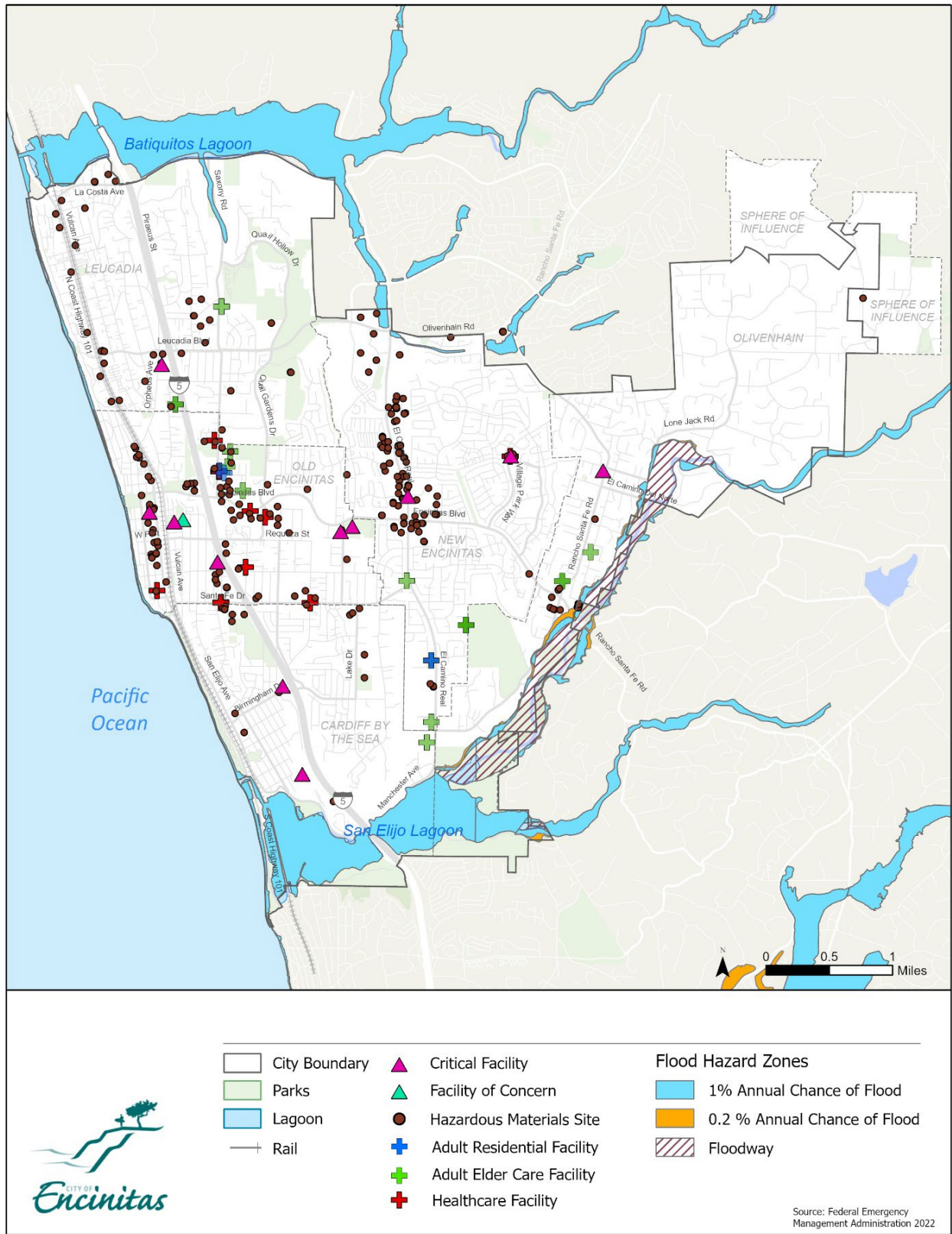
flows into Batiquitos Lagoon) in the northern portion of the City. Emergency Action Plans have been developed for these dams. The risk of failure of both dams is low due to their age and construction and existing surveillance and inspection measures. **Figure 3-6: Flood Hazard Zones** shows 100-year floodplains and floodways within the City.¹⁰⁰

Coastal Bluff Failures

The geographic extent of the hazard is limited primarily to the Encinitas coastal sandstone bluffs. After the El Nino storms of 1982-1983, Encinitas beaches were stripped of vertical sand up to twenty feet deep, putting the coastal bluffs and homes in jeopardy of collapsing into the sea. Furthermore, the shoreline segments at Moonlight Beach and Cardiff-by-the-Sea are extremely vulnerable to coastal inundation from potential future sea-level rise. In 2000, unstable cliffs at Beacon’s Beach in Encinitas caused a landslide that killed a woman sitting on the beach. The recreational bicycle path along the seaside of Highway 101 was undermined in 2010.

¹⁰⁰ San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section Five, Encinitas. October 2017.

Figure 3-6: Flood Hazard Zones



No critical facilities or hazardous materials sites are in the 100-Year Flood Zone or associated Floodways. Public safety critical asset types have a near-negligible vulnerability to precipitation-driven flooding. Fire stations and police patrol and specialty vehicles have a low vulnerability to precipitation-driven flooding. These asset types have low exposure, meaning that none of them are located within the 100-year floodplain or floodway. None of the healthcare, elder care, or adult residential facilities are within the 100-year floodplain or floodway.

No Encinitas residents live in a FEMA flood zone. Any potential flood threat will primarily affect those residents living adjacent to a 100-year flood zone. These zones are located along drainages within the City. Flooding of this type would inundate curb cuts as well as sidewalks.

Sensitivity: Physical

Water pipes, wastewater pipes, and wastewater pump stations show low to medium vulnerability to onshore flooding and high vulnerability to coastal erosion. Flooding would not have a severe impact on underground pipes or pump stations, but erosion could compromise the functionality of the system. Higher intensity storms result in higher levels of erosion and sediment runoff into waterways, which in turn can back up/clog storm drain systems resulting in their failure. Sediment back up caused a drainage failure and subsequent flooding around Ocean Cove Dr. in 2020, so this is a recent and relevant issue.

The City has key underpasses beneath major freeways and rail lines that, if flooded, could impact circulation throughout the City. Electronic or mechanical equipment on the ground could become waterlogged and nonfunctional.

Storm events could cause erosion on trails. Periodic flooding may temporarily limit access to parks, but once floodwaters recede, the park should be usable again with limited clean-up. Leucadia Oak Parks and Encinitas Community Parks were designed to be multi-purpose as they incorporate climate adaptation features that retain upstream runoff in detention basins within the park. Under dry, non-precipitation events, these areas are recreational park features such as a volleyball court and a sports field.

Precipitation-driven flooding has the potential to impact habitats. Increased precipitation patterns could encourage the growth of invasive species. In addition, flooding in regional upland watersheds could impact water quality by bringing more nutrients and total dissolved solids into the water supply.

Sensitivity: Social

In a flood event, any people in Encinitas who walk or bike as their main form of transportation may encounter greater difficulties with their mobility if they do not have access to an alternative means of transportation. Seniors, persons with disabilities, and low-income persons are those most likely to be threatened. Flooding is the second most deadly weather-related hazard in the United States, which can be attributed mostly to drowning. Other effects can include building damage, mold, and respiratory damage.¹⁰¹

Surfing and ocean swimming are very popular activities in the City. Encinitas is an internationally known surfing hotspot and was named one of the top 20 surf towns by National Geographic in 2012.¹⁰² Rainstorms and the subsequent runoff can introduce an influx of freshwater carrying trash, nutrient, and bacteria rich

¹⁰¹ Hall, A., N. Berg, and K. Reich. 2018. Los Angeles Summary Report. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. University of California, Los Angeles. Publication number: SUM-CCCA4-2018-007.

¹⁰² San Diego Union-Tribune. 2012. Encinitas named one of 20 best surf towns. July 26.

<https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/sdut-encinitas-named-one-worlds-best-surf-towns-2012jul26-story.html>.

Accessed July 14, 2022.

freshwater into the ocean. As stated by the San Diego County Department of Environmental Health and Quality, “Urban runoff may contain large amounts of bacteria from a variety of sources such as animal waste, soil, and decomposing vegetation. Bacteria levels can remain elevated after a rainstorm depending upon the intensity of the storm, volume of runoff and ocean conditions.” Swimmers, surfers and other beach water users are typically warned to avoid going into the water at beaches and bays because recent rainfall could bring urban runoff, which can cause bacteria levels to rise significantly.¹⁰³

Additionally, persons experiencing homelessness may be caught outside during flood conditions without any shelter. Possessions such as sleeping bags or electronic devices may be damaged or swept away by the floodwaters. Factors that make people sensitive to flooding are related to their ability to evacuate or escape the flood.

Adaptive Capacity

While there is limited physical or social vulnerability to onshore precipitation-driven flooding, the City is well prepared to adapt to future effects of climate change related to flooding. Encinitas has adopted regulations and implemented programs intended to ensure the health and safety of its residents from flooding events. These include, but are not limited to:

Floodplain Overlay Zones

Floodplain Overlay Zone regulations apply to all areas within the Special Study Overlay Zone, where site-specific analysis of the land indicates the presence of a flood channel, floodplain, or wetland. The zone also applies to all areas identified as flood channels and floodplains on maps published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency or current City and County maps designating the floodway/ floodplain areas. Any development within this zone is required to incorporate a series of improvements or modifications to ensure the ability of structures to withstand periodic flooding. The additional standards are also in place to guarantee the preservation of sensitive habitat areas.

Construction Codes

The City of Encinitas’ construction codes are based upon the California Code of Regulations, Title 24, which includes the California Administrative Code, Building Code, Residential Code, Electrical Code, Mechanical Code, Plumbing Code, Energy Code, Historical Building Code, Fire Code, Existing Building Code, Green Building Standards Code, and California Referenced Standards Code. They are the minimum necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare of the City’s residents.

COASTAL FLOODING AND INUNDATION

With six miles of coastline critical to the local economy, tourism industry, and Encinitas lifestyle, coastal hazards are a primary climate-related concern for Encinitas. Coastal hazards include coastal flooding and erosion, both of which are expected to be exacerbated by climate change. According to the closest tide gauge in La Jolla, sea levels rose 0.67 feet between 1924 and 2021.¹⁰⁴ The frequency of extreme coastal floods is expected to increase under all projections of sea-level rise. Rising seas boost the occurrence of severe floods (such as the 500-year flood) more than moderate floods (such as the ten-year flood) along

¹⁰³ The Times of San Diego. 2022. Swimmers and Surfers Warned of High Ocean Bacteria Levels after Recent Rain. March 20. <https://timesofsandiego.com/health/2022/03/20/swimmers-and-surfers-warned-of-high-ocean-bacteria-levels-after-recent-rain/>. Accessed July 14, 2022.

¹⁰⁴ National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. (2022). Relative Sea Level Trend 9410230 La Jolla, California. NOAA Tides & Currents: https://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/sltrends/sltrends_station.shtml?id=9410170. Accessed April 6, 2022.

the Pacific coast of the United States.¹⁰⁵ By elevating storm tide, sea-level rise makes it easier for waves to overtop natural barriers, increasing the relative frequency of flooding along the Pacific coast.

King tides in Encinitas already result in flooding along low-lying stretches of shoreline. The vulnerability considers how these conditions will change with sea-level rise in the future. The assessment evaluates tidal flooding—storm surge and sea-level rise—in terms of total water level above today’s mean higher high water (MHHW) level. Using total water level recognizes the contribution of both sea-level rise and storm surge to flooding and reflects a range of scenarios.

Historical Coastal Events

- December 1-2, 1986. High tides of 7.7’ at San Diego. Minor flooding (4” of seawater) along Pacific Coast Hwy.
- January 30, 1998. Very high surf, up to twenty feet, pounded the beaches of Orange and San Diego Counties. Severe beach erosion was reported, along with damage to the Ocean Beach and Seal Beach piers and thirty-two homes in San Clemente.
- March 1, 2010. Storm resulted in limited access along the South Coast Highway 101, south of restaurant row (south of Chart House) in Cardiff-by-the-Sea, due to flooding and undermining along road.
- January 11, 2013. Very high “king” tides around 7.5’ hit the coast. Some beach areas became inundated with seawater in Seal Beach, La Jolla Shores, and Imperial Beach.¹⁰⁶
- December 23, 2015. Storm events and higher than normal tides, caused severe coastal erosion to the shoreline along Cardiff State Beach within the Encinitas City limits. Flooding occurred in both Cardiff State Beach parking lots and into the beach fronting restaurants (Pacific Coast Grill/Chart House). Public access points were closed. Severe wave action events accompanied by high tidal push, exposed portions of South Coast Highway 101.

Coastal Flooding

According to OPC’s *State of California Sea-Level Rise Guidance: 2018 Update*, there is a 0.5 percent probability that Encinitas could experience between 0.9 feet of sea-level rise by 2030, 2.0 feet by 2050, and 7.1 feet by 2100 under the high emissions, RCP 8.5 scenario.¹⁰⁷

These projections were used to select corresponding localized sea-level rise modeling thresholds produced by the United States Geological Service (USGS) through their Coastal Storm Modeling System version 3.0 (CoSMoS). CoSMoS produces projections of coastal flooding and inundation that could result from sea-level rise and storms while factoring in changes in beaches and the retreat of cliffs and bluffs along the California coast.¹⁰⁸ The sea-level rise mapping consists of a quantitative geospatial assessment of CoSMoS projected SLR and 100-year storm surge impacts on the Encinitas coastline. CoSMoS flood maps illustrate the potential extent of inundation and/or temporary coastal flooding from a 100-year storm event resulting from projected sea-level rise for specific water elevations. As the projected water level is calculated from the mean sea level, the depth of flooding on land may be less than the projected water elevation and may also vary by location based on topography.

¹⁰⁵ Buchanan, M. K. (2017). *Amplification of flood frequencies with local sea level rise and emerging flood regimes*. *Environmental Research Letters*, 12(6), 064009.

¹⁰⁶ National Weather Service. 2017. *A History of Significant Weather Events in Southern California*.

¹⁰⁷ Ocean Protection Council. 2018. *State of California Sea-Level Rise Guidance: 2018 Update*.

¹⁰⁸ USGS. (n.d.). *Coastal Storm Modeling System (CoSMoS)*. https://www.usgs.gov/centers/pcmssc/science/coastal-storm-modeling-system-cosmos?qtscience_center_objects=0#qt-science_center_objects. Accessed April 6, 2022.

The OPC projections were translated to the closest data available from CoSMoS. Based on this data selection process, the following sea-level rise projections were used to estimate the exposure from daily average flooding and storm surge (100-year) flooding: 0.25 meters of sea-level rise (2030 timeframe), 0.5 meters (2050 timeframe), and 2.0 meters of sea-level rise (2100 timeframe).¹⁰⁹

Daily flooding was used to estimate exposure to chronic inundation and represents the extent of flooding that would occur at high tide on average each day, assuming each sea-level rise scenario (**Figure 3-7: Chronic Inundation**). Storm surge (100-year storm) flooding was used to estimate exposure to more severe but periodic flooding and represents the extent of flooding that would occur during a 100-year (one percent annual chance) storm assuming each sea-level rise scenario in **Figure 3-8: Storm Surge Flooding**). The storm surge flooding scenario is not additive to the daily flooding scenario.

¹⁰⁹ Sea level rise (SLR) projections from the Ocean Protection Council (OPC) were provided in feet. The United States Geological Survey's CoSMoS 3.0 model used to map the extent of flooding operates using the metric system. The OPC SLR projections (with associated timeframes) were matched to the closest value in CoSMoS for use in the analyses. As a result, the scenario elevations from CoSMoS may differ from the OPC projections.

Figure 3-7: Chronic Inundation

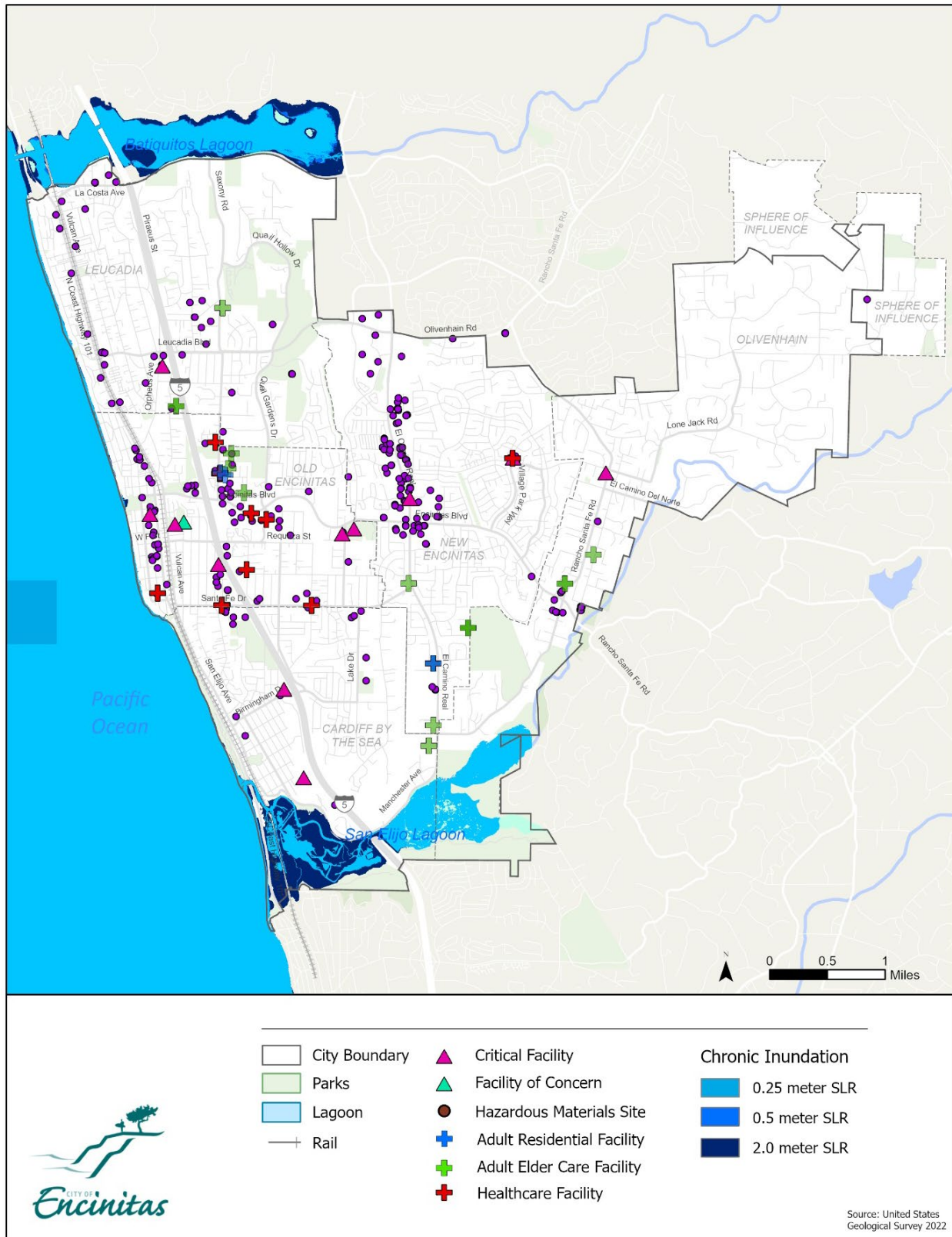
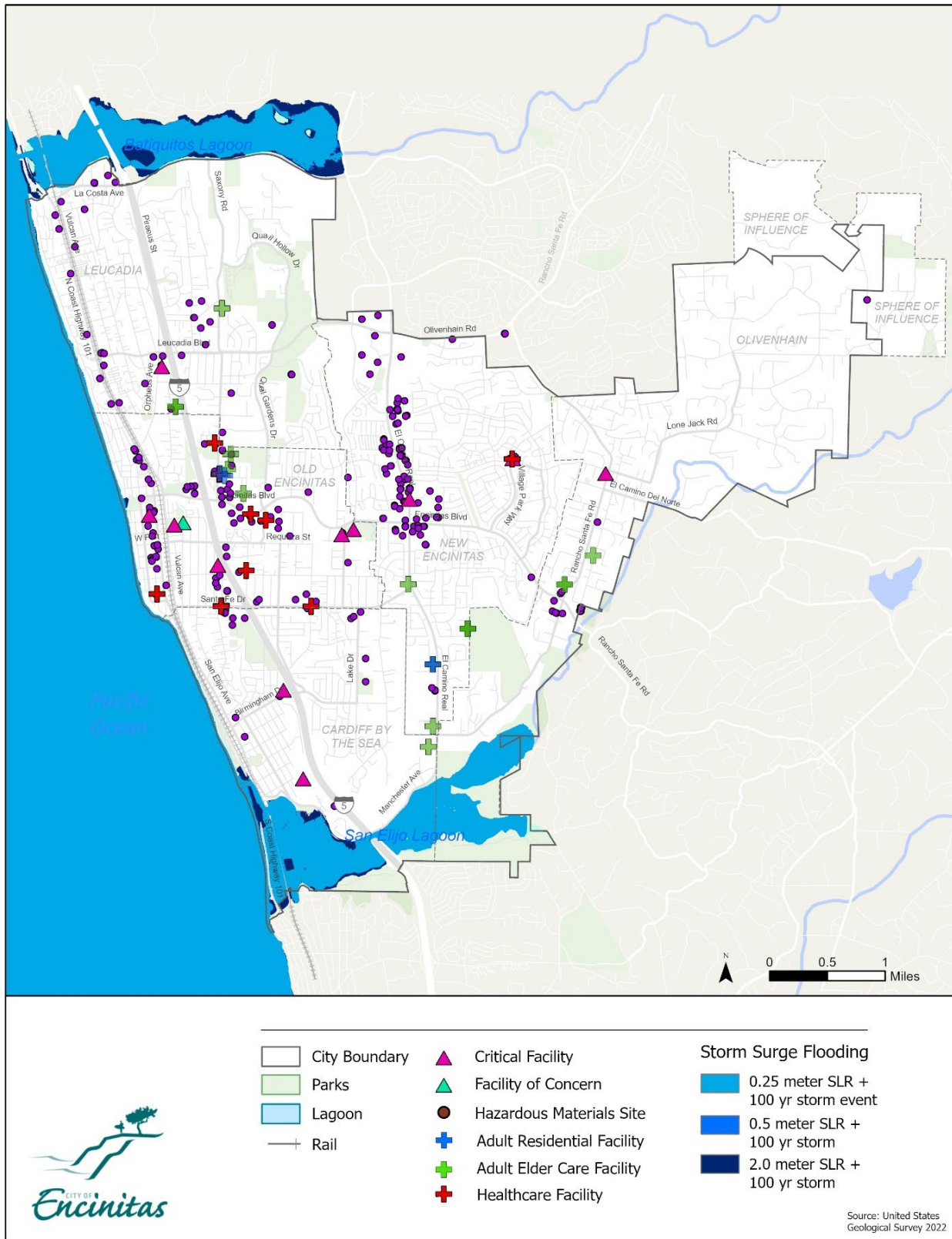


Figure 3-8: Storm Surge Flooding



Exposure

Encinitas’ Climate Action Plan contains data from a 2017 assessment of potentially impacted infrastructure along the City’s coastline. The 2017 sea-level rise assessment relied upon 2012 National Research Council projections for sea-level rise in the San Diego region. According to projections, sea-level is expected to rise 4-30 centimeters (2-12 inches) by 2030, 12-61 centimeters (5-24 inches) by 2050, and 42-167 centimeters (17-66 inches) by 2100, relative to the year 2000 levels. Consistent with the 2017 analysis and the 2020 CAP, this assessment utilizes a 0.5-meter increase in sea level by mid-century and a 2-meter rise in sea level by the end of the century. The City of Encinitas selected these higher-end sea-level rise scenarios consistent with a “medium-high risk-averse” approach to planning for sea-level rise resilience.¹¹⁰

Table 3-10: Encinitas Infrastructure Impacted by Sea Level Rise

Buildings Stock	Low-lying areas surrounding San Elijo Lagoon
	Erosions impacts to residential areas near Sea Cliff County Park (Swami’s)
Storm Water	Stormwater systems north and west of San Elijo Lagoon and outlets on Moonlight Beach will be impacted by 2100.
	Cliff retreat has a high potential impact on the stormwater system, including inlets and outlets west of South Coast Highway 101 between San Elijo Lagoon and Sea Cliff County Park (Swami’s).
Wastewater	By 2100, flooding is projected to impact Cardiff Sewer Pump Station, sewer system infrastructure surrounding San Elijo Lagoon, wastewater infrastructure at Moonlight Beach, and two lift stations in Batiquitos Lagoon.
	Higher water levels could potentially cause sewer spills into environmentally sensitive areas, such as the mouth of San Elijo Lagoon.
Drinking Water	Aboveground water distribution components, such as valves, meters, and service points north and west of San Elijo Lagoon will be exposed to impacts of flooding.
Transportation	Sections of Highway 101 near San Elijo Lagoon will experience flooding impacts by 2050 and 2100.
	Erosion is projected to impact Coast Highway 101 south of the Self-Realization Fellowship Temple and local roads along the coastal bluff, including Neptune Ave and 4 th Street.
Beach and Public Access	Boneyard Beach and D Street Beach, located south of Moonlight Beach, are also projected to experience shoreline change.
	Cardiff State Beach-Seaside and Cardiff State Beach are located along the San Elijo Lagoon, which is projected to be impacted by flooding and shoreline change.

Source: City of Encinitas, ICLEI 2017

Further analysis did not identify any Critical Facilities, Facilities of Concern, or hazardous materials sites located in the chronic inundation or storm surge areas (See **Figure 3-7: Chronic Inundation** and **Figure 3-8: Storm Surge Flooding**). None of the healthcare, elder care, or adult residential facilities are within the chronic inundation or storm surge areas.

¹¹⁰ Ocean Protection Council. 2018. State of California Sea-Level Rise Guidance: 2018 Update.

An evaluation of projected sea-level rise impacts revealed only slight differences in socio-economic impacts through the end of the century. While the effect of storm surge is larger at 2 meters, the effects of chronic inundation up to 2 meters and storm surge flooding up to 0.5 meters are the same under the three scenarios.¹¹¹ The primary reason for the similarity in impacts is 1) Encinitas properties and residents are primarily on coastal bluffs and therefore less affected by direct flooding and storm surge (and more affected by bluff erosion), and 2) the lagoons to the north and south of the City are able to accommodate much of the future flooding.

The socio-economic characteristics of the populations threatened by future sea-level rise differ from those of the general population within the City, with fewer children, fewer elderly, younger, a higher percentage of homeownership, and fewer people living below the poverty level. As a result of these characteristics, it is reasonable to assume that the population affected by future sea-level rise would not be considered vulnerable from a climate change perspective.

	0.25 Meters	0.5 Meters	2 Meters	Encinitas
Total Population	448	448	472	62,829
Percent of residents that are children (less than 10 years)	6.8%	6.8%	7.0%	9.7%
Percent of households that have people 65+ years	27.1%	27.1%	27.6%	35.0%
Percentage of households with at least one person living with a disability	19.2%	19.2%	18.4%	19.1%
Median age	41.5	41.5	41.9	44.1
Total households	177	177	185	24,516
Median household income	\$108,558	\$108,558	\$109,505	\$120,888
Percent of rental households	54.2%	54.2%	52.5%	37.7%
Percent of household income below poverty level	4.5%	4.5%	4.9%	7.1%

Source: US Census Bureau, ACS 2015 – 2019, SANDAG Series 13 Regional Growth Forecast Update, ESRI 2022¹

	0.25 Meters	0.5 Meters	2 Meters	Encinitas
Total Population	448	448	553	62,829
Percent of residents that are children (less than 10 years)	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%	9.7%
Percent of households that have people 65+ years	27.1%	27.1%	25.2%	35.0%
Percentage of households with at least one person living with a disability	19.2%	19.2%	17.3%	19.1%
Median age	41.5	41.5	43.2	44.1
Total households	177	177	326	24,516
Median household income	\$108,558	\$108,558	\$109,666	\$120,888
Percent of rental households	54.2%	54.2%	54.0%	37.7%
Percent of household income below poverty level	4.5%	4.5%	5.1%	7.1%

Source: US Census Bureau, ACS 2015 – 2019, SANDAG Series 13 Regional Growth Forecast Update, ESRI 2022¹

Sensitivity: Physical

Critical infrastructure such as roads, rail, and the stormwater system are particularly sensitive to potential inundation. A 100-year storm event may obstruct business operations, limit public access, and/or lead to potential public safety reductions, including emergency response recovery. Transportation and stormwater

¹¹¹ Because of the presence of bluffs, the .25 meter and .5-meter scenarios for Chronic Inundation and Storm Surge impact the same group of people.

systems adjacent to flood-susceptible areas are highly vulnerable to chronic inundation and storm surge with sea-level rise.

Chronic inundation could limit access to and use of parks and fundamentally change habitat types.

Temporary coastal flooding may temporarily limit access to beaches and parks, but once floodwaters recede, the park and beach areas should be usable again. Narrowing sandy areas could limit a beach's ability to provide valuable recreational and ecological services. Current beaches may shrink as sea levels rise. Periodic flooding has the potential to limit access to beaches and wash away the sand. Once floods recede, the beach could generally resume functionality—albeit with reduced long-term functionality as sea levels rise.

If exposed to chronic inundation or storm surge-related flooding, sensitive habitats could experience damage or significant alteration. The changes to ecosystems that come with sea-level rise impacts—changes in sediment, nutrient availability, and salinity—could lead to shifts in habitat locations and may cause certain habitats to shrink or disappear.¹¹² If there is sufficient available space and obstacles do not exist, habitats may be able to migrate inland to reduce exposure to chronic flooding. However, not all habitat types or species would be able to keep pace with sea-level rise, given the bluff conditions in Encinitas.

Sensitivity: Social

Shoreline change from erosion and flooding can cause inconvenience; loss of amenity, and expense to repair and prevent damage. However, it usually poses no direct and immediate threat to human life.¹¹³ Yet, when erosion threatens to damage valuable public infrastructure, or there is not enough beach width to accommodate the recreational needs of the local population and the City's many visitors, public health and safety can be compromised.¹¹⁴

Coastal access and recreational opportunities are threatened by rising seas as permanent inundation, episodic flooding, or the erosion of beaches, recreational areas, or trails occurs. In areas where beaches cannot migrate inland due to development or more resistant landforms, beaches will narrow or disappear completely. Access to, and the quality of, water-oriented activities may also be affected. For instance, increased water levels and altered sediment patterns driven by sea level rise could lead to a change in surfing conditions – a primary tourism driver in Encinitas.¹¹⁵ Shoreline change that affects recreational opportunities and visitor patterns may have severe implications for businesses, households, and individuals that depend on coastal tourism for their enjoyment or economic livelihood.

BLUFF EROSION

The soft sandstone bluffs common along the Encinitas coastline are prone to erosion from waves and stormwater runoff. In addition, sea-level rise together with increased storm frequency may accelerate beach and other shoreline erosion. As the beaches narrow, sensitive sandstone bluffs are exposed to crashing waves, which carve notches into the bluffs. Bluffs affected by these notches are then prone to episodic collapse. Consequently, residential properties on the upper bluff are experiencing land loss, and

¹¹² ICLEI. (2017). San Diego Regional Coastal Resilience Assessment. ICLEI-Local Governments for Sustainability USA.

¹¹³ Paterson, Shona K., Arleen O'Donnell, David K. Loomis, Ph.D. 2010. The Social and Economic Effects of Shoreline Change: North Atlantic, South Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, and Great Lakes Regional Overview. July 30.

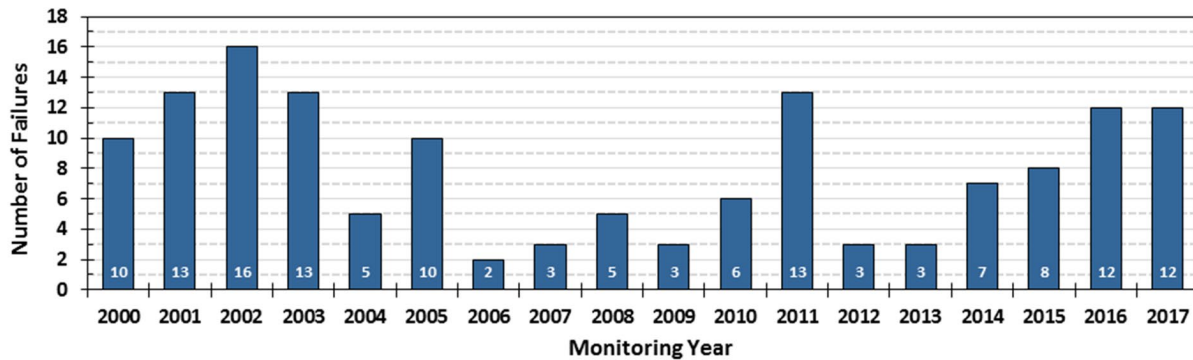
¹¹⁴ California, State of, Department of Boating and Waterways. 2022. Shoreline Erosion Control & Public Beach Restoration. https://dbw.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=28766. Accessed July 19, 2022.

¹¹⁵ California, State of, Coastal Commission. 2022. Sea Level Rise, Science & Consequences. <https://www.coastal.ca.gov/climate/slr/science/>. Accessed July 19, 2022.

property owners can spend significant resources to try to protect their property; otherwise, the structures will eventually be lost. In 2012, an Army Corps survey of toe notches in Encinitas showed 190 parcels had toe notches of 8-11 feet deep. The other 188 parcels had toe notches of six feet or less.¹¹⁶

In 2018, the City of Encinitas created a GIS database of bluff failure information. The database was created using the City’s Bluff Explorer application and covers the period from 2000 through 2017. One hundred and forty-four coastal bluff failures were documented in the City of Encinitas during the 18-year period from 2000 through 2017. Eleven of these events were minor failures (approximately two cubic yards or less), and forty-four were major (greater than two cubic yards). The latter presents a threat to public safety and endangers both public and private property and infrastructure. The dimensions of the remaining eighty-nine bluff failures were not provided. Recorded bluff failures averaged eight events per year.¹¹⁷

Figure 3-10: Bluff Failures Documented in Encinitas, 2000-2017¹¹⁸



Source: Coastal Frontiers Organization. 2018.

Areas where bluff failures have been most frequent include, from north to south:

- Grandview Street Public Access: This location accounts for approximately 11 percent of the total number of failures registered in Encinitas (16 events). The site was particularly active in the early 2000s, but failures have occurred at this location as recently as August 2019 when three people were killed when the oceanfront bluff collapsed.¹¹⁹
- Beacon’s Beach: With 5 percent of all failures (7 events), this location was also the most active in the early 2000s. Beacon Beach: A minor bluff failure forced closures on May 2, 2022, of a parking lot above Beacon’s Beach in Encinitas and a switchback trail that has provided pedestrian access to the popular seafront city park for decades. The overnight cliff collapse sent soil tumbling down toward the beach but caused no reported injuries or structural damage.¹²⁰
- Between D Street and F Street: This site, which once again was particularly active in the early 2000s, accounted for 13 percent of all the bluff failures registered in Encinitas (19 events).

¹¹⁶ United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2012. Encinitas-Solana Beach Coastal Storm Damage Reduction Feasibility Study San Diego County, California, Appendix E: Economics. Los Angeles District.

¹¹⁷ Coastal Frontiers Organization. 2018. GIS-Based Bluff Failure Database and Characterization History Cities of Encinitas and Solana Beach. Bluff Failure Characterization, 4.1. City of Encinitas. Page 8.

¹¹⁸ Coastal Frontiers Organization. 2018. GIS-Based Bluff Failure Database and Characterization History Cities of Encinitas and Solana Beach.

¹¹⁹ Riggins, Alex and Gary Worth. 2019. 3 People killed in Encinitas beach cliff collapse. San Diego Union-Tribune. August 3rd.

¹²⁰ Ireland, Elizabeth. 2022. Bluff Collapse in Encinitas Forces Parking, Pedestrian-Access Closures ‘Until Further Notice’. Times of San Diego. May 2.

- I Street: In sharp contrast with the three previous areas, the first reported failure at this location occurred in 2006. The site is still active, with three failures occurring in 2017. A total of eight failure events have occurred in the area fronting I Street, 6 percent of the total.
- Swami’s Beach: Nine bluff failures have been documented at Swami’s Beach during the monitoring period (6 percent of the total). Five of these events occurred in 2016 and 2017, making Swami’s Beach a particularly active site.

The 2018 Coastal Frontier’s bluff failure report provided two significant conclusions regarding temporal changes and the impact of environmental variables, as follows:

Temporal Changes

The data suggest that bluff failure spatial distribution in Encinitas has changed noticeably over time. While in the early 2000s, bluff failures tended to cluster at specific locations (such as the three first sites listed above). In recent years failures have been more evenly distributed along the coastline.

Environmental Variables

When the entire study period is considered, significant correlations between the environmental variables and bluff failures were conspicuously absent:

- Wave Conditions: The years 2000 through 2005, when bluff failures were particularly frequent (67 events in six years), were characterized by unexceptional oceanographic conditions (storm days and wave energy index). The conditions were more severe from 2006 through 2013, but the number of bluff failures was significantly lower (38 events in eight years).
- Precipitation: Similarly, annual precipitation values were not significantly higher in the early 2000s when bluff failure frequency was highest than during the rest of the study period (2005 being the exception). The correlation coefficient between precipitation and bluff failure events was 0.03.
- El Niño: While a relatively high number of bluff failures occurred in 2003 and 2016 (“moderate” and “very strong” El Niño years, respectively), the number of failures recorded in 2010 (“strong” El Niño year) was modest.¹²¹

Figure 3-9: Bluff Retreat illustrates cliff retreat based on a USGS dataset containing projections of coastal cliff-retreat rates and positions for future sea-level rise scenarios. As the sea level rises, waves break closer to the sea cliff, more wave energy impacts the cliffs, and cliff erosion rates accelerate. The CoSMoS model also includes wave run-up, wave set-up that raises the water level during big-wave events, and tidal levels.

The various levels of exposure to beach erosion are relatively similar and are difficult to distinguish at a City-wide scale. Four maps at a more detailed extent have been created for Encinitas in **Figure 3-9 (through Figure 3-12): Bluff Retreats** as the properties and structures appear to be similarly affected for all three SLR scenarios. In this map, “Hold the Line” assumes the current infrastructure will continue in place.

Cliff retreat data was not modeled by the USGS for the area adjacent to San Elijo State Beach parking lot (labeled 8* in Figure 3-9). This specific area is not included in the USGS CoSMoS 3.0 Cliff Retreat data set. USGS staff believe the area may not have been modeled because of a misinterpretation of the topography as dunes (versus cliffs) next to the inlet.¹²²

¹²¹ Coastal Frontiers Organization. 2018. GIS-Based Bluff Failure Database and Characterization History Cities of Encinitas and Solana Beach.

¹²² United States Geological Survey. 2022. Per email correspondence with Amy Foxgrover, September 29.

Further analysis did not identify any Critical Facilities, Facilities of Concern, or hazardous materials sites located in the bluff erosion areas. None of the healthcare, elder care, or adult residential facilities are within the bluff retreat areas. The socio-economic impacts on the local community mirror those of storm surge and chronic inundation, whereby the impacted populations are not considered highly vulnerable from a climate change perspective.

Table 3-13: Bluff Retreat – Threatened Populations	0.25 – 2 Meters	Encinitas
Total Population	483	62,007
Percent of residents that are children (less than 10 years)	7.8%	11.0%
Percent of households that have people 65+ years	22.4%	34.1%
Percentage of households with at least one person living with a disability	18.0%	19.1% ¹
Median age	42.3	43
Total households	183	23,893
Median household income	\$108,056	\$120,488
Percent of rental households	56.7%	36.2%
Percent of household income below the poverty level	4.4%	7.2%

Source: US Census Bureau, ACS 2020, ESRI 2022¹

Figure 3-9: Bluff Retreat: Section 1

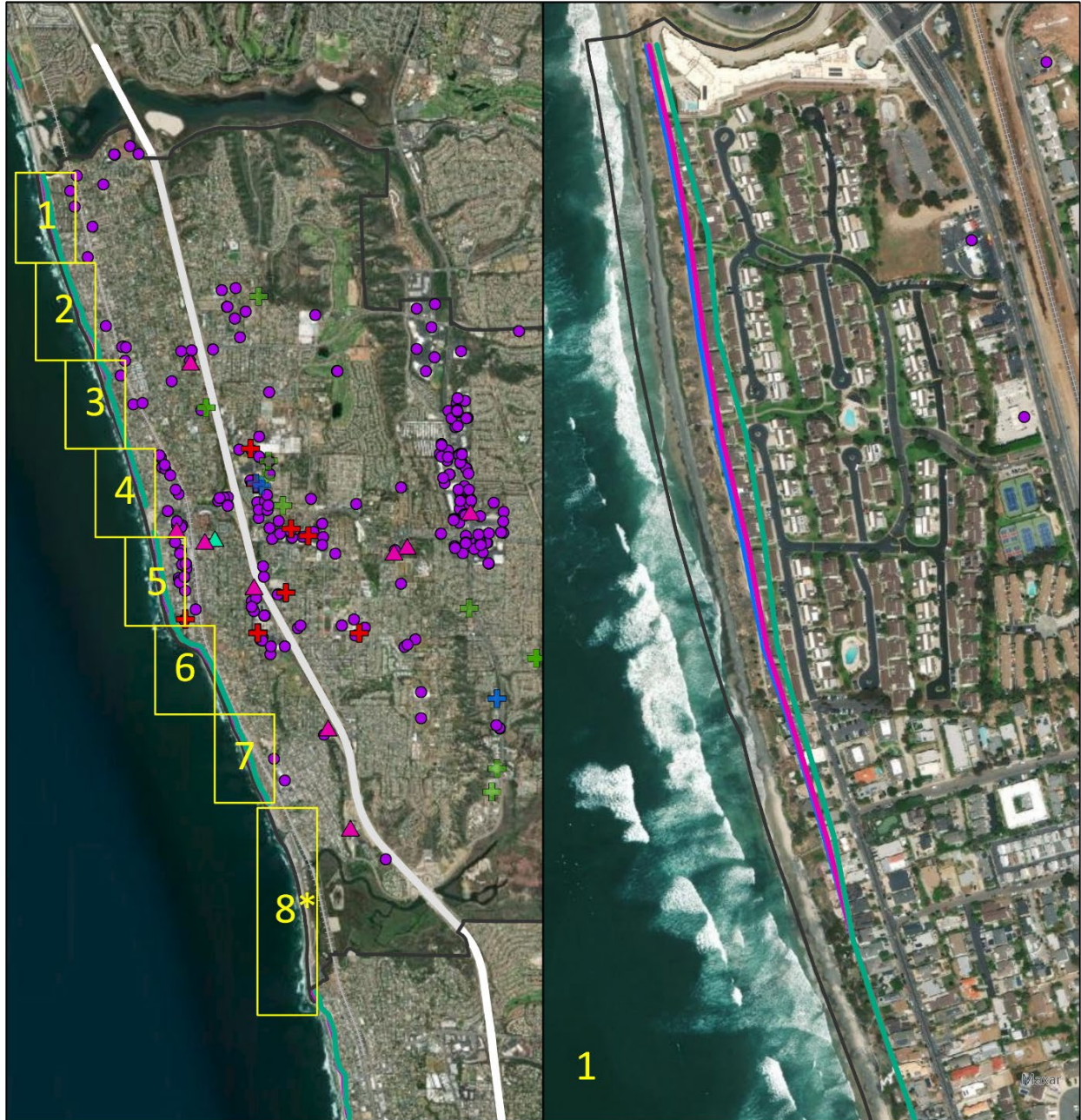


Figure 3-10: Bluff Retreat: Sections 2 and 3



- | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| City Boundary | Critical Facility | Cliff Position |
| Parks | Facility of Concern | |
| Lagoon Extent | Hazardous Materials Site | |
| Rail | Adult Residential Facility | Cliff position, 0.25 m SLR |
| | Adult Elder Care Facility | Cliff position, 0.50 m SLR |
| | Healthcare Facility | Cliff position, 2.00 m SLR |

Source: United States Geological Survey 2022

Figure 3-11: Bluff Retreat: Sections 4 and 5

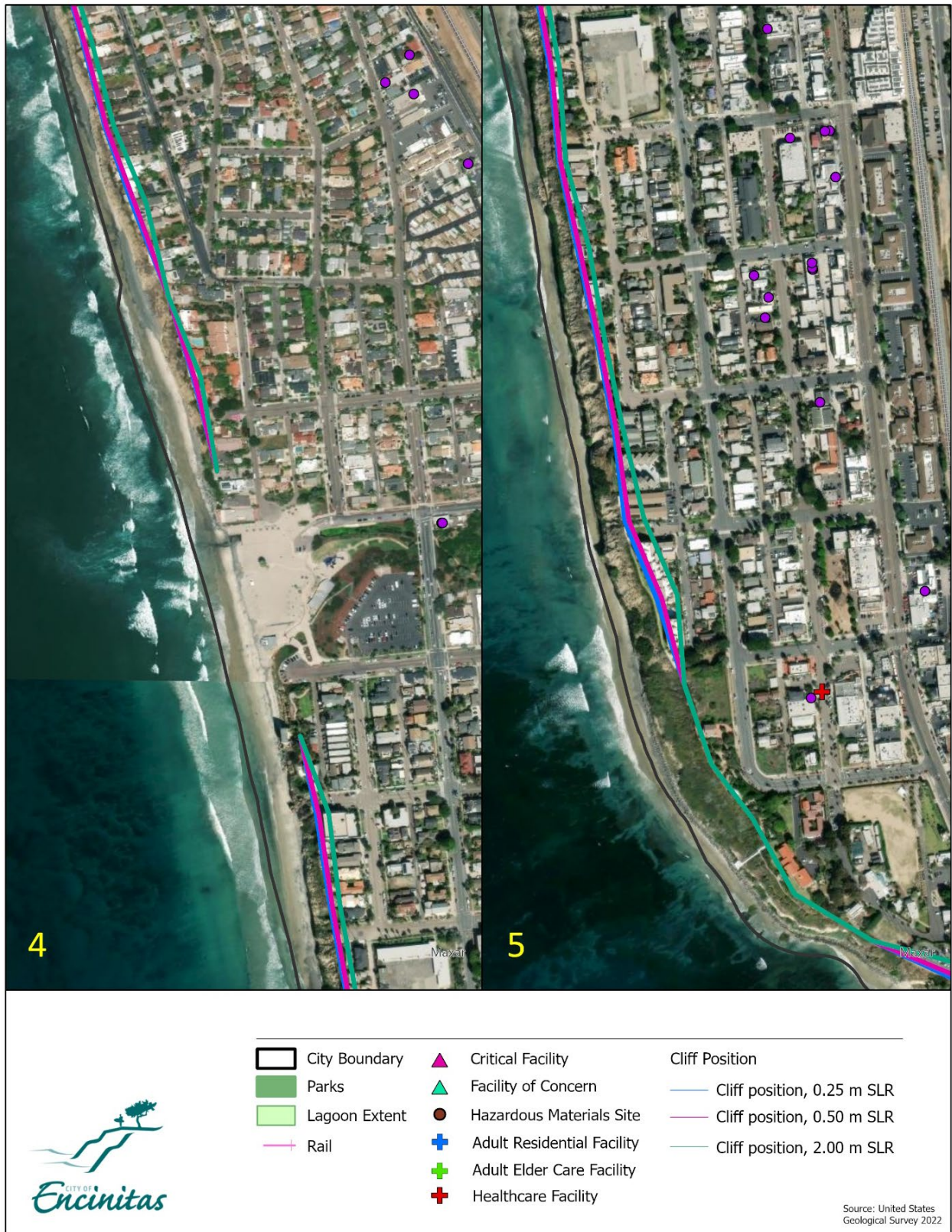


Figure 3-12: Bluff Retreat: Sections 6 and 7



6

Maxar

7

Maxar



- | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| City Boundary | Critical Facility | Cliff Position |
| Parks | Facility of Concern | |
| Lagoon Extent | Hazardous Materials Site | |
| Rail | Adult Residential Facility | Cliff position, 0.25 m SLR |
| | Adult Elder Care Facility | Cliff position, 0.50 m SLR |
| | Healthcare Facility | Cliff position, 2.00 m SLR |

Source: United States Geological Survey 2022

Sensitivity: Physical

Bridges, major arterials, and outfalls show vulnerability to coastal erosion. Permanent impacts from erosion pose a more significant challenge for adaptation. However, there is significant redundancy in the roadway network. Rerouting traffic through a detour or temporarily limiting service on affected roads would affect fewer travelers than on state-owned routes (e.g., state highways and freeways). There is low redundancy in the bridge network. Daily flooding could require the creation of alternate routes outside of inundation zones.

It is difficult to adapt outfalls (by increasing elevation and/or adding backflow valves). There are spatial and topographical constraints to elevating outfall pipes, which add to the time and cost of required engineering. There are also the spatial constraints of other existing structures and easement widths when considering the relocation of an outfall.

Erosion could erase or significantly alter habitable land within conservation areas. The changes to ecosystems that come with sea-level rise impacts—changes in sediment, nutrient availability, and salinity—could lead to shifts in habitat locations and may cause certain habitats to shrink or disappear. Inland migration might be possible, though only likely in the lagoon adjacent areas.¹²³

Economic Impacts

Among the most significant issues driving coastal management and policy in the face of sea-level rise is the need to protect private property. Sea-level rise and associated flooding will threaten nearly \$100 billion worth of property along the California coast by 2100¹²⁴, and coastal landowners and planners will inevitably act to protect their assets from these losses. Landowners overwhelmingly default to standard risk-mitigation techniques to sea-level rise induced problems – specifically, coastal armoring solutions. The results from a 2016 California State Coastal Conservancy study called into question the conventional wisdom that shoreline armoring is the best response to coastal erosion. In the scenarios analyzed, shoreline armoring yielded significantly lower net present values than other options. While the study notes that Monterey is not representative of all coastal areas, the result could be applicable to other urbanized stretches of the California coastline with similar levels of exposure to coastal hazards.¹²⁵

Adaptive Capacity

The City is currently working on a series of area-specific planning efforts to increase community and local ecosystem resiliency to the impacts of sea-level rise, described as follows:

Coastal Storm Damage Reduction

Opportunities exist to reduce bluff failures and/or mitigate the danger from those failures. Encinitas employs lifeguards year-round that encourage recreating away from the base of the bluffs. As beaches are highly impacted by coastal erosion, the City can also increase the size of the beach area to provide reduced scouring and provide significant recreational benefits as well. Two engineering methods may be employed to reduce storm damage: soft-structural and hard-structural. The soft-structural method includes beach fills, sand scraping, or sand bypassing/recycling. Hard structures consist of sand retention (see below for a discussion of Beach Sand Nourishment), features that impede alongshore sand movement (e.g., groins,

¹²³ ICLEI. (2017). *San Diego Regional Coastal Resilience Assessment*. ICLEI-Local Governments for Sustainability USA.

¹²⁴ Heberger, M., H. Cooley, P. Herrera, P.H. Gleick, and E. Moore. 2009. *The Impacts of Sea-Level Rise on the California Coast*. California Climate Change Center.

¹²⁵ California State Coastal Conservancy. 2016. *Economic Impacts of Climate Adaptation Strategies for Southern Monterey Bay*. The Nature Conservancy.

jetties, artificial reefs, or detached breakwaters), and storm-protective features (See Chapter 4: Climate Adaptation Framework), which directly prevent shoreline or upland erosion (e.g., coastal armoring, seawalls, or revetments).¹²⁶

Cardiff Beach Living Shoreline Project

In collaboration with the State Coastal Conservancy and the California State Parks, the City developed the Cardiff Beach Living Shoreline. The project supports efforts for a local dune restoration project to restore heavily impacted coastal habitat and provide natural sea-level rise adaptation by protecting a vulnerable segment of Cardiff Beach. The project provided innovative approaches for climate resiliency and sea-level rise adaptation, buffering the City, specifically HWY 101, from storm surge and flooding during extreme weather events. The dune has been constructed and is currently in year 4 of a 5-year post construction monitoring period. It is currently being monitored by both consultants and academics at UCLA. The dune serves as a buffer against storm surge. In times when it has experienced significant erosion from storm surge, the dune has been replenished to as-built grade by sand from yearly maintenance dredging of the San Elijo Lagoon. As such, the dune has a reliable source of beach quality material to maintain its effectiveness.¹²⁷

San Elijo Lagoon Restoration Project

The San Elijo Lagoon Conservancy, in coordination with the City, SANDAG, Caltrans, and supporting engineering and construction firms, completed the San Elijo Lagoon Restoration Project in 2021. The project consisted of selective dredging and filling the mudflats and salt marsh habitat within the lagoon, intended to improve tidal circulation and restore sensitive habitats currently compromised by surrounding land uses. The project provides continuity of habitats currently threatened by sea-level rise and provide increased adaptive capacity for the surrounding communities during flooding and extreme weather events. This project will add 300,000 cubic yards of material to the beach and nearshore environment, improving coastal resiliency for years. The project includes a 50-year Restoration Monitoring Plan that includes monitoring of thirteen key variables within the wetland to ensure there are no adverse impacts and the wetland ecosystem was improved. The monitoring occurs first is the wetland itself, and second is the local coastal marine environment where the project provided beach replenishment sand.¹²⁸

Beach Sand Nourishment

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers San Diego County, CA Project (formerly known and referred to as Encinitas-Solana Beach Coastal Storm Damage Reduction Project)

The City of Encinitas and Solana Beach have partnered to bring a 50-year beach nourishment project with the support of the US Army Corps of Engineers and the State Parks and Recreation Department. This project would provide stability and resiliency to the coastline. Construction of the project is to begin in 2023. This project would increase the existing width of 7,800 feet of coastline an additional 50 feet seaward. The project will place 340,000 cubic yards of sediment on the beaches initially and renourish the beaches with 220,000 -340,000 cubic yards of sediment every 5 years thereafter for the entire 50-year lifespan of the

¹²⁶ United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2012. *Encinitas-Solana Beach Coastal Storm Damage Reduction Feasibility Study San Diego County, California, Appendix E: Economics*. Los Angeles District.

¹²⁷ City of Encinitas. 2022. Written comments by Liam Maxwell. June 23, 2022.

¹²⁸ The Nature Collective. 2022. San Elijo Lagoon Restoration. <https://thenaturecollective.org/project/san-elijo-lagoon-restoration/> Accessed July 12, 2022.

project. It is estimated that in total this project will provide 2.32 million-3.15 million cubic yards¹²⁹ of sediment onto the beaches.¹³⁰

Opportunistic Beach Fill Program

In 1993, SANDAG adopted a comprehensive plan for erosion mitigation known as the “Shoreline Preservation Strategy for the San Diego Region”. The Strategy proposed an extensive beach building and maintenance program to provide for environmental quality, recreation, and storm protection in the coastal zone. Following a number of modest beach nourishment projects that were undertaken primarily on an opportunistic basis (i.e., when sand became available from other sources), the Regional Beach Sand Project I (RBSP I) was conceived and implemented in 2001 as a more comprehensive approach to restoring the County’s sand-starved beaches. Based on the success of RBSP I, a second Regional Beach Sand Project (the RBSP II) was conducted eleven years later in 2012.

The Opportunistic Beach Fill Program identifies construction projects that export sandy beach material and then haul the material to the beach at Moonlight, Cardiff, Leucadia, or Ponto State Beach. The City collaborates with developers to conduct monitoring and permitting and share the cost for hauling the material to the beach.

2001 Regional Beach Sand Project (RBSP I)

Between April 6 and September 23, 2001, the RBSP I provided 2.1 million cy of beach-quality sand to twelve receiver beaches located between Imperial Beach and Oceanside. The material was excavated from six offshore borrow areas using a trailing suction hopper dredge and pumped onto the subaerial portion of each receiver beach (Noble, 2002). The median grain size (d50) varied considerably among the borrow areas, ranging from 0.14 mm (fine sand) to 0.62 mm (coarse sand).

- Beach replenishment at Batiquitos would involve the placement of dredged sediment from a point approximately 850 feet south of the Batiquitos Lagoon into the community of Leucadia and Leucadia State Beach. Batiquitos received 118,000 cubic yards along 1500 feet of beach, while Leucadia received 132,000 cubic yards along 2700 feet of beach.
- Beach replenishment from August 10th through August 16th at Moonlight Beach consisted of the placement of 105,000 cubic yards of dredged sediment along 800 feet of beach.
- Beach replenishment from August 2nd through August 10th at the Cardiff site consisted of the placement of 101,000 cubic yards of dredged sediment along 900 of Cardiff State Beach south of the San Elijo Lagoon inlet and Restaurant Row.¹³¹

2012 Regional Beach Sand Project (RBSP II)

The RBSP II project was smaller in scope than RBSP I, providing approximately 1.5 million cy of beach quality sand to eight receiver beaches located between Imperial Beach and Oceanside. The material was excavated from three offshore borrow areas, pumped onto the subaerial portion of each receiver beach, and shaped to the design configuration using conventional earth-moving equipment. The receiver sites were nearly identical to eight of the RBSP I sites, but four receiver beaches nourished in RBSP I were not included in the

¹²⁹ Renourishment volume ranges were determined based on low and high sea level rise scenarios. Information provided by Liam Maxwell, City of Encinitas. June 23, 2022.

¹³⁰ City of Encinitas. 2022. Written comments by Liam Maxwell. June 23, 2022.

¹³¹ SANDAG. 2000. The San Diego Regional Beach Sand Project Final Environmental Impact Report/ Review Environmental Assessment.

second project (Mission Beach, Torrey Pines, Del Mar, and Leucadia).

- Moonlight Beach: Sand replenishment was completed between October 20th and October 25th, 2022. Approximately 92,000 cubic yards of sand was placed on 800 feet of beach just north of the D St. access point at Moonlight Beach.
- Cardiff Beach: Sand replenishment between the Chart House restaurant and just north of South Cardiff State Beach was completed between October 25th and October 28th, 2012. Approximately 89,000 cubic yards was placed on about 1,600 feet of beach.
- Batiquitos Beach: Sand replenishment was completed between October 28th and November 4th, 2012. Approximately 106,000 cubic yards of new sand was placed on 1,400 feet of beach between the Batiquitos Lagoon mouth and the bluff-backed area of the beach.¹³²

A third installment of the Opportunistic Beach Fill Program is currently be planned by SANDAG.

3.3.2.5 LANDSLIDES AND LIQUEFACTION

In the context of climate change vulnerability, increased liquefaction and heightened possibility of landslide events are a concern. Both hazards have an indirect effect of increased precipitation and flooding because soils must be saturated with water for liquefaction or landslides to occur.

- Liquefaction occurs when seismic energy shakes an area with low-density, fine grain soil, like sand or silt, which is also saturated with water. When the shaking motion reaches these areas, it can cause these loosely packed soils to suddenly compact, making the waterlogged sediment behave more like a liquid than solid ground.
- Landslides occur when the earth on slopes becomes destabilized, typically after heavy rains, when the precipitation saturates the soil and makes it less stable, or when significant erosion from rainfall destabilizes the ground. Slopes that have recently burned face a greater risk from rain-induced landslides, as the fires burn the trees, brush, and other vegetation that help stabilize the earth.

Earthquakes may also be a source of liquefaction and landslides as the shaking can destabilize already loosened soils. Southern California is considered one of the most seismically active regions in the United States because the faulting is dominated by the compression regime associated with the “big bend” of the San Andreas Fault Zone.

The San Diego region is transected by several sub-parallel, pervasive fault zones and smaller faults. The City of Encinitas is in the southern part of the Peninsular Ranges geologic Province: an area exposed to risk from multiple earthquake fault zones. The San Andreas Fault, which runs from Baja, California to San Francisco, is approximately one hundred miles east of the City and poses a potential risk for the San Diego region. However, for the City, the highest risks originate from nearby zones such as the Elsinore Fault Zone, the Rose Canyon Fault Zone, and other offshore faults. Each zone has the potential to cause moderate to large earthquakes that would cause ground shaking in Encinitas.¹³³

Historical Earthquake Events

- November 22, 1800 – A 6.5 magnitude occurred on the Rose Canyon fault offshore from Oceanside. It cracked adobe walls at the missions of San Diego de Alcalá and San Juan Capistrano.

¹³² SANDAG. 2012 Regional Beach Sand Project.

<https://www.sandag.org/index.asp?projectid=358&fuseaction=projects.detail>. Accessed on April 6, 2022.

¹³³ City of Encinitas. 2021. Encinitas 6th Cycle Housing Element 2021-2029: Appendix B.

- May 27, 1862 – A magnitude 6.0 earthquake centered on the Rose Canyon or Coronado Band faults.
- July 13, 1986 – A magnitude 5.4 earthquake centered off the coast of Oceanside on the Coronado Bank Fault.

VULNERABILITY

Exposure

Figure 3-13: Deep-Seated Landslide Susceptibility shows the relative likelihood of deep-seated land sliding based on regional estimates of rock strength and steepness of slopes. On the most basic level, weak rocks and steep slopes are most likely to generate landslides. The map uses detailed information on the location of past landslides, the location and relative strength of rock units, and the steepness of the slope to estimate susceptibility to deep-seated land sliding. This landslide susceptibility map is intended to provide infrastructure owners, emergency planners, and the public with a general overview of where landslides are more likely to occur.¹³⁴ While no definitive scale for measuring landslides exists, landslide events are usually measured using the amount of material displaced (i.e., the cubic feet of earth that moved). In addition, to these landslide hazards, the California Geological Survey has mapped deep-seated landslide hazards, which uses a scale of landslide susceptibility based on slope steepness and the strength of the underlying rock, with zero being no susceptibility and ten being the highest susceptibility.

Only one critical facility, the wastewater treatment facility at 2695 Manchester Avenue, falls within the Deep-Seated Landslide Susceptibility area. There are 36 hazardous materials facilities that fall within the Deep-Seated Landslide Susceptibility area, comprised of medical facilities, fuel stations, and various commercial enterprises with chemicals such as diesel, nitrogen, sulfuric acid, and nitrous oxide.

Table 3-14: Critical Facilities and Facilities of Concern (Deep-Seated Landslide Susceptibility)

Category	Number of Facilities	
	Critical	Concern
City Facilities (Fire, Sheriff)	0	-
Community & Senior Center	0	-
Library	-	0
Water/Sewer Facilities	1	-
Hospital	0	-
Total	1	0

Source: City of Encinitas 2022

Figure 3-14: Liquefaction Potential highlights areas with potential for liquefaction. In Encinitas, there may be a potential for liquefaction in areas with loose sandy soils combined with a shallow groundwater table, which typically are in alluvial river valleys/basins and floodplains. The underlying dataset combines existing liquefaction areas from local maps, National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program, which rates soils from hard to soft and known hydric soils from the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Survey to identify the potential areas liquefaction may occur.

The liquefaction areas mirror the 100-year FEMA floodplain as illustrated in **Figure 3-6: Flood Hazard Zones**. There are no Critical Facilities, Facilities of Concern, or hazardous materials sites located in the potential

¹³⁴ County of San Diego, Planning and Development Services, LUEG-GIS Service and National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program. 2017.

liquefaction areas. None of the healthcare, elder care, or adult residential facilities are within the potential liquefaction areas.

Sensitivity: Physical

As climate change is anticipated to change the usual precipitation patterns in Southern California, including Encinitas, periods of both rain and drought are anticipated to become more intense and frequent. Therefore, depending on the circumstances, climate change could increase the future risk of liquefaction in Encinitas. Given the topography, it is anticipated that landslide risk will remain high in those areas identified in darker red in **Figure 3-13: Deep-Seated Landslide Susceptibility**. However, the City requires mitigation of these types of conditions, which reduces landslide potential in the developed areas of the City (See Adaptive Capacity: Hillside/Inland Bluff Overlay Zone regulations).

During liquefaction events, the liquified soil can lose its stability which can cause damage to buildings and infrastructure built upon it. In severe cases, buildings may completely collapse. Pipelines or other utility lines running through a liquefaction zone can be breached during an event, potentially leading to flooding or the release of hazardous materials. Considering a “major liquefied petroleum transmission line pass(es) through the community,”¹³⁵ the City should monitor the potential impacts of a seismic event on this critical infrastructure.

There are multiple bridges located in the potential liquefaction areas, including but not limited to the La Bajada, San Elijo Overcrossing, and the Railway Bridge at San Elijo. The MJHMP identifies the replacement of the Highway 101 Bridge as a Priority Action because a Seismic Vulnerability Study concluded that the bridge (constructed in 1932) is susceptible to failure/collapse during a significant seismic event or tidal influx due to strong storms. With potential changes in precipitation, bridges should be monitored periodically for seismic vulnerability.

As discussed in the City of Encinitas Housing Element, major onshore and offshore fault zones present a seismic risk to the City, like most Southern California communities. In the early 1990s, the City surveyed unreinforced masonry buildings in Encinitas and identified structures vulnerable to earthquake forces. The survey provides twenty site addresses in the City that are subject to risk and their estimated occupancy information and building condition. None of the sites for lower-income households identified in the site inventory analysis are at risk due to the presence of unreinforced masonry buildings.¹³⁶

Considering the future degradation of structures, the City will want to monitor the quality of older housing stock to ensure it is still safe in a liquefaction event. The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development may consider units substandard if they were built before 1940. Eight hundred sixty-two units in Encinitas were built before 1940, approximately three percent of the total housing in the City. The City has a minimal number of units in need of repair or rehabilitation, especially given the high percentage of newly constructed units. Based upon a combination of previous “windshield surveys,” observations and experiences of the code enforcement and planning staff, and indicators from other surveys, the City has estimated that 50-100 units would fall into this category, although most, if not all, meet minimum housing and building code requirements.

¹³⁵ San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section Five, Encinitas. October 2017.

¹³⁶ City of Encinitas. 2021. Encinitas 6th Cycle Housing Element 2021-2029: Appendix B.

Figure 3-13: Deep-Seated Landslide Susceptibility

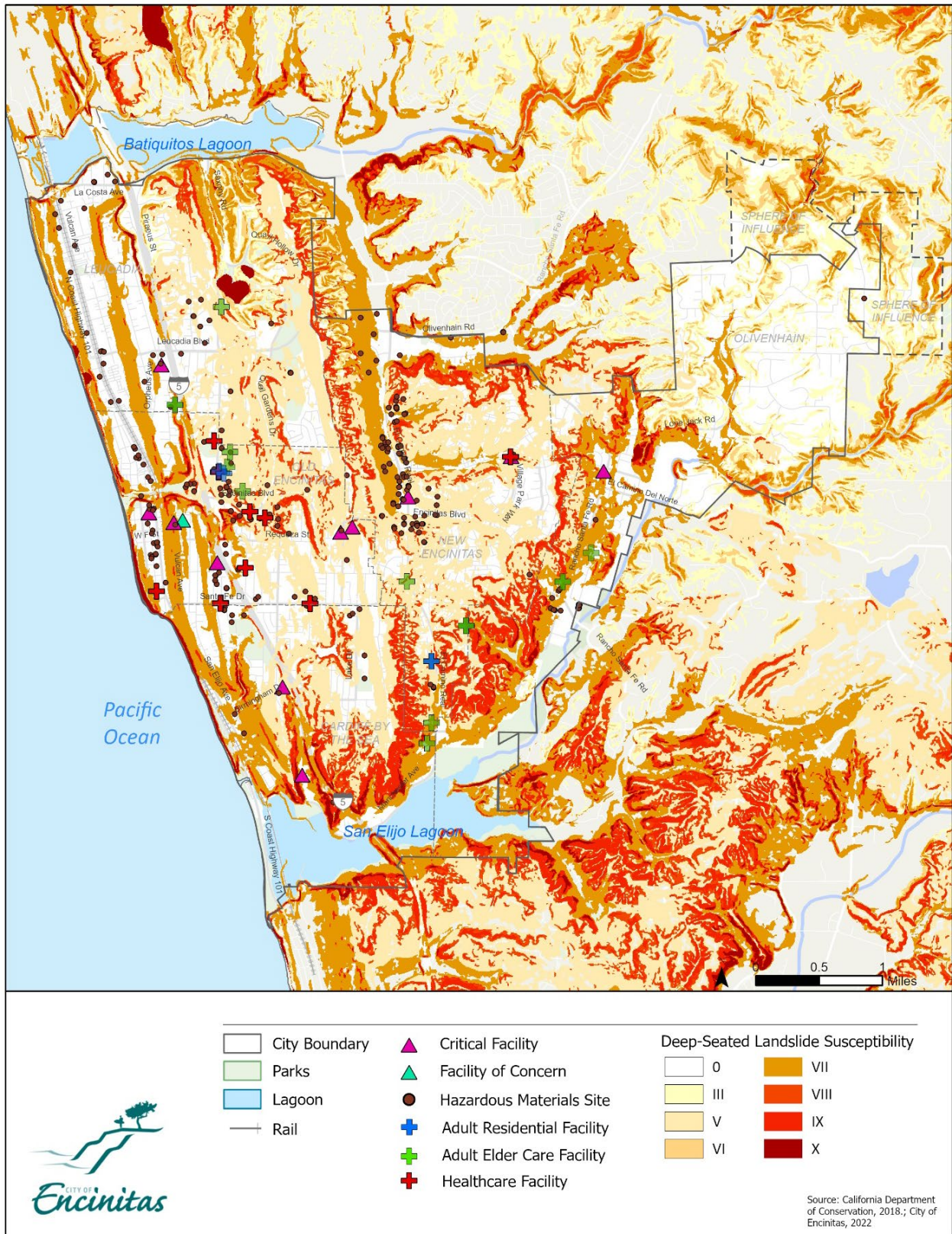
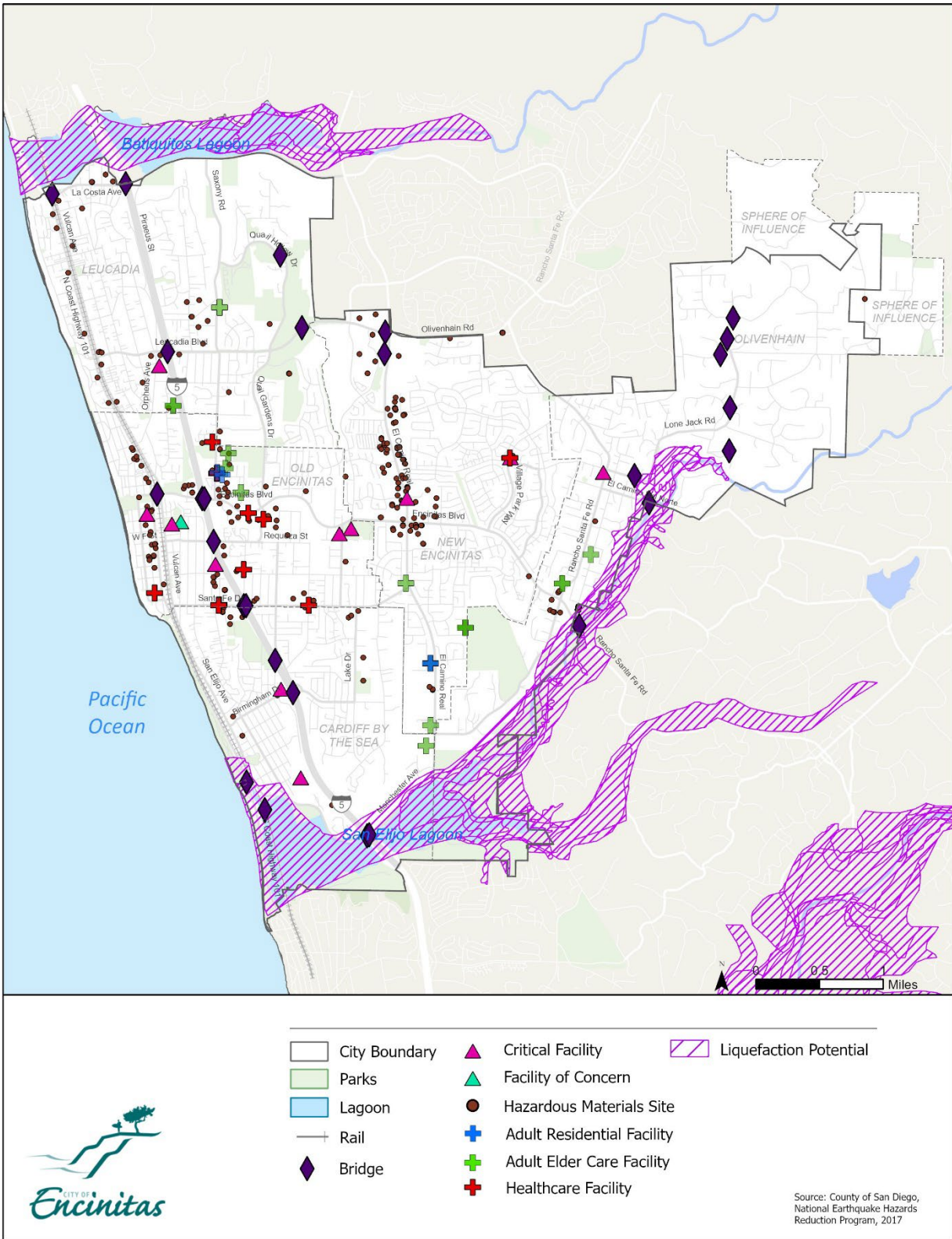


Figure 3-14: Liquefaction Potential



Approximately 25 percent of the housing stock is approaching 50 years of age or older and is more likely to require major rehabilitation. Housing that is not maintained can discourage reinvestment, depress neighboring property values, and negatively impact a neighborhood’s quality of life. Improving housing is an important goal of the City. The age of the City’s housing stock indicates a potential need for continued code enforcement, property maintenance, and housing rehabilitation programs to stem housing deterioration. Overall, however, given residents’ moderate to higher incomes, deferred maintenance is not a prevalent issue in the City.¹³⁷

Sensitivity: Social

Approximately 15 percent of the City’s households are potentially exposed to landslide hazards. The demographics of vulnerable populations mirror those of the entire City, except for the percent of households that have people aged 65 or older residing in the home is less than that of the City (approximately 643 homes). Relative to other hazards (e.g., coastal flooding), the potential losses from one large landslide or multiple landslides caused by soil saturation or an earthquake could be comparatively large in most cases.

Table 3-15: Deep Seated Landslide – Threatened Populations

	Landslide ¹	Encinitas
Total Population	8,875	62,007
Percent of residents that are children (less than 10 years)	10.2%	11.0%
Percent of households that have people 65+ years	17.0%	34.1%
Percentage of households with at least one person living with a disability	20.3%	19.1% ¹
Median age	42.3	43
Total households	3,782	23,893
Median household income	\$116,840	\$120,488
Percent of rental households	38.1%	36.2%
Percent of household income below the poverty level	7.5%	7.2%

Source: US Census Bureau, ACS 2020, ESRI 2022¹

Adaptive Capacity

The City has addressed seismic hazards in the Hazard Mitigation Plan and enforces regulations intended to protect people and assets from seismic events. The plans and programs for the City and supporting agencies are described below.

San Diego County Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan (2017)

The 2017 MJHMP includes objectives and actions to decrease the risks associated with increased temperature and extreme heat events. Goal 4 of the 2017 MJHMP Chapter on Encinitas intends to “[r]educe the possibility of damage and losses to existing assets, particularly people, critical

¹³⁷ City of Encinitas. 2021. Encinitas 6th Cycle Housing Element 2021-2029: Appendix B.

facilities/infrastructure, and City-owned facilities, due to geologic hazards, including earthquake, liquefaction, and landslides.” The goal includes four corresponding objectives and twenty-three actions to help the City prepare for the impacts of wildfires (and structural fires). Objectives and actions focus on planning, protecting vulnerable assets susceptible to seismic events, agency coordination, and public education.¹³⁸

Hillside/ Inland Bluff Overlay Zone

The Hillside/Inland Bluff Overlay Zone requires that development be restricted in those areas where slopes exceed 25% and encroachments have been minimized to the greatest extent feasible. The Hillside/ Inland Bluff Overlay Zone regulations apply to all areas within the Special Study Overlay Zone, where site-specific analysis indicates that 10 percent or more of the area of a parcel of land exceeds 25 percent slope.

¹³⁸ San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, Section Five, Encinitas. October 2017.

CHAPTER 4. CLIMATE ADAPTATION FRAMEWORK

This chapter provides actions to build adaptive capacity and increase resilience to climate change-related impacts in Encinitas. It is organized by climate hazard (extreme heat, drought, wildfire plus smoke, flooding, and liquefaction) consistent with the Vulnerability Assessment.

The City already has robust plans with respect to hazard mitigation and preparedness. The following recommendations are intended to augment mitigation and preparedness policies in the existing General Plan and Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan and address more fully the recovery and response components of disaster planning that are essential for achieving a more resilient community. Actions in this chapter work to address multiple hazards. For example, the measures to improve air quality correlate closely with those for extreme heat (e.g., planting trees).

As the climate will continue to evolve, it is recommended the City of Encinitas take an “Adaptive Pathways” approach to climate adaptation. Adaptive Pathways is a planning framework that considers the uncertainty of climate change and the change in risk conditions and allows for flexibility in implementation to improve effectiveness and economic efficiency. An adaptive pathways approach identifies thresholds or points in time when decisions or action pathways should be revisited, allowing for adjustments in implementation to be made based on changing conditions. It is recommended the City first identify climate change adaptation policies and programs, then construct an adaptive pathways approach appropriate to prepare and respond to individual or multiple climate hazards.

1. GENERAL CLIMATE HAZARD ADAPTATION

Interagency Coordination

- 1-1 Collaborate with local and regional partners to provide robust critical infrastructure and facility planning, monitoring, and maintenance to prevent and respond to damage from climate change effects, including fallen trees, flood waters, wildfires, landslides, and severe storms.

Education and Outreach

- 1-2 Improve flood and heat warning and information dissemination, focusing on ensuring those who lack internet access and cell phones and for whom English is a second language can receive and understand emergency warnings.

Planning and Engineering

- 1-3 Continue to integrate findings of climate vulnerability into all phases of emergency planning.
- 1-4 As necessary, identify additional community safety locations that may serve as temporary shelter or refuge during hazard events.
- 1-5 Develop and update protocols for routing emergency services (fire, ambulance, police) to ensure all homes and businesses can be accessed in the event of an emergency.
- 1-6 Consider the installation of microgrids at critical emergency response facilities such as fire stations, community centers, and designated emergency evacuation sites.

- a. Address housing insecurity and reduce the exposure of persons experiencing homelessness to safety and health impacts from climate disasters.
- 1-7 Include provisions for special needs populations and communities with low rates of car ownership in emergency response procedures.
- a. Vulnerable Population Registry. Develop a voluntary vulnerable population registry and subsequent priority list to help first responders better provide services and meet the needs of those most in need.
 - b. Emergency Shuttle. Explore the possibility of partnerships for providing an emergency evacuation shuttle service.
 - c. Know Your Neighbor Program. Coordinate a Know Your Neighbor Program where community leaders and neighbors provide resources and check in on vulnerable populations during hazard events where people shelter at home.
 - d. Regular Needs Assessment. Regularly meet with community leaders representing special needs populations, including seniors, to maintain continuous two-way communication. This should include surveys and other needs assessments to refine notification and response policies.

Building and Environmental Design

- 1-8 Use nature-based solutions to improve resilience while promoting biodiversity (e.g., green infrastructure projects such as rain gardens or bioswales, habitat corridors, and land conservation).

EXTREME HEAT EVENTS

Interagency Coordination

- 1-9 Coordinate with relevant agencies including, but not limited to, the San Diego County Office of Emergency Services and Encinitas Fire and Marine Safety Department to better plan and prepare for extreme heat events and the increased demand for Emergency services associated with these events. (CAP Strategy 5: Temperature and Extreme Heat)
- 1-10 Protect the energy grid by working with utility providers in the region to harden existing energy infrastructure systems against damage from climate change-related effects and expand redundancy in the energy network through microgrids and decentralized energy systems.
- 1-11 Provide working touchless water refill stations at public facilities, parks, and bus shelters.
- 1-12 Collaborate with regional transit providers to increase shading and heat-mitigating materials on pedestrian walkways and transit stops.

Education and Outreach

- 1-13 Conduct outreach to educate City residents on the health risks associated with extreme heat events and strategies to prepare for these events. Alongside general outreach, particular focus should be given to educating populations vulnerable to extreme heat, including children and the elderly. (CAP Strategy 4: Temperature and Extreme Heat)
- 1-14 Work with local and regional employers to ensure worker protection measures are in place for extreme heat events. Measures may include assurance of adequate water, shade, rest breaks, and training on heat risks for all employees working in the City. (CAP Strategy 6: Temperature and Extreme Heat)
- 1-15 Protect vulnerable populations from high temperatures:

- a. Improve access to air conditioning. Improve the availability of air conditioning to those who do not currently have access.
- b. Incentivize the use of air conditioning. Work with local governments and utilities to review the adequacy of programs designed to help vulnerable populations stay cool during heat waves, with attention to ways to offset the economic impacts on seniors and low-income groups.

Planning and Engineering

- 1-16 Expand the number of cooling centers from two (Encinitas Library and the Encinitas Community and Senior Center) to three. Determine location based on accessibility to at-risk populations.
- 1-17 Collaborate with local businesses and institutions to provide a “Cool Zone” area network (i.e., cooling centers) for vulnerable residents to rest in air-conditioned environments during high-temperature periods and heatwave events. (CAP Strategy 7: Temperature and Extreme Heat)
- 1-18 Partner with the local school districts to ensure every school has adequate air conditioning.
- 1-19 Expand hours of operation of cooling centers when the temperature exceeds Cal-Adapt thresholds for extreme heat days and during hazardous air days.
- 1-20 Supply cooling centers with refrigerators for storing medicine, backup water supplies, and social services information in multiple languages.
- 1-21 Collaborate with federal, state, regional, and local partners to develop a community-wide outreach program to educate vulnerable populations on how to prepare for and recover from climate change effects.

Building and Environmental Design

- 1-22 Incorporate green infrastructure strategies into new and existing infrastructure to mitigate the effects of the UHIE by reducing the area of heat-absorbing paved surfaces and increasing landscaped areas, including, but not limited to: (Revised CAP Strategy 1: Temperature and Extreme Heat)
 - a. Plant City trees. Increase City’s urban tree canopy cover percentage, especially for areas with the highest UHI contribution: large parking lots, arterial roads, and dark roofs on buildings.
 - b. Use vegetation. For example, green walls and green roofs where trees are not possible.
 - c. Restore urban streams. Where possible, restore natural geomorphic and hydrologic features to failing culverted and channelized streams in urban areas.
 - d. Shade green open space. Use trees to provide shade at outdoor worksites and places where people recreate.
 - e. Ensure robust maintenance program is in place for City-maintained trees, landscaping and other vegetation.
- 1-23 Examine and expand the use of porous pavements in parking lots to lower nighttime surface temperatures as compared to other pavements, which also provides water quality benefits.
- 1-24 Promote the use of solar carports on new and existing surface parking lots to mitigate heat absorption and increase shaded areas for the City’s population. Implementation priority will be given to City-owned parking lots to serve as an example. (CAP Strategy 2: Temperature and Extreme Heat)
- 1-25 Promote passive cooling design (e.g., appropriate building orientation, shade trees, window shading, cool roofs) and use the California Building Standards Code (CalGreen) voluntary measures for residential and non-residential buildings to improve energy efficiency. (CAP Strategy 3: Temperature and Extreme Heat)

- 1-26 Participate in beach nourishment projects that maintain local wide sandy beaches. Encinitas beaches are considered regional “Cool Zones.” By maintaining the beach width, the City will be able to handle larger numbers of coastal visitors when needed, keeping the public a safe distance from the bluffs. (CAP Strategy 8: Coastal Erosion and Predicted Sea-Level Rise)
- 1-27 Promote private property tree planting by bulk purchasing trees for at-and below-cost sales to property owners for planting on private property.

2. DROUGHT + WATER SUPPLY

Interagency Coordination

- 2-1 Coordinate with local and regional partners (SDWD, OMWD, SDCWA) to support and improve water conservation efforts and programs for City residents. Coordinate with these agencies to provide educational outreach to residents on how best to conserve water and reduce water demand. (CAP Strategy 1: Precipitation Patterns and Water Supply)
- 2-2 Work with relevant water agencies, including SDCWA, OMWD, and SDWD, to evaluate current and future water supply systems and vulnerabilities and how water resources may be impacted by climate change. (CAP Strategy 3: Precipitation Patterns and Water Supply)

Planning and Engineering

- 2-3 Evaluate and improve the capacity of stormwater infrastructure for high-intensity rainfall events.
- 2-4 Invest in the use of green infrastructure (e.g. permeable pavements and landscaping) in developed areas and restrict the use of paved surfaces.
- 2-5 Improve sewage and solid-waste management infrastructure to reduce vulnerabilities to flooding and inundation, especially older infrastructure that is undersized or inadequate.

Education and Outreach

- 2-6 Expand upon existing water conservation education outreach programs for residents and businesses. Expand upon the City’s existing Water Efficient Landscape Regulation to promote the use of climate-appropriate landscaping (e.g., xeriscaping) to reduce demand for potable water resources among City residents. Promote current funding available through the Save Our Water Turf Replacement Rebate Program sponsored by the CA Department of Water Resources. (CAP Strategy 5: Precipitation Patterns and Water Supply)

Water Conservation

- 2-7 Expand and/or improve the recycled water efforts currently in place at the San Elijo Water Reclamation Facility along with corresponding water conservation efforts to ensure that, when economically viable, all current and future City landscaping can source the majority of landscaping water needs from recycled sources. (CAP Strategy 2: Precipitation Patterns and Water Supply)
- 2-8 Continue marketing and outreach programs to promote participation in existing water conservation rebates and incentive programs in the region. Current programs for southern California include Water Smart San Diego (SDCWA), SoCal WaterSmart (Metropolitan Water District), and SDWD’s free sprinkler nozzle program. (CAP Strategy 4: Precipitation Patterns and Water Supply)

3. WILDFIRE + SMOKE

Interagency Coordination

- 3-1 Coordinate with CAL FIRE, Encinitas Fire and Marine Safety Department, private landowners, and other responsible agencies to identify the best methods of fuel modification to reduce the severity of future wildfires, such as: prescribed fire, forest thinning, grazing, mechanical

clearing, hand clearing, education, and defensible space. (CAP Strategy 1: Increased Wildfire Risk)

- 3-2 Work with relevant State agencies, including OES and CAL FIRE, to improve coordination for emergency services related to wildfire and related events in the City. Consider the development of a Community Wildfire Protection Plan to increase community resilience to wildfire events. (CAP Strategy 4: Increased Wildfire Risk)

Planning Tools

- 3-3 Continue to update the MJHMP every five years as required by the state to comprehensively plan for current and future wildfire risks within the City and work to implement all strategies in the City's current MJHMP. (CAP Strategy 2: Increased Wildfire Risk)
- 3-4 Adopt thresholds for restricting certain activities (e.g., outdoor sporting events, working outdoors) in accordance with Air Quality Index thresholds set under the California Department of Industrial Relations' Division of Occupational Health and Safety emergency regulation (July 2019) to protect workers from wildfire smoke.

Education and Outreach

- 3-5 Implement an alert system to warn residents of smoke hazards and inform them of actions they should take during an event (multiple languages, multiple media outlets).
- 3-6 Implement wildfire risk communication messaging that:
 - a. Occurs throughout the high wildfire risk season, so people know in advance how to use masks and air purifiers and where to get them.
 - b. Reaches non-English speaking individuals and those without cell phones. Educate people on the severity of smoke impacts using easy-to-understand, comparative risk language (e.g., equivalent to smoking a certain number of cigarettes a day) and publicize fresh air centers—both City-designated and informal ones like movie theatres.
- 3-7 Provide masks and air filters, with instructions on how to use them and information about their limitations, to the City's vulnerable populations. Develop a program for providing air filters at cost or a reduced cost.

Building and Environmental Design

- 3-8 Consider new development standards for City residents and businesses within the WUI, such as incorporating defensible space practices into landscape requirements for neighborhoods at increased risk of wildfire. Residential areas that should be considered for new standards include neighborhoods surrounding Lux Canyon, Saxony Canyon, the Manchester Preserve, and Escondido Creek. (CAP Strategy 5: Increased Wildfire Risk)
- 3-9 Support citywide tree planting efforts, as trees can settle particles in the air during wildfire-smoke episodes.

4. FLOODING – ONSHORE

Interagency Coordination

- 4-1 Coordinate with relevant agencies such as OES and the Encinitas Public Works Department to map and identify all critical facilities and infrastructure that may be compromised by increased flood risk. The City should plan accordingly for upgrades, relocation of facilities and infrastructure or identify beach nourishment projects to better prepare for increased risk of flooding events. (CAP Strategy 2: Increased Flood Risk)
- 4-2 Coordinate with relevant agencies such as FEMA, OES, and the Encinitas Fire and Marine Safety Department to better plan and prepare emergency services required for flooding events,

including evacuation, flood management, and recovery services. (CAP Strategy 3: Increased Flood Risk).

Planning and Engineering

- 4-3 Conduct a comprehensive assessment of all stormwater and wastewater infrastructure in the City and analyze how this infrastructure may be affected or compromised by an increased risk of flooding events. (CAP Strategy 1: Increased Flood Risk)
- 4-4 Continue local and regional ecosystem restoration efforts to increase climate resiliency for flooding events within the City. (CAP Strategy 4: Increased Flood Risk)
- 4-5 Establish plans to stage equipment (e.g., portable pumps) in strategic areas before a storm event.

Education and Outreach

- 4-6 Launch a consumer education campaign on flood insurance and flood preparedness. (MHMP Goal 7: Objective 7E)

Building and Environmental Design

- 4-7 Implement requirements for managing runoff from impervious surfaces using green infrastructure. Consider design modifications for infiltration-based green infrastructure in areas with shallow groundwater.
- 4-8 Limit or prohibit the use of fill to elevate structures.
- 4-9 Implement programs to encourage flood-proofing retrofits to existing buildings and redevelopment in flood-prone areas.
- 4-10 Implement requirements for flood-resistant designs:
 - a. Design structures with flood-resistant or flood-proof building materials to enable floodable designs (those that allow for a certain level of flooding with no or negligible damage).
 - b. Flood-Resistant Building Materials use flood-resistant or flood-proof building materials in construction or renovation to enable floodable designs.
 - c. Floodable Designs – require building designs (including the use of flood-resistant building materials) that allow for a certain level of flooding with no or negligible damage.
- 4-11 Continue to manage and implement Urban Greening for Stormwater Management Best Management Practices as described in the City’s BMP Design Manual – Chapter 7 Engineering Design Manual. As managed by the City’s Stormwater Division and implemented.¹³⁹ C

5. COASTAL FLOODING AND BLUFF EROSION

Interagency Coordination

- 5-1 Coordinate with regional and local transportation agencies to ensure redundancy of high-use transportation corridors to allow for continued access and movement in the event of an emergency.
- 5-2 Coordinate with regional and local transit providers to ensure that transit services can continue to operate during and after extreme events by coordinating with regional transit providers to identify alternative routes and stops if the primary infrastructure is damaged or closed as a result of extreme events.

¹³⁹ The City’s Stormwater Division manages the program while the City’s Development Services Engineering Division implements to the program.

Planning and Engineering

- 5-3 Support and monitor ongoing analysis of sea-level rise data relevant to the City's planning efforts. Continue to incorporate the most up-to-date information on sea-level rise into relevant planning documents, including the Safety Element of the City's General Plan. (CAP Strategy 1: Coastal Erosion and Predicted Sea-Level Rise)
- 5-4 Continue to implement current efforts focused on beach nourishment, coastal bluff improvements and wetland restoration, prioritizing projects that will mitigate the impacts of sea-level rise, including coastal erosion and saltwater inundation. (CAP Strategy 4: Coastal Erosion and Predicted Sea-Level Rise)
- 5-5 Coordinate with relevant agencies, including FEMA and OES, to prepare and plan for the impacts of coastal erosion, sea-level rise, and coastal storm surge, continuously updating and utilizing the most relevant strategies and guidance provided by relevant agencies and institutions. (CAP Strategy 5: Coastal Erosion and Predicted Sea-Level Rise)
- 5-6 Continue to map critical infrastructure in the City that may be impacted by sea-level rise and work with City's Public Works Department to plan accordingly. (CAP Strategy 6: Coastal Erosion and Predicted Sea-Level Rise)
- 5-7 Incorporate sea-level rise effects into capital improvement plans.
- 5-8 Update maintenance protocols to incorporate projected climate change effects and evaluate the potential for increased frequency or need to maintain transportation infrastructure.
- 5-9 Consider the best available and most recent scientific information with respect to the effects of long-range sea-level rise when establishing sea-level rise maps, scenarios, signals, and decision points. The City shall also support scientific studies that increase and refine the body of knowledge regarding potential sea-level rise in Encinitas and possible responses to it. As necessary, policies related to sea-level rise should be reevaluated and modified.
- 5-10 Safeguard groundwater supply against contamination, degradation, or loss due to flooding or sea-level rise.
- 5-11 Revise zoning regulations to include provisions for reasonable interim uses for properties where the highest and best use allowed by zoning is not presently attainable due to natural hazards (including sea-level rise) and other factors. Examples of reasonable interim uses include contractor's yards, modular offices and storage, and outdoor recreation.
- 5-12 Consider implementation of additional Overlay Zones that superimpose additional regulations on an existing zone based upon special characteristics of that zone:
 - a. Sea Level Rise Zone – areas that will be inundated by sea-level rise (based on agreed upon models and scenarios).
 - b. Protection Zone – areas with critical infrastructure and dense urban development, where the locality will permit coastal armoring; local governments could require soft-armoring techniques to be employed where feasible.
 - c. Accommodation Zone – areas to allow new development but may limit the intensity and density of new development, limit hard shoreline armoring, and require that structures be designed or retrofitted to be more resilient to flood impacts.
 - d. Retreat Zone – areas prohibiting hard armoring will limit or prohibit rebuilding of damaged structures or require the removal or relocation of structures that become inundated.
 - e. Preserve Zone – areas to preserve and enhance important natural resources, ecosystems, habitats, or flood buffers.
- 5-13 Consider implementation of additional setbacks based upon special characteristics of the area:

- a. Fixed Mandatory Setbacks – require that all structures, including sea walls, be set back a specific distance from a predetermined point.
- b. Erosion-Based Setbacks – determined by a projected shoreline position that assumes a specific increase in sea level and erosion rates over a specific period, such as the life of the structure.
- c. Tiered Setbacks – require a lesser setback or buffer for smaller structures and a greater setback for larger structures that are more difficult to move if they become damaged and put more people at risk.
- d. Buffer Zones for Vulnerable Areas – areas of land separating two distinct land uses that softens or mitigates the effects of one land use on the other.

Building and Environmental Design

- 5-14 Require applications for hard shoreline protection projects to demonstrate that nature-based alternatives are unavailable or will not provide the desired protection. Applicants should submit engineering reports and analyses of a range of living shoreline protection strategies explaining why a living shoreline approach is infeasible at the project location.
- 5-15 Encourage natural or nature-based infrastructure using natural ecological systems or processes to reduce vulnerability to climate change-related hazards while increasing the long-term adaptive capacity of coastal areas by perpetuating or restoring ecosystem services. Examples include:
 - a. Living Shorelines are any shoreline management system that is designed to protect or restore natural shoreline ecosystems through the use of natural elements and, if appropriate, manmade elements.
 - b. Wetland Restoration that allows[s] tidal wetlands to proliferate in areas that have been diked or otherwise altered from their original conditions.
 - c. Beach Nourishment/Replenishment to replace eroded sand or to protect against future erosion.
 - d. Dune Management/Restoration using engineered projects to restore eroded dune systems.
 - e. Sediment Management is a systems approach to deliberately manage sediments in a manner that maximizes natural and economic efficiencies to contribute to sustainable water resource projects, environments, and communities.
- 5-16 Maintain, repair, and raise shoreline structures.
- 5-17 Conduct a comprehensive assessment of shoreline structure conditions citywide to prioritize areas with deferred maintenance and other structural issues and identify ownership of each shoreline protection structure.
- 5-18 Establish and implement a new maintenance and repair plan for shoreline structures to reduce the amount of deferred maintenance. Focus maintenance and repair efforts on segments of the shoreline that could substantially deteriorate over time, exposing that area to overtopping and inundation if the structure fails.
- 5-19 Establish a strategy for addressing shoreline structures that are not owned by the City and consider adopting a policy that calls for the City to purchase the parcels when they become available.

Location-specific Sea Level Rise Adaptation Strategies

Beach Nourishment

Beach nourishment is a form of "soft" armoring that protects shorelines from erosion due to wave action and storm events by placing a replenishment of sand to increase a beach's seaward profile, length, height, and volume.

- 5-20 Sand supply for replenishment should be sourced by either dredging and pumping from an offshore donor site or by locating similar sediment at an upland site and transporting it to the nourishment location.
- 5-21 Implement a program where suitable soils excavated during private and public development projects can be used as a supply source. Said program shall also include a suitable location within the City's limits or in an area adjacent to the City, that has been deemed acceptable for purposes of storing this supply source.
- 5-22 Distribute the sand onto the beach or inland waterway system in a way that supports native conditions, littoral functions, recreation, and aesthetics.

Raise/Improve Seawalls

Seawalls are a form of "hard" armoring designed to reflect wave energy away from the property behind them. Seawalls are generally constructed of sheet piling (interlocking panels of metal, concrete, or other materials), driven far below grade (30 feet is typical), with a lesser portion extending above grade. Seawalls should be designed with the consideration of maintaining the existing natural coastal bluff aesthetic.

- 5-23 Seawalls should be used to buttress coastal bluffs with the dual purpose of protecting against wave action and supporting the bluff itself.
- 5-24 Design seawalls to brace near-vertical slopes and require the addition of embedded horizontal tiebacks with anchors covered with a natural bluff appearance
- 5-25 To slow damage from "scouring", a hard reinforcement material such as large cobble or revetment should be placed at the front of the toe to dissipate scouring energy.

Raise/Improve Revetments

Revetments are engineered slopes placed parallel to a waterline to attenuate wave energy and protect a shoreline. Large, angular rocks, concrete rubble, or gabions (large metal mesh containers filled with stone) are common revetment construction materials.

- 5-26 Raise or improve an existing revetment when it no longer provides sufficient protection against increasing storm surges or wave action. In these cases:
 - a. Additional rock, cobble, or other materials may be added to the existing revetment to fill voids or increase its volume or length.
- 5-27 Revetment design must maintain a certain degree of permeability, as they are known to speed erosion by impeding the natural migration of river deposits and other upland sediment sources from reaching the open beach.
- 5-28 Revetments should be constructed to have a life expectancy of 30-50 years.

Groins

Groins are linear hard structures that extend perpendicular from a beach into the open ocean and form simple, physical barriers that interrupt littoral drift (naturally occurring longshore sediment movement.) Typically made of boulders, groins can also be constructed with manufactured sheet piles, concrete rubble, or large timbers.

- 5-29 New groin construction should look at offshore geography, tide data, and local wave energy to determine the appropriate height, width, length, and void size to achieve the desired results.

- 5-30 Permeability should be balanced between too little (unacceptable loss of beach on the downdrift side) and too much (not enough accretion on the updrift side to be effective.)
- 5-31 Consider implementing groins in conjunction with additional adaptation strategies such as beach nourishment, to mitigate beach erosion.
- 5-32 Place groins adjacent to estuaries, bays, and navigation channels, groins prevent sediment from accumulating in these waterways.

Raise Structures

The goal of raising a structure is to elevate the lowest living area floor to be above known flood levels, allowing its continued occupation/use, while flood waters flow unimpeded beneath or around it.

- 5-33 Allow the raising of existing structures as a retrofitting method for flood adaptation.

Remove Structures

Removing a structure from its location is the purposeful vacation from a hazard area and allows erosion to occur without intervention.

- 5-34 Structures can be removed by demolition, or by relocating them to a new site.
 - b. Removal by demolition requires disposal of all debris, and disconnecting-capping gas, power, and water utilities. Earth-moving equipment is then used to backfill foundation or basement voids and re-grade the parcel.

6. LIQUEFACTION

Planning and Engineering

- 6-1 Design and implement Geological Hazard Abatement Districts (GHADs) to prevent, mitigate, abate, or control geologic hazards.

Building and Environmental Design

- 6-2 Promote retrofit efforts to reduce the impact of earthquakes and liquefaction. Explore incorporation of new requirements for new development and redevelopment permits to increase building resilience to liquefaction.

CONCLUSION

Adapting to a changing climate requires proactive planning to ensure protection of people, environmental resources and development. No single category of action(s) is considered “better”, or “best”, as different types of actions are appropriate for different locations and for different vulnerabilities and resource protection goals. Additionally, approaches can change over time depending on resources available as well as community goals and needs. In many instances, a hybrid approach to adaptation that utilizes actions across multiple categories is necessary to reduce vulnerability.

The effectiveness and ease of implementation for many actions are contingent upon decisions made around other actions. So, development and consideration of larger strategies (groups or series of actions) which can get implemented over space and time may be more effective and efficient. These larger strategies are ideally designed to be robust for the most likely future scenarios and/or can be modified or adjusted at key junctures in the future. It is essential to identify in advance how these changes would be implemented and when these changes would need to occur to help the City plan for, prioritize, and stagger investment.

Public Review Comments

#	Name	Comment	Staff Response
1.	Laura Hahamian	<p>Greetings, I'm a horse owner in Olivenhain off Dove Hollow & Double LL...I'm writing out of concern for the flooding taking place today which has opened up serious dialogue amongst the equestrian community regarding evacuation plans and access via Double LL gate into Carlsbad. Many were stranded today due to floods and the alternate gates were not opened. Thank you.</p>	<p>This is an emergency operations and access issue and does not pertain to the Safety Element update. However, implementation action S-3.3b was updated to include pertinent ongoing efforts to monitor and map known flooding areas within the City. In addition, the action incorporates a reference to a Drainage Master Plan study that is in development with the Army Corps of Engineers.</p>
2.	Susan Brown	<p>My name is Sue Brown and I am a long time resident of Olivenhain. I remain concerned that the evacuation plan, particularly as it impacts this area, is woefully inadequate. This became apparent in the protracted fight over the Goodson project and the impact that would have on the Olivenhain evacuation process.</p> <p>The due diligence done with regards to the impact of that project on the evacuation process for Olivenhain, was minimal and the conclusions in the Fitch report are meaningless, in that Chief Stein requested that the impact of our neighbors to the east not be included. In the event of a wildfire approaching from the east, the residents of Rancho Santa Fe will use both Camino del Norte and the La Bajada dip to exit their neighborhoods. Adding all the cars from the Goodson project onto Encinitas Blvd, results in the potential for a huge logjam at the intersection there.</p> <p>I have been through 2 evacuations since living here. Both were challenging. Since the last one, there have been multiple infill development projects in the area and just the normal traffic on Rancho Santa Fe Road has increased significantly. Anyone travelling that road in the mornings and the evenings knows that the traffic backups start earlier and last longer than they used to, and that traffic doesn't include vehicles transporting livestock, which an evacuation would. Chief Stein also suggested that our concerns were over-stated as he felt that not all the residents would be leaving at the same time. Presumably he was considering that many would be at work. Of course, that assumes that the evacuation order is issued during the day.</p> <p>I have recently volunteered to participate in the Olivenhain Fire Safe Council and hope soon to have a meeting with Chief Gordon to discuss these concerns and his proposals for a solution. I also hope that our new City Council will do more to protect the residents of the communities they serve and stand up to the politicians in Sacramento, who are not familiar with the area and who make decisions without having all the relevant information.</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 below.</p>

3.	Andy Kreutzer	<p>How does the city plan to ensure the safety and evacuation of all residents currently living in Olivenhain in case of wildfire, not just those moving into new developments, especially since the Fitch report didn't address the Goodson Project at all and overlooked a number of issues, like traffic from co-evacuating neighboring communities?</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 below.</p>
4.	Molly Webb	<p>Thank you for giving me and my family the opportunity to add more information and comment on the Encinitas Safety Element. We live in the extreme fire hazard area south of the intersection of Encinitas Blvd. and Manchester Ave on Colony Terrace in Olivenhain. We know full well that wildfires and firestorms are a threat since we have witnessed them over the past 32 years since 1990. Behind our little community of about 12 homes near the Olivenhain Cemetery is the Manchester Preserve. Along Manchester Ave is the Escondido Creek. In the Encinitas Safety Element, I would like to comment on two sections</p> <p>S-4.2 Protect communities from unreasonable wildfire risk within very high fire hazard severity zones.</p> <p>S-4.10.k. Require development to provide additional access roads when necessary to provide for safe access of emergency equipment and civilian evacuation concurrently</p> <p>How does the city plan to ensure the safety and evacuation of all residents currently living in Olivenhain in case of wildfires like our long term community established in 1886 and not just new developments? Previously, we realized that the Fitch report did not address issues like traffic co-evacuating from the extreme fire hazard areas of Rancho Santa Fe that will be using the access to Encinitas Blvd and Manchester Ave via the S. Rancho Santa Fe Rd through the La Bajada Bridge. We do need to coordinate with Rancho Santa Fe to prevent an impact of evacuees in cars blocking the 2 lane roads along S. Rancho Santa Fe Rd, N. Rancho Santa Fe Rd., Manchester Ave., and Encinitas Blvd. for emergency vehicles to get in and around Olivenhain and Rancho Santa Fe.</p> <p>Lastly, would it be preventative to address the issue of Eucalyptus trees in and along roadways that do not belong to homeowner's? They are a huge fire hazard because it is known that if a Eucalyptus does catch fire, they can explode with a huge effect. They documented this during the Oakland Hills CA firestorm on October 19th 1991. The fire started in the Berkeley hills and went on to burn thousands of homes including our families and killed 25 people within hours. If we are serious about safety, we need better precautions and alternate exits especially since the Goodson Project's Encinitas Blvd. Apartments of 250 new units will impact the evacuation area. Thank you again for your consideration of how to manage the evacuation if a wildfire hits Rancho Santa Fe or Olivenhain.</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 below.</p>

5.	Gary Koop	<p>My name is Gary Koop, and I am a resident of Olivenhain. I am responding to the City's request for public input as part of the update to the Draft Safety Element of the General Plan.</p> <p>Living in Olivenhain, my biggest concern from a safety standpoint is wildfire evacuation. As you probably know, there have been two reports dealing with this topic:</p> <p>The current Encinitas Evacuation plan is based on what is called the "Fitch Report (rev 12/6/2019)"</p> <p>In March 2021, a second report, called the "Weber Report" was produced, paid for by concerned Olivenhain private citizens. The "Weber Report" identified glaring problems with the City's current evacuation plan.</p> <p>Both plans are available at OLIVENHAIN+EVACUATION+PLAN+ANALYSIS+UPDATED+3-11-21 (PDF).pdf</p> <p>With the above as background, I have a large number of comments regarding the Draft Safety Element of the General Plan. However, I will summarize my comments in the following:</p> <p>I believe a new Goal should be added to Section III D. FIRE HAZARDS. In fact, I believe the action is so important that it ought to be first on the list, and labeled:</p> <p>"GOAL: S-4A: Update the Wild Fire Evacuation Plan"</p> <p>All remaining Goals should then be consecutively numbered, starting by renaming the current GOAL S-4A as GOAL S-4B.</p> <p>I believe the current fire evacuation plan is totally inadequate for a number of reasons including (but not limited to):</p> <p>It does not provide a plan to evacuate all of the residents in the High Fire Hazard Zone in time to save them from being burned to death from multiple realistic fire scenarios.</p> <p>It is based on 20-year-old census data</p> <p>It does not consider the impact of neighboring communities co-evacuating on Encinitas roads</p> <p>It directs evacuation traffic along the two-lane Manchester Blvd, rather than the 4-lane Encinitas Blvd.</p> <p>It does not adequately plan for the co-evacuation of automobiles and large trucks with horse trailers.</p> <p>It does not take into consideration a large new development planned at the intersection of Encinitas Blvd and Rancho Santa Fe Road (the Goodson Project)</p> <p>It does not take into consideration the newly paved Canyon De Oro Road directly connecting Olivenhain with Elfin Forrest and Harmony Grove (which will also be evacuating using Encinitas roadways)</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 below.</p>
----	-----------	---	---

6.	Amy McCord	<p>The city's weekly update emailed last week was the first I had heard about the public review and comment period regarding the Safety Element. I appreciate the city's efforts to make sure all existing and proposed developments meet the goals established in the Safety Element.</p> <p>The opening paragraph states, "The Safety Element of the City of Encinitas General Plan is required by State law to identify community safety risks and establish goals, policies, and programs to safeguard residents and businesses from those risks. Safety risks posing the greatest local threat include fire hazards, ..."</p> <p>As a resident of the city's most fire prone area, I have been following the ongoing development of Olivenhain's Wildfire Evacuation Plan. At the January 19th special meeting where consultants Fitch & Assoc. presented their proposed plan, City Council heard several Fitch recommendations that do not work for Olivenhain and in fact increase risk of hazard to the community. For example:</p> <p>Chief Stein said he told Fitch & Assoc. to disregard any vehicles coming from outside of Olivenhain (Rancho Santa Fe, The Bridges, Harmony Grove, Elfin Forest, The Crosby). Many residents from these areas will be directed southbound on the one main evacuation route through Olivenhain (2-lane RSF Road, where one lane must remain open for emergency access). By not accounting for adjacent communities, the plan's vehicle count and projected evacuation times are significantly underestimated.</p> <p>According to numbers in the proposed Fitch plan, 67% of Olivenhain residents (those south of Calle Santa Catalina and Fortuna Ranch Road) will be directed by Sheriff's Personnel at key intersections to travel south in a single lane on the narrowest portion of RSF Road, with no option to turn at Encinitas Blvd., all the way south on a single lane of Manchester Road. This does not include residents to the east (from areas listed above), all of whom will also be directed south on RSF Road and Manchester. Fitch consultants expressed their expectation that the public will sit in their vehicles, trapped on Manchester for hours, and stay there as the flame front burns across the road. This is highly unrealistic.</p> <p>Encinitas Blvd. is the largest roadway in the area with 4 lanes in most areas and some with 5 lanes. It can carry 3 lanes of traffic safely to the west with multiple options for freeway access. Evacuation plans should utilize the largest roadways yet the Fitch Evacuation Route Plan shows no access to Encinitas Blvd. for residents of Olivenhain or residents coming from the east. Why?</p> <p>The Safety Element Draft identifies the following goals which have not been adequately met by the proposed Goodson project:</p> <p>S-1.7 Ensure adequate evacuation capacity and infrastructure is available for existing and new developments.</p> <p>S-1.7b –Develop Evacuation Master Plan that identifies routes, potential hazard incidents, and criteria regarding capacity, safety, and viability.</p> <p>S-1.8 In areas with inadequate access or without at least two evacuation routes, provide adequate mitigation actions to address the deficiencies required by the Fire Code and State law.</p> <p>S-4.8a Require new developments to conform to contemporary fire safe standards related to road standards and vegetative hazards.</p>	<p>Staff Response (1/18/2023)</p> <p>Thank you for your comments. They have been received and shared with the City team working on the Safety Element update. Several notifications were sent through the City Weekly Updates over the course of the last two months regarding the public comment period. Additional public noticing was also completed twice with the local newspaper, in addition to a public workshop that was separately noticed and held on December 7th. There will be additional opportunities as the update to the Safety Element progresses through the public hearing process before the Planning Commission and City Council, which will be separately noticed as well. The Environmental Commission is anticipated to receive information on the update to the Safety Element in February. Information will also be kept up to date on the project webpage which can be accessed here: www.encinitasca.gov/safety-element-update.</p> <p>Additionally, the Safety Element update specifies the implementation action 1.7b that you had copied below for the City to develop an Evacuation Master Plan. This Evacuation Master Plan is still in process of being developed in coordination with the Fire Department and the consultant preparing the plan. That plan will provide more specificity to implement and achieve Goal S-1B of the Safety Element which specifies "A Community that can Easily Evacuate." The results of the Evacuation Master Plan are not anticipated to affect the Safety Element as it is already incorporated into the Safety Element through the referenced implementation action.</p>
----	------------	---	---

		<p>Under the proposed Fitch plan, the requirement of having at least 2 evacuation routes is not met for the majority of Olivenhain. Adding 500+ residents at the primary evacuation exit can only be a major impediment to evacuation safety.</p> <p>PROBLEM: The proposed Fitch Plan limits most of the affected communities to a SINGLE southbound evacuation route (Manchester). SOLUTION: Southbound evacuees must be allowed to use Encinitas Blvd. Direct more Olivenhain residents (including those utilizing the Lone Jack intersection) to the northbound evacuation route on RSF Road with its multiple options to get to the freeway.</p> <p>The three community meetings held during summer of 2022 in the Olivenhain Meeting Hall produced many excellent recommendations for improvements to the Fitch proposed plan. The departure of Chief Stein should not halt progress on revising the proposed Fitch Evacuation Plan. When and how will the process of revision resume?</p> <p>Apparently there is or will be County involvement in a multi-jurisdictional analysis of wildfire safety evacuation. What is the status of this analysis and how will the results affect the Safety Element? How can the Safety Element be finalized before the County's analysis and community input into the evacuation plan are assimilated?</p>	
7.	Kelly M. Edwards	<p>I reside in Olivenhain and have two suggestions for specific evaluation and planning in the final Safety Element.</p> <p>Tree Removal/Evacuation Danger – El Camino Del Norte (ECDN) and Lone Jack Road are primary routes for fire department access and residents' evacuation. Both have Eucalyptus trees that lean southward over the respective roads. Portions east of the Escondido Creek bridge on ECDN are in the county right of way. (County road personnel told me that no tree can/will be remove by the county absent an arborist finding that a tree is dead or failing.) On ECDN, east of the Escondido Creek bridge, leaning limbs have broken and blocked the road, sometimes hastened by Santa Ana winds. All of these trees should be removed as a fire-safety hazard (not just trimmed). If one or more were to fall on ECDN or Lone Jack during fire conditions residents could not evacuate and fire fighters could not access fires in those areas east of Rancho Santa Fe Road. The city and county (where applicable) should remove these potential dangers to residents in this area of Olivenhain, portions of western Rancho Santa Fe, and South Pointe Farms.</p> <p>Fitch Evacuation "Study" – As transcripts of the city council hearing reflect, this study did not consider the westbound evacuation traffic on ECDN in its report (e.g., from Rancho Santa Fe). That omission ignores reality. Similarly, the eastern areas of Olivenhain include many horse properties – many housing multiple horses. Even assuming an orderly, sequential evacuation (as recommended by Fitch – however unlikely), those with multiple animals likely can remove all animals in a single trip – resulting in increased back-and-forth vehicle congestion complicating evacuation or fire fighter access, not to mention loss of animal life. The Safety Element should address these issues with input from the affected residents, the county, the Olivenhain Fire Safe Council, as well as local animal safety non-profits. It does little good to offer up the fairgrounds for animals if they cannot be evacuated.</p> <p>Thank you for your work on the Safety Element and hopefully for your consideration of the points I mention.</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 above.</p>

8.	Josh Morgan	<p>I would like to add public comment to the Safety Element for Encinitas. We live on the corner of 11th Street and Corinia Ct. I have discussed on several occasions my concern with water on our streets and on my property with the City of Encinitas. We have lived here for 6 years and there is water 365 days of the year hitting our streets through drains on my property. We live below Village Park HOA and I have been told that there is an underground spring above us. The City has sent a few different individuals out to my house to see the issues/concerns and all have acknowledged the problem, however the City Engineer declines to help in any fashion. The water on our street is not only an eye sore, but also a safety hazard (slip, fall, accident), a runoff concern with that amount of runoff to the ocean, and a property concern (water penetrating my hardscape through the ground and encroaching upon my home). The City has put in major catch basins on Morning Sun to clearly address runoff concerns exactly like our street is faced with, though they will not do anything to help mitigate our water issues.</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 above.</p>
9.	Pete Lawley	<p>As I review the Safety Element of the General Plan, I'm struck by how it ignores the pending Goodson development and its looming effect on two critical portions of the Plan.</p> <p>Namely,</p> <p>S-4.2 Protect communities from unreasonable wildfire risk within very high fire hazard severity zones.</p> <p>S-4.10.k.</p> <p>Require development to provide additional access roads when necessary to provide for safe access of emergency equipment and civilian evacuation concurrently</p> <p>The mayor and council ignored the increased evacuation risk during hearings on the Goodson project. They need to pay heed to its effect on fire safety issues when considering the proposed General Plan.</p> <p>Sticking one's head in the ground is no way to treat residents in Olivenhain and surrounding areas. Our safety is further at risk once the Goodson project is up and running.</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 above.</p>
10.	Christopher Puntis	<p>I have recently reviewed the Draft Safety Element and am left with a feeling of gratitude for all the work that was put into it's creation.</p> <p>One feature gives me cause for great alarm and that is the impact of any development that takes place at the junction of Rancho Santa Fe Rd and Encinitas Blvd. in Olivenhain.</p> <p>If we, as a community, are to avoid a potential disaster at this intersection more thought must be given to the proposed high density structures and their impact on evacuation strategies during any future fire event.</p> <p>The problems already exist and it doesn't take a rocket scientist to see what a bottle neck this could become in the event of an emergency.</p> <p>I sincerely urge those responsible to "rethink" the proposed Goodson development.</p> <p>Some day, someone will be held responsible for the disaster that is waiting to happen!</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 above.</p>

11.	Sarah Lifton	<p>As president of the Olivenhain Fire Safe Council, I am submitting this comment on behalf of our board of directors.</p> <p>We support most everything in the fire section of the Safety Element. We are especially supportive of the goals to coordinate with neighboring jurisdictions to develop strategic fire plans focusing on fuel management/modification within established defensible spaces and to coordinate with multiple agencies on vegetation management projects, prioritizing mitigation for impacts to sensitive habitats and species. Four of our board members live on streets that abut the Val Sereno Preserve, with the extreme hazard that represents because of decades without mitigation, and that goal could have a direct impact on all of us in the Val Sereno and Brookside neighborhoods, as well as throughout Olivenhain and beyond.</p> <p>However, one thing we didn't see and would strongly advocate for is a goal to consider the effect of new developments on the evacuation and safety needs of existing residents in the wildland-urban interface, not just those who would live in the new development. A development like the Goodson project, while not technically in a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone, is adjacent to one, at a key intersection for evacuation, and the deleterious impact of a project like that on the ability of residents in the WUI to evacuate should take precedence over any other issue. For the safety and wellbeing of all Encinitas residents, all city planning in or near the WUI should be aligned with the Firewise Community concept, as recommended in the Fitch report.</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 above.</p>
12.	Sheila Posey-Rodrigues	<p>Thank you for your service to our community.</p> <p>As I read through this document I developed deep concern for the future safety of my family and fellow community members. Based on figure S-7, our family lives in a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone.</p> <p>As a family of five, we evacuated during the Harmony Grove fire (1996) as residents of La Costa. I don't know your personal experience with the reality of evacuation during a true fire emergency but it was terrifying to me as my husband and I drove separate cars filled with our three small boys, pets and possessions down Alga Road from El Fuerte St. The road was at a standstill as we were all trying to literally beat the flames that were close enough to sound like a freight train and display small tornados composed of flames with rats, mice and rabbits dashing for their lives from the brush. Men and women were screaming from their cars-crying and pleading with drivers to move faster, but it was impossible because the roads were completely packed. Alga was a wide road with two lanes in each direction then. I CANNOT FATHOM THIS SAME SCENARIO ON A TWO LANE ROAD LIKE RANCHO SANTA FE RD. This is a feeling that NEVER leaves you!</p> <p>With an elder-care facility on Cole Ranch Rd. you need extra consideration for their evacuation- the vehicles and man power necessary for limited mobility clients. Plus, the community of Rancho Santa Fe will evacuate toward the coast into Encinitas causing major congestion at Encinitas Blvd. and Rancho Santa Fe Rd.</p> <p>Additionally, With the horses, donkeys and goats in our neighborhood, evacuees will be pulling trailers which slow down traffic. We need more options for people and their animals to evacuate Olivenhain.</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 above.</p>

		<p>I still get sick to my stomach when I smell landscape fires, even from a distance because I know how quickly they can travel.</p> <p>I believe Encinitas deserves a more complete and a more current plan to evacuate it's residents. It should not be legal in California to build and increase density without enforcing not only the additional necessary water and power resources, etc. but also, viable evacuation for current and new residents. This truly can become a matter of life and death.</p>	
13.	James Frost	<p>I have been holding off sending this letter to the City in order to get a qualified Stormwater engineers report. I have met with them several times and hope to have this to them soon.</p> <p>I was going to present this information to the City with the engineer's letter attached. I felt like this is the time to bring this to your attention. I was going to have it signed by the 30 some households on our streets (Avenida Esperanza and Via Del Cerrito).</p> <p>Also, the Fire Safe council has met many time and also Chief Stein has given his pitch for a comprehensive evaluation for Olivenhain and we have not heard a peep from the new fire chief on whether any the input has been noted or addressed in the Evacuation Plan for Olivenhain.</p> <p>The letter (pdf) is attached to the bottom of this email</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 above.</p>
14.	Susanne Klausenstock	<p>My comments pertain to the Olivenhain wildfire evacuation plan and the proposed City Safety Element plan.</p> <p>Over the course of the past year or so I heard Fire Chief Stein in public meetings repeatedly say in regard to the Goodson project that "we are safe". Attorney General Bonta stated that because our fire chief said we were safe the project was to go forward. The community of Olivenhain has been very vocal because of the flawed review process particularly when it came to the safety of our community. By approving this project this city has made our community less safe.</p> <p>The safety requirements of any high-density projects need to be very carefully addressed prior to placing a project in a high-risk area.</p> <p>The evacuation route in Olivenhain has predominately High and Very high fire severity zones. Neighboring Rancho Santa Fe, Elfin Forest and Harmony Grove, all funnel onto the narrow 2 lane Rancho Santa Fe Road.</p> <p>The proposed Olivenhain evacuation plan disregarded the 300 some horses in Olivenhain as well as the population and livestock from neighboring communities using this same route. The city's Fire Consultant Shane Lauderdale said, this will not be a popular statement but "Evacuating horses during evacuation, will absolutely stop the evacuation clearance time process in it's tracks." Unless you omit horses from the zoning of Olivenhain this obstacle will not change.</p> <p>Their consultant also said in one of the Evacuation Forums that Manchester southbound was the preferred route for cueing a large number of cars, and even if the fire had to burn past you, it would be hot and not a good day but you would be safest staying inside your car. My concern is human nature wanting to flee that scenario, they also didn't consider the many horse trailers that are partially open, those owners will be desperately trying to turn</p>	<p>The Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP) is a separate document that is in development with the Fire Department and comments relating to that evacuation analysis have been forwarded directly to the City's Fire Department for consideration. As the Safety Element does not contain evacuation plans, this comment does not warrant amendment to the Safety Element. For further information, see staff response to comment #6 above.</p>

		<p>around trucks and trailers on the narrow Manchester Ave in order to not face burning their animals. Note that this route also includes all traffic from La Bajada.</p> <p>Also at one of those 3 community Olivenhain Wildfire Evacuation meetings with the city's consultants, I asked why Encinitas Blvd. was removed from our evacuation route. Their traffic consultant said Encinitas Blvd was not used because there would be too much congestion with all the existing population off Encinitas Blvd evacuating. I brought to their attention that historically that area has never been evacuated in any Santa Ana wildfire evacuation, so why close off that route to the population that needed it the most.</p> <p>Back in 2021 during a planning commission hearing, Commissioner Sherod said she wondered with all the red flags on this project how it ever went forward, and a fellow commissioner replied, "that train has left the station" We should have never been put into such a powerless position. Policies must safeguard residents from risk as stated in the City's Safety Element Plan.</p> <p>It is interesting to note that fire and emergency experts such as Retired Rancho Santa Fe Fire Chief Denny Neville, Retired CHP Lieutenant Hector Paredes, and even the Fire Chief of Rancho Santa Fe weighed in on the deep concerns of adding High Density projects to a High-risk community. Regrettably, their expertise fell on deaf ears. Our Fire officials must be able to properly review projects, without state loopholes, or concern for their job security, political pressure, or lawsuits from developers.</p> <p>How can an evacuation plan with so many omissions be considered complete? If the existing conditions of Olivenhain evacuation is in a precarious state now, then how is adding 400-500 more vehicles at a critical egress point not make that worse for the existing community.</p>	
15.	Tom Mills	<p>I have reviewed the Draft Safety Element Update and did not see any discussion regarding areas of the city that become flooded where there are no storm drains. For example, along N. and S. Vulcan Ave., Hermes Ave, Hygeia Ave., and 101 Highway north of Leucadia Ave. I think it would also be useful to have a map showing areas in the city with storm drains and areas of constant flooding during heavy rains. I believe this is an issue that should be addressed in the Safety Element Update draft document.</p>	<p>Implementation action S-3.3b was updated to include pertinent ongoing efforts to monitor and map known flooding areas within the City. In addition, the action incorporates a reference to a Drainage Master Plan study that is in development with the Army Corps of Engineers.</p>

CITY OF ENCINITAS SAFETY ELEMENT POLICY REVIEW

DATE: February 9, 2023
TO: Melinda Dacey
City of Encinitas
FROM: Aaron Pfannenstiel, Principal
Atlas Planning Solutions

Atlas Planning Solutions has reviewed the goals, policies, and actions within the General Plan Safety Element. As part of the review, we have identified our recommended actions for incorporation into the update. These recommendations have been organized in the following manner:

Keep – these policies should remain as is, with minor textual changes for clarity/consistency.

Modify – these policies should be revised to reflect current conditions or updated priorities. In some cases, the policy should be modified into an implementation action and incorporated in an existing or new policy developed in the element.

Delete – these policies are recommended for deletion as they may no longer apply to the City or are better suited in other documents outside of the Safety Element or General Plan.

New – these policies are new to the element and are intended to address either new issues or regulatory requirements that affect the City.

Note:

The edits in the attached table have been completed in a strikethrough/underline format. New content developed is illustrated in an underline format, while text that has been deleted is illustrated in a ~~strikethrough~~ format.

Safety Element Policy Framework

Emergency Preparedness / Evacuation

GOAL - SF-1A2: The City of Encinitas will make an effort to minimize potential hazards to public health, safety, and welfare and to prevent the loss of life and damage to health and property resulting from both natural and man-made phenomena. Promote a culture of emergency preparedness in Encinitas, through comprehensive emergency management and planning (Modified Existing Goal 1)

Policy 1.144:	The public safety system shall provide standards and levels of service guidelines that assure a quality of life and protection of life and property from preventable losses.	<u>Keep Policy 1.11</u>
<u>Action 1.1a</u>	The City and its service districts and agencies shall m <u>Maintain adequate levels of staffing, materials and equipment to assure timely response to demands for public safety services.</u>	Modify Policy 1.16
Policy 1.244	Where <u>New development shall be responsible development for creates the need for new meeting the initial cost and ongoing maintenance for public safety services and/or equipment associated with that development, that development shall be responsible for the cost of such services/equipment.</u>	<u>Modify Policy 1.14</u>
<u>Policy 1.3</u>	Coordinate citywide emergency management and disaster planning and response through the integration of City departments into the preparedness and decision-making (EOP reference). a. <u>Ensure operational readiness of the City's Emergency Operations Center (EOC).</u> b. <u>Emergency equipment response routes and evacuation procedures shall be defined and provided for.</u> c. <u>Implement an emergency preparedness program to ensure that emergency shelters and emergency evacuation and response routes are provided and clearly identified.</u> d. <u>The public safety program shall provide for a response plan that strives to reduce life and property losses through technology, education, training, facilities and equipment.</u> e. <u>Monitor and periodically update as necessary the Encinitas Emergency Operations Plan.</u>	<u>New</u>
<u>Policy 1.4</u>	<u>Regional Response Capabilities. Work with local, regional, state, federal agencies, and private entities to increase regional response capabilities.</u> a. <u>Conduct trainings and exercises with neighboring jurisdictions and the operational area.</u> b. <u>Promote regional planning initiatives that address emergency management priorities.</u>	<u>New Incorporates Policy 1.10, 2.2, 2.5</u>
<u>Policy 1.5</u>	Create and enhance an all-hazards outreach and education program prioritizing at risk populations. Priority issues addressed should include: a. <u>Emergency Preparedness and Evacuation;</u> b. <u>Seismic and Geologic Hazards;</u> c. <u>Flood and Dam Failure Hazards;</u> d. <u>Wildfire Hazards;</u> e. <u>Human Caused Hazards;</u> f. <u>Climate Adaptation; and</u> g. <u>Coastal Resources.</u>	<u>New</u>
<u>Policy 1.6</u>	Continue to participation in the San Diego County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.	<u>New</u>

Goal 1B: A community that can easily evacuate.(New Goal)

Policy 1.7	Ensure adequate evacuation capacity and infrastructure is available for existing and new development.	New
Action 1.7a	Implement evacuation measures locally as outlined within the San Diego County Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) Annex Q titled, Evacuations.	New
Action 1.7b	Develop Evacuation Master Plan that identifies routes, potential hazard incidents and criteria regarding capacity, safety, and viability.	New
Policy 1.8	In areas with inadequate access or without at least two evacuation routes provide adequate mitigation actions to address the deficiencies required by the Fire Code and State law.	New
Policy 1.9	For residential developments in hazard areas that do not have at least two emergency evacuation routes, identify alternate evacuation options, implement earlier evacuation notifications, and develop protocols for future evacuations that consider the constraints associated with these areas.	New

Seismic and Geologic

Goal 2: A community more resilient to seismic and geologic hazards. (New Goal)

Policy 2.1	Ensure new development and redevelopments minimize injury, loss of life, property damage, and economic and social disruption caused by seismic and geologic hazards.	New
Policy 2.2	Require that new development be designed and built per the most recent California Building Code.	New
Action: 2.2a	Conduct a survey to identify all structures in the City constructed of unreinforced masonry and partially unreinforced masonry. Develop an inventory of seismically vulnerable structures (unreinforced masonry, soft story construction, and non-ductile concrete).	Modify Policy 2.3
Action: 2.2b	Once inventoried, based on need/priority and need, the City shall undertake necessary retrofit programs to assure reasonable structural safety. Develop a retrofit program and potential funding sources for seismically vulnerable structures.	Modify Policy 2.3
Policy 2.3	Encourage utility service providers to continue upgrading their facilities and infrastructure throughout the City to improve seismic/geologic resilience and survivability.	New
Policy 2.4	Locate essential and critical facilities (i.e. fire stations, hospitals, police stations, schools, and utility infrastructure), in areas of low seismic and geologic hazard risk, to the greatest extent feasible.	New
Policy 2.5	Require an assessment of liquefaction potential for all projects proposed in areas identified with liquefaction susceptibility.	New
Policy 2.6	Mitigate potentially unstable hillside areas where City property or public right-of-way is threatened, or where considered urgent by the City.	New
Action 2.6a	Monitor developed areas where high landslide susceptibility or previous slope failures have occurred.	New
Policy 2.7	Encourage hillside stabilization through the replanting and/or maintenance of deep rooting vegetation and groundcover.	New
Action 2.7a	Develop a deep-rooted plant list for slopes to increase slope stability conditions.	New
Action 2.7b	Prohibit the use of heavy and shallow rooted plants on slopes.	New

Flood and Dam Failure/Inundation

Goal 3: A community more resilient to inundation resulting from flood and dam failure. (New Goal)

Policy 3.15:	The City shall establish and implement standards, based on the 50- or 100-year storm, for flood control and drainage improvements, and the maintenance of such improvements, designed to assure adequate public safety. Such standards and improvements shall be consistent with the policies of this Plan to Respect community	Modify Policy 1.15
---------------------	--	--------------------

	character and maintain natural or natural appearing- drainage courses whenever feasible.	
Action 3.1a	<u>Establish and implement standards, based on the 50- or 100-year storm, for flood control and drainage improvements.</u>	Modify from Policy 1.15
Policy 32.26 [LCP Policy]	Except as provided in Public Safety Policy 1.1, No Development or filling shall only be permitted within any the 100-year floodplain consistent with Policy S-8.1.-	<u>Modify Policy 2.6</u>
Policy 3.3	<u>Ensure data and information for flood hazards is readily available and up-to-date.</u>	New
Action 3.3a	<u>Monitor and periodically evaluate the community flood protection and evacuation plans to assist persons and property owners and protect properties from 100-year flood threats and dam inundation.</u>	New
Action 3.3b	<u>Monitor and periodically update as required the following mapping and plans to maintain flood and dam inundation hazard resilience within the City:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) prepared by Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).</u> b. <u>Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) to include accurate information and data for all potential Flood Hazards.</u> c. <u>Local maps showing areas that are subject to flooding, and areas with a history of repeated flood damage.</u> 	New
Action 3.3c	<u>Update local floodplain management ordinance as necessary to ensure compliance with National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) requirements pursuant to Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).</u>	New
Policy 3.4	<u>Locate new essential public/critical facilities outside of FEMA flood hazard zones and dam inundation zones to the greatest extent feasible.</u>	New
Policy 3.5	<u>Require mitigation for any developments within the 100-year flood zone, and dam inundation zones.</u>	New
Policy 3.6	<u>Ensure localized flooding is effectively addressed in areas of the City where storm drain infrastructure is inadequate.</u>	New
Action 3.6a	<u>Monitor and upgrade infrastructure in areas where localized flooding frequently occurs.</u>	New
Action 3.6b	<u>Educate private property owners on their responsibilities for flood management and maintenance of drainage courses.</u>	New

Wildfire

GOAL 4a: Reduced threat from wildland and urban fire hazards for Encinitas residents, businesses, and visitors. (New Goal)

Policy 44.18:	Require smoke detectors, carbon monoxide alarms, and fire sprinkler systems in all new residential developments. construction shall provide for smoke detector and fire sprinkler systems to reduce the impact of development on service levels.	<u>Modify Policy 1.8</u>
Policy 4.2:	<u>Protect communities from unreasonable risk of wildfire within very high fire hazard severity zones.</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>Assess site constraints when considering land use designations near wildlands to avoid or minimize wildfire hazards as part of land use update or amendment.</u> b. <u>Identify building and site design methods or other methods to minimize damage if new structures are located in fire hazard severity zones on undeveloped land and when rebuilding after a fire.</u> c. <u>Require ongoing brush management to minimize the risk of structural damage or loss due to wildfires.</u> d. <u>Provide and maintain water supply systems to supplies for structural fire suppression.</u> e. <u>Provide adequate fire protection.</u> 	<u>New and Incorporates Policy 1.13</u>

	f. <u>Require that development standards meet or exceed latest version of California Fire safe regulations, and California Building Code.</u>	
Action 4.2a	<u>Establish ongoing maintenance and funding for vegetation management and brush clearance along city-maintained roads, open space areas, and fire breaks.</u>	<u>New</u>
Action 4.2b	<u>Implement brush management along City maintained roads in very high fire hazard severity zones adjacent to open space and canyon areas.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.3:	<u>Promote development outside of wildfire hazard areas to the greatest extent feasible. If development in wildfire-prone areas occurs, incorporate fire safe design, and adhere to the latest fire safe regulations adopted by the State and City.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.4	<u>Require development to be located, designed, and constructed to provide adequate defensibility and minimize the risk of structural loss and life safety.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.5	<u>Require development located near ridgelines, top of slopes, saddles, or topography prone to wildfire hazards to be located and designed to account for the increased risk.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.6	<u>Design developments to minimize pockets, peninsulas, or islands of flammable vegetation to reduce fire susceptibility.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.7	<u>Maintain up-to-date maps depicting fire hazard severity zones and historical wildfire data and ensure that information is readily accessible to the public.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.8	<u>Require new developments, and existing non-conforming development, to conform to contemporary fire safe standards related to road standards and vegetative hazards.</u>	<u>New</u>
Action 4.8a	<u>Develop, implement, and maintain a public outreach program educating the community about contemporary fire safe standards, and wildland fire preparedness.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.9	<u>Require all redevelopment after a fire to meet current Fire Code requirements.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.10	<p>Incorporate fire safe design into new development and major remodels within very high fire hazard severity zones, which should include but not be limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Locate, design and construct development to provide adequate defensibility and minimize the risk of structural and human loss from wildland fires. b. Design development on hillsides and canyons to reduce the increased risk of fires from topography features (i.e., steep slopes, bluffs, and ridge slopes). c. Administer state vegetation management requirements for new and existing developments. d. Design and maintain public and private streets for adequate fire apparatus vehicle access (ingress and egress). Install visible street signs and necessary water supply for structural fire suppression. e. Provide and maintain adequate fire breaks where feasible or identify other methods to slow the movement of a wildfire in very high fire hazard severity zones. f. Ensure long term maintenance of vegetation management activities is accounted for in budgeting and planning throughout development within the City. g. For properties located in the VHFHSZ, provide construction standards to reduce structural susceptibility and increase protection. In addition, require automatic fire sprinkler systems to be installed. 	<u>New</u>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> h. Encourage owners of non-sprinklered properties in wildland interface areas and fire hazard severity zones to retrofit their buildings and include internal fire sprinklers. i. As appropriate, site and design new development to avoid the need to extend fuel modification zones into sensitive habitat. j. Adopt, amend or maintain the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map and applicable Wildland Urban Interface Code Standards through periodic updates. k. Require development to provide additional access roads when necessary to provide for safe access of emergency equipment and civilian evacuation concurrently. l. Ensure that existing development located within fire threat areas implement measures that reduce the risk of structural and human loss due to wildfire. m. Require all new, remodeled, or rebuilt structures to meet current ignition resistance construction codes and establish and enforce reasonable and prudent standards that support retrofitting of existing structures in high fire threat areas. <p>Incorporate all of the following requirements into any new or updated Fire Protection Plans consistent with Policy 4.13</p>	
Policy 4.11	<u>Maintain access (ingress and egress) for fire apparatus vehicles along public streets in very high fire hazard severity zones for emergency equipment and evacuation.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.12	<u>Locate, when feasible, new essential public facilities outside of very high fire hazard severity zones or identify construction methods to minimize risk to these facilities.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.13	<u>New development located within a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone shall provide a Fire Protection Plan which meets the minimum standards as required by the State of California, County of San Diego, and Encinitas Fire Department.</u>	<u>New</u>
<u>GOAL 4b: A community that proactively manages vegetation and minimizes fire vulnerability. (New Goal)</u>		
Policy 4.14	<u>Coordinate with neighboring jurisdictions to develop strategic fire plans focusing on fuel management/modification within established defensible spaces, balancing structure protection with native vegetation, and sensitive habitat preservation.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 1.134.15: [LCP Policy]	<p>Require brush clearance around structures consistent with the Encinitas Fire Code and California Fire Safe Regulations. New development near or within environmentally sensitive habitat areas and habitat buffers shall be sized, sited, and designed to minimize the impacts of fuel modification and brush clearance activities to the extent feasible in conformance with Resource Management Policy 10.1.</p> <p>In areas identified as susceptible to brush or wildfire hazard, the City shall provide for construction standards to reduce structural susceptibility and increase protection. Brush clearance around structures for fire safety shall not exceed a 30-foot perimeter in areas of native or significant brush, and as provided by Resource Management Policy 10.1.</p>	Modify Policy 1.13
Policy 4.16	<u>Coordinate with CAL FIRE, San Diego County Fire Authority, U.S. Forest Service, local fire districts, and wildfire agencies on vegetation management projects, prioritizing mitigation for impacts to sensitive habitats and species.</u>	<u>New</u>
Policy 4.17	<u>Encourage the removal of dead, dying, and diseased trees on developed properties.</u>	<u>New</u>

Policy 4.18	Educate property owners about defensible space and brush clearing requirements.	New
Policy 4.19	Require all new development and newly constructed building(s) as defined in Encinitas Municipal Code Title 12 Section 202 within the wildland urban interface (VHFHSZs) to incorporate fuel modification, fire resistive construction and/or defensible space management strategies consistent with California Fire Code requirements and Policy S-4.15.	New
GOAL 4c: A community that prioritizes coordination amongst local, regional, state and federal fire protection agencies. (New Goal)		
Policy 4.20	Advocate and support regional coordination among fire protection and emergency service providers.	New
Policy 4.21	Encourage agreements between fire service providers to improve fire protection and maximize service levels in a fair, efficient, and cost-effective manner.	New
Policy 4.22	Reassess fire hazards after wildfire events to adjust short- and long-term fire prevention and suppression needs.	New
Policy 4.23	<p>Coordinate with CAL FIRE, San Diego County Fire Authority, U.S. Forestry Service, local fire districts, and wildfire protection agencies with respect to fire suppression, rescue, mitigation, training, and education..</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate with the County of San Diego in providing inter-jurisdictional coordination for developing the Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan and update periodically as required by the lead agency. Coordinate with local, state, and federal agencies to update emergency, evacuation, and hazard mitigation plans, as necessary. Coordinate with local, state, and federal agencies to develop emergency services training and education goals, policies, and standards. Coordinate with local, state, and federal agencies to ensure adequate training is provided to first responders and emergency services personnel. 	New
GOAL 4d: A community that maintains adequate levels of emergency services. (New Goal)		
Policy 2.44.24	Require and maintain adequate setbacks, easements, and accesses, to ensure that emergency services can function. with available equipment, shall be required and maintained.	Modify Policy 2.4
Policy 4.25	Ensure planned development has adequate fire and emergency services.	New
Policy 4.26	Coordinate with the San Dieguito Water District and the Olivenhain Municipal Water District, to ensure adequate water supplies and infrastructure are available for current and future development.	New
Policy 4.27	Coordinate with fire services providers to improve fire protection services for multi-story construction.	New
Policy 4.28	Require development to contribute its fair share towards emergency services funding necessary to adequately serve the proposed project.	New
Policy 4.29	Require new development to demonstrate adequate levels of service and response times consistent with City standards.	New
Policy 4.30	Ensure adequate emergency services staffing, facilities, and equipment is available to serve existing and future development.	New
Action 4.30a	Develop and periodically update an Emergency Services Master Plan that details staffing, facilities, and equipment needs. Updates should periodically assess future emergency services needs for the City.	New

Policy 4.31	Coordinate and ensure adequate infrastructure for new development related to: a. <u>Water supply and fire flow.</u> b. <u>Location of anticipated water supply.</u> c. <u>Maintenance and long-term integrity of water supplies.</u> d. <u>Evacuation and emergency vehicle access.</u> e. <u>Fuel modification and defensible space.</u> f. <u>Vegetation clearance maintenance on public and private roads.</u> g. <u>Visible home and street addressing and signage.</u>	<u>New</u>
--------------------	--	------------

GOAL 53: ~~The City will make every effort to ensure that all City residents and A communityworkers are protected from exposure to hazardous materials and wastes, and the transport of such materials.~~ (Modified - Existing Goal 3)

Policy 53.1	Cooperate with the enforcement of disclosure laws requiring all users, producers, and transporters of hazardous materials and wastes to clearly identify such materials at the site and to notify the appropriate local County, State and/or Federal agencies in the event of a violation.	<u>Keep (Was Policy 3.1)</u>
Policy 53.2	Restrict the transport of hazardous materials to identified truck routes throughout the City.-	<u>Modify Policy 3.2</u>
Policy 53.3	Cooperate <u>Coordinate</u> with the railroad operatorss to ensure that hazardous materials transported by rail through the City do not present a threat to life or property in Encinitas.	<u>Modify Policy 3.3</u>
Policy 53.45	Commercial and industrial facilities shall be required to participate in a hazardous material and waste mitigation and response program.	<u>Keep (Was Policy 3.5)</u>
Policy 54.17:5	In order to protect the health and safety of the residents of Encinitas and surrounding communities, the City shall Control the development of hazardous waste facilities pursuant to Chapter 30.57 of the Municipal Code. The City shall also participate in programs to reduce the amounts of hazardous wastes being generated in the San Diego region, as provided in the adopted San Diego County Hazardous Waste Management Plan.	<u>Modify Policy 1.17</u>
Action 5.5a	The City shall also Participate in San Diego County hazardous waste reduction programs consistent with the San Diego County Hazardous Waste Management Plan.	Modify into an action from Policy 1.17
Policy 5.6	Promote the use of non-toxic alternatives for cleaning and pest management in the home and yard.	<u>New</u>

Land Use and Public Safety

Goal 6: Ensuring safety is incorporated into future land use decisions. (New Goal)

Policy 62.17	The City shall Consider and/or institute an early warning system for potential natural and human-caused events that affect the City.	<u>Modify Policy 2.7</u>
Policy 3.46.2 [LCP Policy]	Land uses involved in the production, storage, transportation, handling, or disposal of hazardous materials will be located at a safe distance from land uses that may be adversely impacted by such activities. (Coastal Act/30250)	<u>Keep (was Policy 3.4)</u>
Policy 3.66.3	The City shall Cooperate with the efforts of the County Department of Health, Hazardous Waste Management Division to inventory and properly regulate land uses involving hazardous wastes and materials, including closed landfills.	<u>Keep (was Policy 3.6)</u>

Climate Adaptation

Goal 7: A community prepared for future climate related impacts. (New Goal)

Policy 7.1	<u>Collaborate with local, regional, state, and/or federal jurisdictions and agencies on climate resiliency and adaptation strategies.</u>	<u>New</u>
Action 7.1a	<u>Develop a climate resiliency plan that integrates and builds upon the strategies identified in the General Plan, Climate Action Plan, Vulnerability Assessment, San Diego County MJHMP, and Emergency Operations Plan.</u>	<u>New</u>

Action 7.1b	<u>Monitor climate change-related effects with local, regional, state, and/or federal partners to provide information about the effectiveness of existing infrastructure and programs.</u>	<u>New</u>
Action 7.1c	<u>Coordinate with regional, state, and federal agencies to monitor the indicators and impacts of climate change.</u>	<u>New</u>
Action 7.1d	<u>Monitor and periodically update as required the following City plans and mapping to maintain information on climate adaptation resiliency within the City:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>The Encinitas Climate Action Plan focuses on climate mitigation and generally addresses climate adaptation.</u> <u>The Encinitas Vulnerability Assessment that integrates climate adaptation and hazard mitigation information and analysis.</u> <u>The Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan to incorporate new information related to climate change, as necessary.</u> 	<u>New</u>

Coastal Resources

GOAL 84: Public health and safety will be considered in future Land Use Planning (Coastal Act/30253) (Keep - Existing Goal 1)

Policy 84.1: [LCP Policy]	Development and grading or filling in drainage courses, floodways, and floodplains shall be prohibited except as provided by Land Use Element Policy 8.2. An exception may be made upon the finding that strict application of this policy would preclude any reasonable use of a property (one dwelling unit per legal parcel.) Exceptions may also be made for the development of circulation element roads; necessary water supply projects; flood control projects where no other method for protecting existing structures in the floodplain is feasible and where such protection is necessary for public safety or to protect existing development; developments where the primary function is the improvement of fish and wildlife habitat; and other vital public facilities, but only to the extent that no other feasible alternatives exist, and minimum disruption to the natural floodplain, floodway or drainage course is made. When flood/drainage improvements are warranted, require developers to mitigate flood hazards in those areas identified as being subject to periodic flooding prior to actual development.	<u>Keep (was Policy 1.1)</u>
Policy 84.2: [LCP Policy]	Restrict development in those areas where the slope exceeds 25% as specified in the Hillside/Inland Bluff overlay zone regulations of the zoning code. Encroachment into slopes as detailed in the Hillside/Inland Bluff overlay may range from 0 percent to a maximum of 20 percent, based on a sliding scale of encroachment allowances reflective of the amount of the property within steep slopes, upon the discretionary judgment that there is no feasible alternative siting or design which eliminates or substantially reduces the need for such encroachment, and it is found that the bulk and scale of the proposed structure has been minimized to the greatest extent feasible and such encroachment is necessary for minimum site development and that the maximum contiguous area of sensitive slopes shall be preserved. Within the Coastal Zone and for the purposes of this section, "encroachment" shall constitute any activity that involves grading, construction, placement of structures or materials, paving, removal of native vegetation, including clear-cutting for brush management purposes, or other operations which would render the area incapable of supporting native vegetation or being used as wildlife habitat. Modification from this policy may be made upon the finding that strict application of this policy would preclude any reasonable use of a property (one dwelling unit per legal parcel). Exceptions may also be made for the development of circulation element roads, local public streets, or private roads and driveways.	<u>Keep (was Policy 1.2)</u>

	<p>which are necessary for access to the more developable portions of a site on slopes of less than 25% grade, and other vital public facilities, but only to the extent that no other feasible alternatives exist, and minimum disruption to the natural slope is made.</p> <p><i>Previous Policy 1.2 amended 5/11/95 (Reso. 95-32)</i></p>	
<p>Policy 84.3: [LCP Policy]</p>	<p>The City will rely on the Coastal Bluff and Hillside/Inland Bluff Overlay Zones to prevent future development or redevelopment that will represent a hazard to its owners or occupants and may require structural measures to prevent destructive erosion or collapse.</p> <p>(Coastal Act/30240/30251/30253)</p>	<p>Keep (was Policy 1.3)</p>
<p>Policy 84.4: [LCP Policy]</p>	<p>Develop a master plan for drainage and flood control. (Coastal Act/30236)</p>	<p>Keep (was Policy 1.4)</p>
<p>Policy 84.5: [LCP Policy]</p>	<p>Where significant irrigated slopes are included in industrial, commercial, and higher-density residential development, a landscape maintenance assessment district shall fund their required maintenance.</p> <p>(Coastal Act/30251/30240)</p>	<p>Keep (was Policy 1.5)</p>
<p>Policy 84.6: [LCP Policy]</p>	<p>The City shall provide for the reduction of unnatural causes of bluff erosion, as detailed in the Zoning Code, by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Only permitting public access stairways and no private stairways, and otherwise discouraging climbing upon and defacement of the bluff face; Improving local drainage systems to divert surface water away from the bluff; Studying the underground water system and looking for potential solution to bluff instability/erosion caused by such water; Reducing the infusion of ground water from domestic sources through, among other actions, requiring the removal of existing irrigation systems within forty feet of the bluff edge and prohibiting the installation of such systems in new development; Permitting pursuant to the Coastal Bluff Overlay Zone, bluff repair and erosion control measures on the face and at the top of the bluff that are necessary to repair human caused damage to the bluff, and to retard erosion which may be caused or accelerated by land based forces such as surface drainage or ground water seepage, providing that no alteration of the natural character of the bluff shall result from such measures, where such measures are designed to minimize encroachment onto beach areas through an alignment at and parallel to the toe of the coastal bluff, where such measures receive coloring and other exterior treatments and provided that such measures shall be permitted only when required to serve coastal dependent uses or to protect existing principal structures or public beaches in danger from erosion, and when designed to eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts on local shoreline sand supply; and Requiring new structures and improvements to existing structures to be set back 25 feet from the inland blufftop edge, and 40 feet from coastal blufftop edge with exceptions to allow a minimum coastal blufftop setback of no less than 25 feet. For all development proposed on coastal blufftops, a site specific geotechnical report shall be required. The report shall indicate that the coastal blufftop setback will not result in risk of foundation damage resulting from bluff erosion or retreat to the principal structure within its economic life and with other engineering evidence to justify the coastal blufftop setback. <p>On coastal bluffs, exceptions to allow a minimum setback of no less than 25 feet shall be limited to additions or expansions to existing principal structures which are already located seaward of the 40 foot</p>	<p>Keep (was Policy 1.6)</p>

	<p>coastal blufftop setback, provided the proposed addition or expansion is located no further seaward than the existing principal structure, is set back a minimum of 25 feet from the coastal blufftop edge, and the applicant agrees to remove the proposed addition or expansion, either in part or entirely, should it become threatened in the future.</p> <p>In all cases, all new construction shall be specifically designed and constructed such that it could be removed in the event of endangerment and the applicant shall agree to participate in any comprehensive plan adopted by the City to address coastal bluff recession and shoreline erosion problems in the City.</p> <p>This does not apply to minor structures that do not require a building permit, except that no structures, including walkways, patios, patio covers, cabanas, windscreens, sundecks, lighting standards, walls, temporary accessory buildings not exceeding 200 square feet in area, and similar structures shall be allowed within five feet from the bluff top edge; and</p> <p>g. Permanently conserving the bluff face within an open space easement or other suitable instrument. (Coastal Act/30210/30235/30240/30251/30253)</p> <p>Standards for the justification of preemptive erosion control devices and limits on location of shoreline devices shall be as detailed in the Zoning Code. <i>Policy 1.6 amended 5/11/95 (Reso. 95-32)</i></p>	
<p>Policy 84.7: [LCP Policy]</p>	<p>The City shall develop and adopt a comprehensive plan, based on the Beach Bluff Erosion Technical Report (prepared by Zeiser Kling Consultants Inc., dated January 24, 1994), to address the coastal bluff recession and shoreline erosion problems in the City. Said plan shall include, at minimum, components that deal with all the factors affecting the bluffs in Encinitas. These include, but are not limited to, minimum blufftop setback requirements for new development/redevelopment; alternatives to shore/bluff protection such as beach sand replenishment; removal of threatened portions of a residence or the entire residence or underpinning existing structures; addressing bluff stability and the need for protective measures over the entire bluff (lower, mid and upper); impacts of shoreline structures on beach and sand areas as well as mitigation for such impacts; impacts of groundwater and irrigation on bluff stability; and, visual impacts of necessary/required protective structures.</p> <p>If a comprehensive plan is not submitted to, reviewed and approved by the Coastal Commission as an amendment to this land use plan by November 17, 1995, then no additions or expansions to existing structures shall be permitted on coastal blufftop lots except for minor additions or expansions that comprise no greater than a 10 percent increase above the existing gross floor area or 250 square feet whichever is greater, provided such additions/expansions are located at least 40 feet from the coastal blufftop edge, the addition/expansion is constructed in a manner so that it could be removed in its entirety, and the applicant agrees, in writing, to participate in any comprehensive plan adopted by the City to address coastal bluff recession and shoreline erosion problems in the City. In addition, until such a comprehensive plan is approved by the City of Encinitas and the Coastal Commission as an amendment to the LCP, the City shall not permit the construction of seawalls, revetments, breakwaters, cribbing, or similar structures for coastal erosion except under circumstances where an existing principal structure is imminently threatened and, based on a thorough alternatives analysis, an emergency coastal development permit is issued and all emergency measures authorized by the emergency coastal</p>	<p>Keep (was Policy 1.7)</p>

	development permit are designed to eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts on local shoreline sand supply. <i>Policy 1.7 amended 5/11/95 (Reso. 95-32)</i>	
<u>Policy 8.8</u>	<u>Prioritize the creation and improvement of natural drainage channels to promote beach sand nourishment/replenishment along the City of Encinitas coastline.</u>	<u>New</u>
<u>Policy 8.9</u>	<u>Ensure a better understanding of king tide impacts and coastal inundation is available to make better decisions regarding coastal impacts.</u>	<u>New</u>
<u>Action 8.9a</u>	<u>Annually monitor coastal inundation (king tide) and average high tide measurements to track inundation patterns.</u>	<u>New</u>
<u>Action 8.9b</u>	<u>If coastal inundation migrates further inland, identify thresholds for requiring new analyses and potential mitigation actions.</u>	<u>New</u>
<u>Policy 8.10</u>	<u>Ensure planning, preparedness, and emergency response capabilities can accommodate tsunami hazard events.</u>	<u>New</u>
<u>Policy 8.11</u>	<u>Expand/enhance the Sand Compatibility and Opportunistic Use Program to accommodate exported soils from development projects within the City. Ensure the expanded program accommodates the following:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Criteria for projects to comply with the program</u> • <u>Updated research on nourishment volumes/thresholds</u> • <u>Updated targets to maintain and expand beach width.</u> 	<u>New</u>

General Plan Safety Element Assessment

Board of Forestry and Fire Protection



City of Encinitas 2023

Contents

Purpose and Background.....	1
Methodology for Review and Recommendations.....	2
General Plan Safety Element Assessment.....	3
Background Information Summary.....	3
Goals, Policies, Objectives, and Feasible Implementation Measures.....	5
Section 1 Avoiding or minimizing the wildfire hazards associated with new uses of land.....	5
Section 2 Develop adequate infrastructure if a new development is located in SRAs or VHFHSZs.....	6
Section 3 Working cooperatively with public agencies responsible for fire protection.....	7
Sample Safety Element Recommendations.....	8
A. Maps, Plans and Historical Information.....	8
B. Land Use.....	8
C. Fuel Modification.....	8
D. Access.....	9
E. Fire Protection.....	9
Fire Hazard Planning in Other Elements of the General Plan.....	10
Land Use Element.....	10
Housing Element.....	10
Open Space and Conservation Elements.....	10
Circulation Element.....	10

Purpose and Background

Upon the next revision of the housing element on or after January 1, 2014, the safety element is required to be reviewed and updated as necessary to address the risk of fire for land classified as state responsibility areas and land classified as very high fire hazard severity zones. (Gov. Code, § 65302, subd. (g)(3).)

The safety element is required to include:

- Fire hazard severity zone maps available from the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.
- Any historical data on wildfires available from local agencies or a reference to where the data can be found.
- Information about wildfire hazard areas that may be available from the United States Geological Survey.
- The general location and distribution of existing and planned uses of land in very high fire hazard severity zones (VHFHSZs) and in state responsibility areas (SRAs), including structures, roads, utilities, and essential public facilities. The location and distribution of planned uses of land shall not require defensible space compliance measures required by state law or local ordinance to occur on publicly owned lands or open space designations of homeowner associations.
- The local, state, and federal agencies with responsibility for fire protection, including special districts and local offices of emergency services. (Gov. Code, § 65302, subd. (g)(3)(A).)

Based on that information, the safety element shall include goals, policies, and objectives that protect the community from the unreasonable risk of wildfire. (Gov. Code, § 65302, subd. (g)(3)(B).) To carry out those goals, policies, and objectives, feasible implementation measures shall be included in the safety element, which include but are not limited to:

- Avoiding or minimizing the wildfire hazards associated with new uses of land.
- Locating, when feasible, new essential public facilities outside of high fire risk areas, including, but not limited to, hospitals and health care facilities, emergency shelters, emergency command centers, and emergency communications facilities, or identifying construction methods or other methods to minimize damage if these facilities are located in the SRA or VHFHSZ.
- Designing adequate infrastructure if a new development is located in the SRA or VHFHSZ, including safe access for emergency response vehicles, visible street signs, and water supplies for structural fire suppression.
- Working cooperatively with public agencies with responsibility for fire protection. (Gov. Code, § 65302, subd. (g)(3)(C).)

The safety element shall also attach or reference any fire safety plans or other documents adopted by the city or county that fulfill the goals and objectives or contains the information required above. (Gov. Code, § 65302, subd. (g)(3)(D).) This might include Local Hazard Mitigation Plans, Unit Fire Plans, Community Wildfire Protection Plans, or other plans.

There are several reference documents developed by state agencies to assist local jurisdictions in updating their safety elements to include wildfire safety. The Fire Hazard Planning, General Plan Technical Advice Series from the Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR), referenced in Government Code section 65302, subdivision (g)(3) and available at

1400 Tenth Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 322-2318

The Technical Advice Series is also available from the OPR website ([Technical Advice Series link](#)).^{*} The Technical Advice Series provides policy guidance, information resources, and fire hazard planning examples from around California that shall be considered by local jurisdictions when reviewing the safety element of its general plan.

The Board of Forestry and Fire Protection (Board) utilizes this Safety Element Assessment in the Board's review of safety elements under Government Code section 65302.5. At least 90 days prior to the adoption or amendment of their safety element, counties that contain SRAs and cities or counties that contain VHFHSZs shall submit their safety element to the Board. (Gov. Code, § 65302.5, subd. (b).) The Board shall review the safety element and respond to the city or county with its findings regarding the uses of land and policies in SRAs or VHFHSZs that will protect life, property, and natural resources from

unreasonable risks associated with wildfires, and the methods and strategies for wildfire risk reduction and prevention within SRAs or VHFHSZs. (Gov. Code, § 65302.5, subd. (b)(3).) The CAL FIRE Land Use Planning team provides expert fire protection assistance to local jurisdictions statewide. Fire captains are available to work with cities and counties to revise their safety elements and enhance their strategic fire protection planning.

Methodology for Review and Recommendations

Utilizing staff from the CAL FIRE Land Use Planning team, the Board has established a standardized method to review the safety element of general plans. The methodology includes

- 1) reviewing the safety element for the requirements in Government Code section 65302, subdivision (g)(3)(A),
- 2) examining the safety element for goals, policies, objectives, and implementation measures that mitigate the wildfire risk in the planning area (Gov. Code, § 65302, subd. (g)(3)(B) & (C)), and
- 3) making recommendations for methods and strategies that would reduce the risk of wildfires (Gov. Code, § 65302.5, subd. (b)(3)(B)).

The safety element will be evaluated against the attached Assessment, which contains questions to determine if a safety element meets the fire safety planning requirements outlined in Government Code, section 65302. The reviewer will answer whether or not a submitted safety element addresses the required information, and will recommend changes to the safety element that will reduce the wildfire risk in the planning area. These recommended changes may come from the list of sample goals, policies, objectives, and implementation measures that is included in this document after the Assessment, or may be based on the reviewer's knowledge of the jurisdiction in question and their specific wildfire risk. By answering the questions in the Assessment, the reviewer will determine if the jurisdiction's safety element has adequately addressed and mitigated their wildfire risk. If it hasn't, any specific recommendations from the reviewer will assist the jurisdiction in revising the safety element so that it does.

Once completed, the Assessment should provide clear guidance to a city or county regarding any areas of deficiency in the safety element as well as specific goals, policies, objectives, and implementation measures the Board recommends adopting in order to mitigate or reduce the wildfire threat in the planning area.

General Plan Safety Element Assessment

Jurisdiction: City of Encinitas	Notes: Final Review	CAL FIRE Unit: San Diego	Date Received: 12/15/2022
County: San Diego	LUPP Reviewer: Brian Olsen	UNIT CONTACT: David Nissan	Date Reviewed: 3/23/2023

BACKGROUND INFORMATION SUMMARY

The safety element must contain specific background information about fire hazards in each jurisdiction.

Instructions for this table: Indicate whether the safety element includes the specified information. If YES, indicate in the comments where that information can be found; if NO, provide recommendations to the jurisdiction regarding how best to include that information in their revised safety element.

Required Information	Yes or No	Comments and Recommendations
Are Fire Hazard Severity Zones Identified? <i>CAL FIRE or Locally Adopted Maps</i>	Yes	SE- Page 29, Figure S-7, Wildfire Hazards
Is historical data on wildfires or a reference to where the data can be found, and information about wildfire hazard areas that may be available from the United States Geological Survey, included?	Yes	SE- Page 27 SE- Page 29, Figure S-7, Wildfire Hazards SE- Page 30, Policy S-4.7
Has the general location and distribution of existing and planned uses of land in very high fire hazard severity zones (VHFHSZs) and in state responsibility areas (SRAs), including structures, roads, utilities, and essential public facilities, been identified?	Yes	SE- Page 29, Figure S-7, Wildfire Hazards SE- Page 15, Figure S-1, Evacuation Routes-SB99
Have local, state, and federal agencies with responsibility for fire protection, including special districts and local offices of emergency services, been identified?	Yes	SE- Pages 10 SE- Page 32, Policy S-4.23
Are other fire protection plans, such as Community Wildfire Protection Plans, Local Hazard Mitigation Plans, CAL FIRE Unit or Contract County Fire Plans, referenced or incorporated into the Safety Element?	Yes	SE- Pages 5-6
Are residential developments in fire hazard areas that do not have at least two emergency evacuation routes identified?	Yes	SE- Page 15, Figure S-1 Evacuation Routes-SB99 SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.8 SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.9
Have evacuation routes and their capacity, safety, and viability under a range of emergency scenarios been identified?	Yes	SE- Page 15, Figure S-1 Evacuation Routes-SB99 SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.7 SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.8 SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.9

Is there any other information in the Safety Element regarding fire hazards in SRAs or VHFHSZs?

GOALS, POLICIES, OBJECTIVES, AND FEASIBLE IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES

The safety element must contain a set of goals, policies, and objectives based on the above information to protect the community from unreasonable risk of wildfire and implementation measures to accomplish those stated goals, policies, and objectives.

Instructions for this table: Critically examine the submitted safety element and determine if it is adequate to address the jurisdiction's unique fire hazard. Answer YES or NO appropriately for each question below. If the recommendation is irrelevant or unrelated to the jurisdiction's fire hazard, answer N/A. For NO, provide information in the Comments/Recommendations section to help the jurisdiction incorporate that change into their safety element revision. This information may utilize example recommendations from Sample Safety Element Recommendations and Fire Hazard Planning in Other Elements of the General Plan below, may indicate how high of a priority this recommendation is for a jurisdiction, or may include other jurisdiction-specific information or recommendations.

Section 1 Avoiding or minimizing the wildfire hazards associated with new uses of land

Questions	Yes or No	Comments and Recommendations
Does local ordinance require development standards that meet or exceed title 14, CCR, division 1.5, chapter 7, subchapter 2, articles 1-5 (commencing with section 1270) (SRA Fire Safe Regulations) and title 14, CCR, division 1.5, chapter 7, subchapter 3, article 3 (commencing with section 1299.01) (Fire Hazard Reduction Around Buildings and Structures Regulations) for SRAs and/or VHFHSZs?	Yes	SE- Page 30, Policy S-4.2
Are there goals and policies to avoid or minimize new residential development in VHFHSZs?	Yes	SE- Page 30, Policy S-4.3
Has fire safe design been incorporated into future development requirements?	Yes	SE- Page 30, Policy S-4.3 SE- Page 30-31, Policy S-4.10
Are new essential public facilities located outside high fire risk areas, such as VHFHSZs, when feasible?	Yes	SE- Page 31, Policy S-4.12
Are there plans or actions identified to mitigate existing non-conforming development to contemporary fire safe standards, in terms of road standards and vegetative hazard?	Yes	SE- Page 30, Policy S-4.8
Does the plan include policies to evaluate re-development after a large fire?	Yes	SE- Page 30, Policy S-4.9
Is fuel modification around homes and subdivisions required for new development in SRAs or VHFHSZs?	Yes	SE- Page 32, Policy S-4.15 SE- Page 32, Policy S-4.19

Questions	Yes or No	Comments and Recommendations
Are fire protection plans required for new development in VHFHSZs?	Yes	SE- Page 31, Policy S-4.13
Does the plan address long term maintenance of fire hazard reduction projects, including community fire breaks and private road and public road clearance?	Yes	SE- Page 30, Action S-4.2a SE- Page 30, Action S-4.2b SE- Page 30-31, Policy S-4.10 (f)
Is there adequate access (ingress, egress) to new development in VHFHSZs?	Yes	SE- Page 30-31, Policy S-4.10 (d) SE- Page 31 Policy S-4.11
Are minimum standards for evacuation of residential areas in VHFHSZs defined?	Yes	SE- Page 13, Policy S-1.3 (b) (c) SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.7 SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.8 SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.9
If areas exist with inadequate access/evacuation routes, are they identified? Are mitigation measures or improvement plans identified?	Yes	SE- Page 15, Figure S-1, Evacuation Routes- SB99 SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.7 SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.8 SE- Page 14, Policy S-1.9
Are there policies or programs promoting public outreach about defensible space or evacuation routes? Are there specific plans to reach at-risk populations?	Yes	SE- Page 13, Policy S-1.5 SE- Page 30, Action S-4.8a
Does the plan identify future water supply for fire suppression needs?	Yes	SE- Page 28 Water Supply SE- Page 30, Policy S-4.2 (d) SE- Page 31, Policy S-4.10 (d) SE- Page 33, Policy S-4.26
Does new development have adequate fire protection?	Yes	SE- Page 30, Policy S-4.2 (e)

Section 2 Develop adequate infrastructure if a new development is located in SRAs or VHFHSZs.

Does the plan identify adequate infrastructure for new development related to:	Yes or No	Comments and Recommendations
Water supply and fire flow?	Yes	SE- Page 33, Policy S-4.31 (a)
Location of anticipated water supply?	Yes	SE- Page 33, Policy S-4.31 (b)

Does the plan identify adequate infrastructure for new development related to:	Yes or No	Comments and Recommendations
Maintenance and long-term integrity of water supplies?	Yes	SE- Page 33, Policy S-4.31 (c)
Evacuation and emergency vehicle access?	Yes	SE- Page 33, Policy S-4.31 (d)
Fuel modification and defensible space?	Yes	SE- Page 33, Policy S-4.31 (e)
Vegetation clearance maintenance on public and private roads?	Yes	SE- Page 33, Policy S-4.31 (f)
Visible home and street addressing and signage?	Yes	SE- Page 33, Policy S-4.31 (g)
Community fire breaks? Is there a discussion of how those fire breaks will be maintained?	Yes	SE- Page 30, Policy S-4.2a

Section 3 Working cooperatively with public agencies responsible for fire protection.

Question	Yes or No	Comments and Recommendations
Is there a map or description of existing emergency service facilities and areas lacking service, specifically noting any areas in SRAs or VHFHSZs?	Yes	SE- Page 29, Figure S-7 – Wildfire Hazards
Does the plan include an assessment and projection of future emergency service needs?	Yes	SE- Page 13, Policy S-1.1b
Are goals or standards for emergency services training described?	Yes	SE- Page 13, Policy S-1.3 SE- Page 32, Policy S-4.23
Does the plan outline inter-agency preparedness coordination and mutual aid multi-agency agreements?	Yes	SE- Page 11 SE- Page 32, Policy S-4.20 SE- Page 32, Policy S-4.21 SE- Page 32-33, Policy S-4.23

Sample Safety Element Recommendations

These are examples of specific policies, objectives, or implementation measures that may be used to meet the intent of Government Code sections 65302, subdivision (g)(3) and 65302.5, subdivision (b). Safety element reviewers may make recommendations that are not included here.

A. MAPS, PLANS AND HISTORICAL INFORMATION

1. Include or reference CAL FIRE Fire Hazard Severity Zone maps or locally adopted wildfire hazard zones.
2. Include or reference the location of historical information on wildfires in the planning area.
3. Include a map or description of the location of existing and planned land uses in SRAs and VHFHSZs, particularly habitable structures, roads, utilities, and essential public facilities.
4. Identify or reference a fire plan that is relevant to the geographic scope of the general plan, including the Unit/Contract County Fire Plan, Local Hazard Mitigation Plan, and any applicable Community Wildfire Protection Plans.
5. Align the goals, policies, objectives, and implementation measures for fire hazard mitigation in the safety element with those in existing fire plans, or make plans to update fire plans to match the safety element.
6. Create a fire plan for the planning area.

B. LAND USE

1. Develop fire safe development codes to use as standards for fire protection for new development in SRAs or VHFHSZs that meet or exceed the statewide minimums in the SRA Fire Safe Regulations.
2. Adopt and have certified by the Board of Forestry and Fire Protection local ordinances which meet or exceed the minimum statewide standards in the SRA Fire Safe Regulations.
3. Identify existing development that do not meet or exceed the SRA Fire Safe Regulations or certified local ordinances.
4. Develop mitigation measures for existing development that does not meet or exceed the SRA Fire Safe Regulations or certified local ordinances or identify a policy to do so.

C. FUEL MODIFICATION

1. Develop a policy to communicate vegetation clearance requirements to seasonal, absent, or vacation rental owners.
2. Identify a policy for the ongoing maintenance of vegetation clearance on public and private roads.
3. Include fuel breaks in the layout/siting of subdivisions.
4. Identify a policy for the ongoing maintenance of existing or proposed fuel breaks.
5. Identify and/or map existing development that does not conform to current state and/or locally adopted fire safety standards for access, water supply and fire flow, signing, and vegetation clearance in SRAs or VHFHSZs.
6. Identify plans and actions for existing non-conforming development to be improved or mitigated to meet current state and/or locally adopted fire safety standards for access, water supply and fire flow, signing, and vegetation clearance.

D. ACCESS

1. Develop a policy that approval of parcel maps and tentative maps in SRAs or VHFHSZs is conditional based on meeting the SRA Fire Safe Regulations and the Fire Hazard Reduction Around Buildings and Structures Regulations, particularly those regarding road standards for ingress, egress, and fire equipment access. (See Gov. Code, § 66474.02.)
2. Develop a policy that development will be prioritized in areas with an adequate road network and associated infrastructure.
3. Identify multi-family housing, group homes, or other community housing in SRAs or VHFHSZs and develop a policy to create evacuation or shelter in place plans.
4. Include a policy to develop pre-plans for fire risk areas that address civilian evacuation and to effectively communicate those plans.
5. Identify road networks in SRAs or VHFHSZs that do not meet title 14, CCR, division 1.5, chapter 7, subchapter 2, articles 2 and 3 (commencing with section 1273.00) or certified local ordinance and develop a policy to examine possible mitigations.

E. FIRE PROTECTION

1. Develop a policy that development will be prioritized in areas with adequate water supply infrastructure.
2. Plan for the ongoing maintenance and long-term integrity of planned and existing water supply infrastructure.
3. Map existing emergency service facilities and note any areas lacking service, especially in SRAs or VHFHSZs.
4. Project future emergency service needs for the planned land uses.
5. Include information about emergency service trainings or standards and plans to meet or maintain them.
6. Include information about inter-agency preparedness coordination or mutual aid agreements.

Fire Hazard Planning in Other Elements of the General Plan

When updating the General Plan, here are some ways to incorporate fire hazard planning into other elements. Wildfire safety is best accomplished by holistic, strategic fire planning that takes advantage of opportunities to align priorities and implementation measures within and across plans.

LAND USE ELEMENT

Goals and policies include mitigation of fire hazard for future development or limit development in very high fire hazard severity zones.

Disclose wildland urban-interface hazards, including fire hazard severity zones, and/or other vulnerable areas as determined by CAL FIRE or local fire agency.

Design and locate new development to provide adequate infrastructure for the safe ingress of emergency response vehicles and simultaneously allow citizen egress during emergencies.

Describe or map any Firewise Communities or other fire safe communities as determined by the National Fire Protection Association, Fire Safe Council, or other organization.

HOUSING ELEMENT

Incorporation of current fire safe building codes.

Identify and mitigate substandard fire safe housing and neighborhoods relative to fire hazard severity zones.

Consider diverse occupancies and their effects on wildfire protection (group housing, seasonal populations, transit-dependent, etc).

OPEN SPACE AND CONSERVATION ELEMENTS

Identify critical natural resource values relative to fire hazard severity zones.

Include resource management activities to enhance protection of open space and natural resource values.

Integrate open space into fire safety planning and effectiveness.

Mitigation for unique pest, disease and other forest health issues leading to hazardous situations.

CIRCULATION ELEMENT

Provide adequate access to very high fire hazard severity zones.

Develop standards for evacuation of residential areas in very high fire hazard severity zones.

Incorporate a policy that provides for a fuel reduction maintenance program along roadways.



Encinitas Safety Element Update

SB 99 Evacuation Discussion

DATE: June 22, 2022 (Updated 7-22-2022)

TO: Melinda Dacey
City of Encinitas

FROM: Aaron Pfannenstiel, Principal
Atlas Planning Solutions

As a key component of the Encinitas Safety Element update, the City is required to address evacuation hazards. Since evacuation involves many City Departments and resources to ensure residents and businesses can get to safe locations, it is essential to understand evacuation issues. Compliance with recently adopted state requirements (Senate Bill 99 and Assembly Bill 747) is intended to assist jurisdictions with understanding constraints and opportunities associated with evacuation routes. This memo provides an overview of the updated requirements for evacuation hazards, current information in the existing element, and the results of the analysis prepared by Atlas Planning Solutions (APS). The scope of this memo is to ensure compliance with SB99 requirements; however, some portions can contribute to AB 747 compliance which should be completed at a later date.

Why evacuation is being addressed within the Safety Element

The following are summaries of the recent legislation signed by the Governor concerning evacuation. Compliance with this legislation requires an update to the general plan safety element, as follows:

GC 65302.15 adopted through AB 747 (2019): Upon the next revision of the LHMP on or after January 1, 2022, or if a local jurisdiction has not adopted an LHMP, beginning on or before January 1, 2022, this section requires the Safety Element to be reviewed and updated as necessary to identify evacuation routes and their capacity, safety, and viability under a range of emergency scenarios.

65302 (g) (5) adopted through SB 99 (2019): Upon the next revision of the housing element on or after January 1, 2020, the safety element shall be reviewed and updated as necessary to identify residential developments in any hazard area identified in the safety element that does not have at least two emergency evacuation routes.

Identifying residential developments that may be constrained during an evacuation will be important for the City. It is also important to understand the current review practices to ensure new subdivision requirements prevent the creation of developments with limited ingress/egress access conditions that could impact evacuation.

Current Evacuation Routes Identified

Currently, Encinitas only has official evacuation routes identified for tsunami evacuation along the city's coastal portion and the city's Olivenhain neighborhood (City of Encinitas Fire Department: Olivenhain Evacuation Plan (OEP)). This plan was submitted to the City Council in January of 2022, identifying the evacuation procedures for the area under various scenarios. For the purposes of this analysis, we have identified potential evacuation routes for the rest of the city that are recommended for use during an evacuation, depending on incident circumstances. The routes were chosen for their location (generally bisecting the city), capacity, and connectivity to the main routes out of the city. **Table 1** identifies the recommended evacuation routes based on the routes identified in the OEP (*) and routes identified in the 1995 Safety Element. **Figure 1** identifies the OEP Evacuation Routes/Zones.

Table 1: Evacuation Routes	
North/South:	East/West:
Lone Jack Road (For those South of Fortuna Ranch Road)*, Interstate-5, South Coast Highway 101, N/S El Camino Real, Rancho Santa Fe Road	Double LL Ranch Road Gate (For those North of Fortuna Ranch Road)*, La Costa Ave, Leucadia Blvd, Encinitas Blvd, Santa Fe Dr, El Camino Del Norte

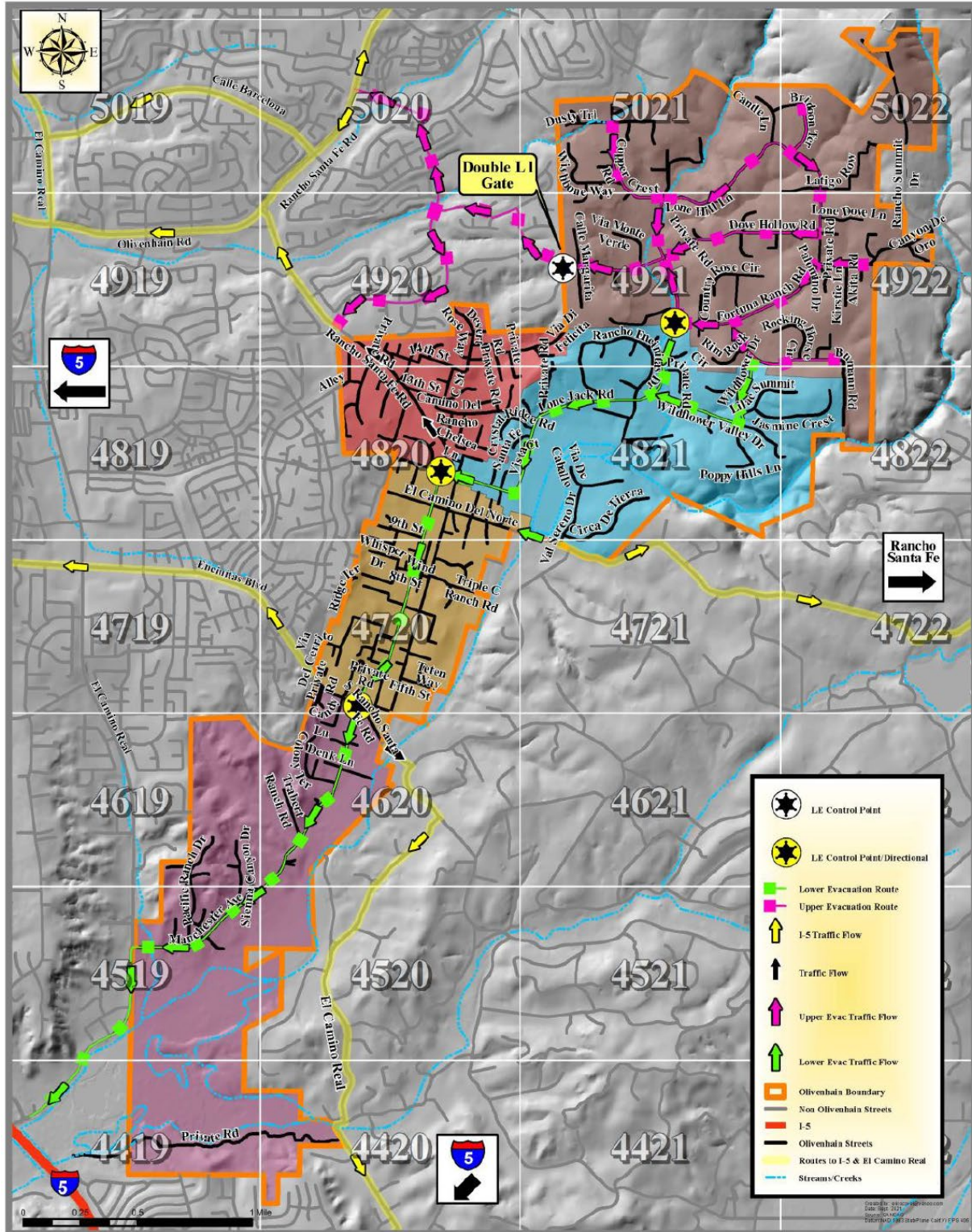
Existing Non-Conforming Developments

To perform the SB 99 analysis for the Safety Element update, GIS mapping of the following conditions was conducted and illustrated in **Figure 2**:

Single Ingress/Egress Roadways – these roadways are identified in red and include cul-de-sacs, roadways with a single connection to the roadway network, and roadways that may have secondary connections that are not publicly accessible due to a gate or other constraint.

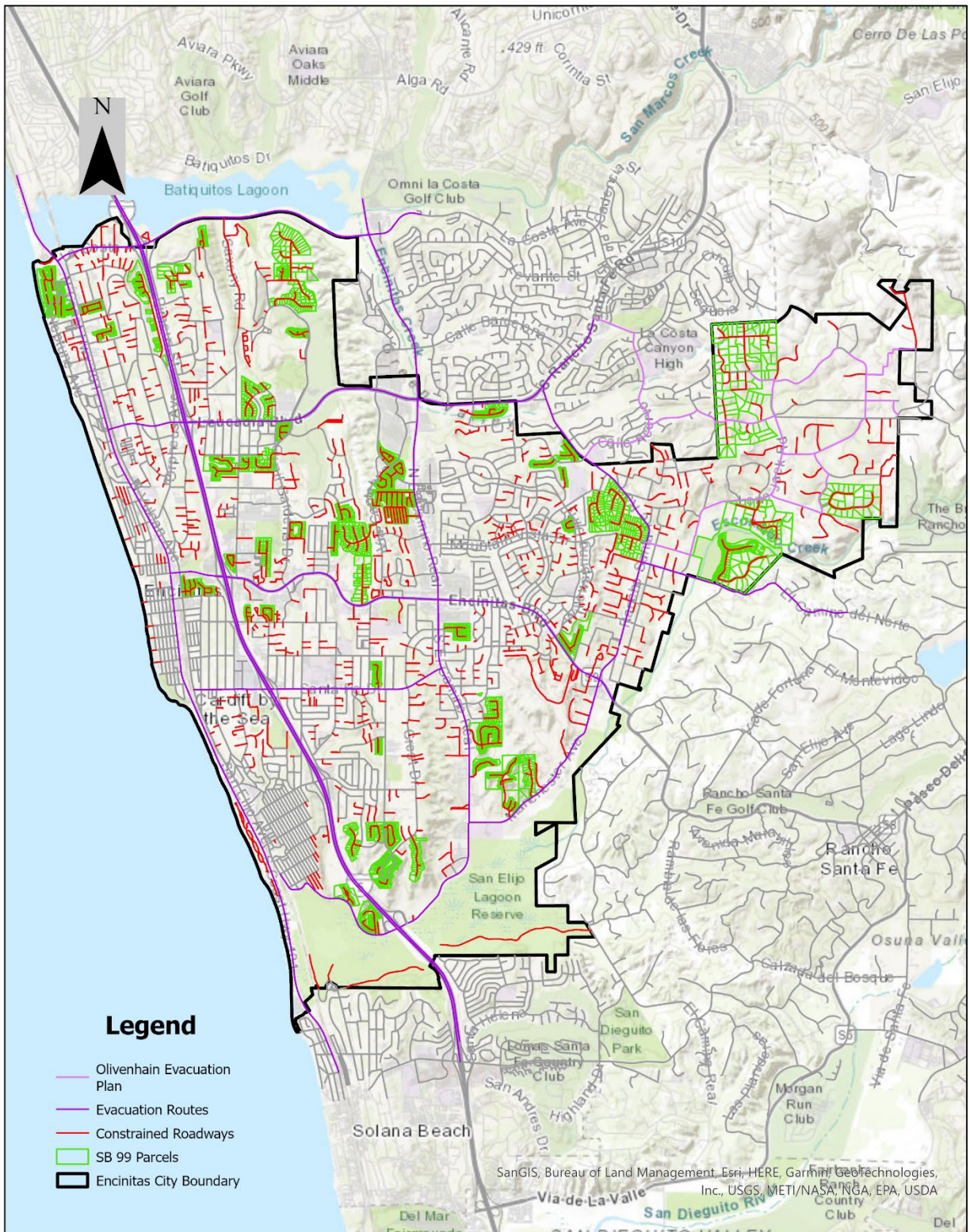
Single Ingress/Egress SB 99 Parcels – these parcels are identified in green and include areas where at least 30 parcels are located along a single ingress/egress condition. These areas will be referred to as constrained parcel locations.

Figure 1: Evacuation Routes from the OEP



EVACUATION ROUTES/ZONES

Figure 2: SB 99 Constrained Parcels and Evacuation Routes



This analysis identified a total of 60 constrained parcel locations. While there is no formal guidance, the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (Cal FIRE) and the Public Resources Code Section 4290.5 have typically suggested a threshold of 30 dwellings per single access roadway within the VHFHSZ. For this analysis we applied this threshold across the entire City regardless of location.

As depicted in **Figure 2**, the city's current roadway network, the recommended evacuation routes (including OEP routes), constrained roadways, and SB 99 constrained parcel locations suggest that many locations throughout the city may find evacuation challenging due to a lack of redundant access to the roadway network.

Evacuation Concerns/Data

Based on our research and analysis, the following summarizes the concerns regarding evacuation:

Mapped Evacuation Routes

Figure 2 identifies recommended evacuation routes, including the OEP routes and routes mentioned in the 1995 Safety Element. The major routes identified are recommended due to their location and connectivity within the city. Upon approval of the Safety Element, these routes could be incorporated into the Emergency Operations Plan within an Evacuation Annex that would allow the City to conduct training and exercises and develop different scenarios to test and refine these routes and the potential constraints.

Past Evacuations

A citywide evacuation event has not been conducted in the past. The Olivenhain neighborhood was evacuated in 1996 due to the Harmony Grove Fire. This fire resulted in the loss of three homes and the sheltering of hundreds of residents. However, this incident did not appear to impact the City's ability to move residents to safety. Based on the nature of the hazards potentially impacting the city, evacuation policies should focus on ensuring evacuation routes are prioritized for improvements, enhancements, and retrofitting where necessary.

Special Areas of Concern Within the City

Encinitas has varying topography ranging from sea level to elevations of over 400 feet above sea level. The city is bordered by two lagoons to the north and south, the Pacific Ocean to the west, and rural hillsides to the east. Like many other coastal cities in southern California, Encinitas contends with coastal-related hazards (bluff erosion, tsunamis, and sea-level rise), as well as inland hazards (wildfire, flooding, and geologic/seismic events).

Fire Hazard Severity Zones

One of the primary concerns, specifically addressed in SB 99 requirements, is the city's development patterns with only one point of ingress/egress. This is a major evacuation concern as many of these areas also happen to lie within mapped and identified Fire Hazard Severity Zones. The Olivenhain neighborhood in the northeast portion of the city is located within the very high fire hazard severity zone. Within this neighborhood, there are five locations containing 323 parcels with constrained access. It should also be noted that several other locations in this part of the city contain areas with constrained parcels under the 30-parcel threshold. A future implementation action is recommended that identifies constrained parcel locations with 20 parcels or more to better identify these areas.

Areas within the southern portion of the city east of I-5 and north of San Elijo Lagoon Reserve are also a concern. Several constrained parcel locations totaling 371 parcels are located within the very high fire hazard severity zone.

Similarly, other constrained parcel locations in the north-central and northwestern portions of the city are located within or adjacent to fire hazard severity zones. These 15 locations include 905 parcels with constrained access

FEMA 100-Year and 500-Year Flood Zones

Flood zones within the city are generally confined to the eastern border along Escondido Creek and the San Elijo Lagoon. Two subdivisions adjacent to the Val Sereno Preserve are located within portions of the 100-Year and 500-Year flood zones. A total of 191 parcels are located within this area, which could flood during a 100 or 500-year event.

The San Elijo Lagoon is the largest portion of the 100-Year floodplain within the city. Two subdivisions located within or adjacent to this area include 233 parcels with constrained access. I-5 and US-101 also cross over the San Elijo Lagoon, which are the two major southern routes out of the city. The location of these bridges across the lagoon can be of concern if intense flooding occurs in this part of the city.

The Batiquitos Lagoon borders the city to the north, which is also a FEMA 100-Year flood zone. No constrained parcel areas are located within this flood zone; however, flooding could still affect evacuation routes like La Costa Avenue, thus constraining access to I-5. The same flooding potential exists for both I-5 and US-101, where inundation could impact bridges over this lagoon, which are the major northern exits for the city.

While normal rainfall events do not typically cause significant flooding, major storms can cause flooding if stormwater cannot be absorbed or transported effectively. During these conditions, excessive stormflow can cause ponding, overwhelm storm drains, and erode natural drainage channels, which can exacerbate other hazards

(landslide/mudslides). Depending on the location of flooding, roadways can become inundated and/or damaged, affecting transportation access to parts of the city. Drainages of concern include both the Encinitas and Escondido Creek watersheds and the Batiquitos and San Elijo Lagoons.

Earthquake

The Rose Canyon Fault is located approximately two and a half miles west of the city in the Pacific Ocean and is capable of generating a magnitude 6.2 - 7.2 earthquake. The primary concern of this hazard is a large earthquake's impact on the city's transportation network, including I-5 and US-101. Depending on the tremor's location and damage extent, evacuation efforts could be confined to singular routes out of the city, limiting mobility and overwhelming local roadway network capacity.

The City anticipates that the downtown area and US-101 corridor may be more prone to damage and loss due to the presence of older buildings (unreinforced masonry buildings and older multi-family housing units built before 1973), larger population densities (residents and visitors), and softer soils that are susceptible to liquefaction and subsidence. Collapsed buildings and compromised infrastructure can potentially block emergency access and evacuation routes.

Tsunami

As a coastal city, the threat of tsunami will be ever-present. Current tsunami mapping shows that the entirety of the city's coastline is vulnerable to tsunamis. The two lagoons bordering the city to the north and south present the greatest threat of tsunami inundation, as well as another inlet at Moonlight State Beach. The city's coastal areas have a high population density coupled with many small streets and older buildings, which can contribute to higher risks associated with a tsunami. One subdivision bordered by the Batiquitos Lagoon to the north and the Pacific Ocean to the west includes 203 parcels with constrained access and evacuation concerns. Confined/limited roadway networks and high population density in the coastal areas make tsunamis a hazard of concern.

New Evacuation Policies/Implementation Programs

1. Coordinate with Caltrans and the County of San Diego regarding transportation-related projects that can address potential network constraints.
2. Prioritize roadway and storm drain infrastructure retrofitting and enhancement projects along primary evacuation routes.
3. Ensure all new development and redevelopment provides adequate ingress/egress for emergency access and evacuation.
4. Identify and construct additional evacuation routes in areas of high hazard concern or limited mobility.
5. Monitor changes to hazard conditions and vulnerabilities to ensure the accessibility or viability of evacuation routes in the future.
6. Develop an implementation program that identifies areas of the city with limited ingress/egress, limited circulation capacity, and/or critical infrastructure that could impact evacuation efforts.
7. Develop an education and outreach program on the potential evacuation scenarios and the activities that residents and businesses can do to be better prepared for these potential events.